

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Royal Australian Infantry

Item number: 7/6/17

**Item: 6 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative, Duty Officer's log,
Annexes

1-31 May 1969

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) W. J. ... Lt Col.
Appointment CO RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN.
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

Received 13/8/69

SECRET

ORIGINAL }
~~DUPLICATE~~ } Strike out where
 } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation 6 RAR / NZ (ANZAC)

From 1 May 1969 To 31 May 1969

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| 1 | to | 45 |
| 1 | to | 8 |
| 6 | to | 1 |
| 1 | to | 1 |
| 1 | to | 22 |
| 1 | to | 3 |
| 1 | to | 1 |
| 1 | to | 1 |

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

1 B B C 2119-2119-2119

LVK 3

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
- 7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
- 8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ATTENTS

nes as well as map references), establishment, equipment
 nd orders given.
 the day's fighting, including company movements.
 mmander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization
 otential importance.
 to officers, men and equipment.
 ipment captured.
 s employed in the time not accounted for. The type of
 ss and to save work as much information as possible is to
 uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
 ed and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.
 the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMMUNICATIONS DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of..... (Formation or Unit)

From..... to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), printed cover and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional reports are concerned for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ITEMS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. the day's fighting, including company movements, remainder with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

potential impressions to officers, and any equipment, highest captain, employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to even work to reach headquarters as possible is to be sent by air and retained, routine reports, etc. All of and the date of receipt or dispatch is to be given.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR May 1969

REFERENCE MAP NIA BINH BA 1:50,000 6430 III

UNIT/FORMATION 6 RAR / NZ (ANZAC)

Lt Col D M BUTLER
COMMANDING OFFICER

| Place and grid reference | Date | Time | Event or information | Annex letter and enclosure number |
|--------------------------|--------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| NUI DAT YS 445676 | MAY 16 | | Op Instr Rear Details | H 1 |
| | | | Operational Training Briefing Program | H 2 |
| | | | 1 ATF Patrol Program for 18 MAY - 25 MAY | C 1 |
| | MAY 17 | | Straight Line Encryption - New System | H 3 |
| | | | Signals Instr number 1 | H 4 |
| | MAY 18 | | Routine Orders Part One V1/69 | H 5 |
| | MAY 19 | | Op instr 1/69 | C 2 |
| | MAY 20 | | Company Duty Roster for MAY 21 - JUNE 2 | H 6 |
| | MAY 22 | | 1 ATF Patrol Program for MAY 25 - JUNE 1 | C 3 |
| | | | Duties of 6 RAR/NZ Duty Officer Nui Dat | H 7 |
| | | | After Action Contact Reports. Ops 11 - 12 MAY 1969 | M 1 |
| MAY 23 | | Contact After Action Reports | M 2&3 | |
| MAY 24 | | Iriquois Familiarization Resupply Training | H 8 | |
| MAY 25 | | Duty Officer Roster | H 9 | |
| | | Company Duty Roster for MAY 25 - JUNE 2 | H 10 | |
| MAY 26 | | Warning Order (OP LAVARACK) | C 4 | |
| | | Enemy Markers, Signs and Indicators | G 1 | |
| | | Exercise Lifesaver | H 11 | |

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR May 1969

REFERENCE MAP XIA BINH BA 1:50,000 6430 III

UNIT/FORMATION 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col D M Butler

| Place and grid reference | Date | Time | Event or information | Annex letter and enclosure number |
|--------------------------|--------|------|---|-----------------------------------|
| NUI DAT | | | | |
| YS 445676 | MAY 26 | | 1 ATF Ready Reaction Force | H 12 |
| | | | Admin Instr V2/69 - Unit and Sub Unit Canteen, Officers/Sergeants Messes | H 13 |
| | | | Message - Visit to 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) by Hon D S Thompson, NZ Minister of Defence | H 14 |
| | | | Routine Orders Part One V2/69 | H 15 |
| | MAY 27 | | 6 RAR/NZ Distribution List | H 16 |
| | | | Admin Instr V1/69 - Movement of Personnel Within 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) | H 17 |
| | MAY 28 | | Message - Temporary Cessation of Offensive Operations | C 5 |
| | | | 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Patrol Task Tables for MAY 30 - JUNE 7 | C 6 |
| | | | OPO 1 (OP LAVARACK) | C 7 |
| | MAY 29 | | 1 ATF Patrol Program for JUNE 1 - JUNE 7 | C 8 |
| | | | Message - Rear Details Conference | H 18 |
| | | | Ops Directive No 4 - Operational and Post operational Preparation | H 19 |
| | MAY 30 | | Admin Instr V3/69 R and R Leave | H 20 |
| | | | Admin Instr V4/69 Bn Fire Orders | H 21 |
| | | | G Instruction No 1/69 - Base Defence | H 22 |

Dates; ...19/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:.....¹.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-----------|---------|---|--|
| 1 | 0210 | Arty net | 6 RAR | 6 RPG rounds fired into HOA LONG. Possible half squad of enemy. | 2 RD Cadre wounded |
| 2 | 0250 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Contact at 0130 hrs. Contact area of HOA LONG. VC firing into HOA LONG (SA in Market Place. Friendlies returning fire with mortars. | Further report indicates 3 Pls attacked RD Cadre |
| 3 | 0551 | W Coy Ptl | 6RAR | Approaching NO- in perimeter in 5 minutes | Advised TF |
| 4 | 0605 | B Coy | 6 RAR | W Coy Ptl in loc | |
| 5 | 0640 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Road block YS 463803: Check and report | |
| 6 | 0641 | V Coy | 6 RAR | 1/W Coy in loc | Advised TF |
| 7 | 0657 | 3/W Coy | 6 RAR | Locstat: 409656 | Advised TF |
| 8 | 0820 | 6 RAR | 2/V Coy | Do not go EAST of Route 2 | |
| 9 | 0845 | 2/V Coy | 6 RAR | Sweeping LCT Area | |
| 10 | 0905 | W Coy | 6 RAR | Back in loc | |
| 11 | 0920 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | No enemy movement at BARIA. Sit is reasonably quiet. HOA LONG RD Cadre hit by squad. 5RAR NTR. 9 RAR contact this morning, nil results at present. | |
| 12 | 1001 | 2/V Coy | 6 RAR | 2/V Coy, Mors: YS 424718 LOCSTAT | Passed to TF |
| 13 | 1145 | TF HQ | 6 RAR | TF HQ LAD require a range on FRI 23 MAY M72, M79, 50 cal, M60 and SA | To be entered in Range Book |

Dates; 19/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 2

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------------|
| 14 | 2/3 May 1150 | 2/V Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: 2/V Coy, Mors: 424719 | Passed to 1 ATF |
| 15 | 1405 | 2/V Coy | " | " : " : No change. 2/V Ptl 420720 | " " |
| 16 | 1540 | V Coy | " | Request permission to test fire MG | Granted |
| 17 | 1555 | B Sqn | " | Range timings: 19 MAY - 1630 to 1800 Range 5 20 MAY - 0600 to 1800 " " | |
| 18 | 1600 | Mors | 2/A Coy | 11/D Coy contacted 2 en at YS 478576; 1 en WIA. | |
| 19 | 1648 | 3/V Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 403647 | Passed to TF and 9 RAR |
| 20 | 1650 | 2/V Coy | " | " : YS 433722 (NI LOC) | " " |
| 21 | 1755 | Ptl 1/V | " | Am I clear to go out. Affirmative; reminder of firing on range 6 until 2130 | |
| 22 | 1830 | 3/V Coy | " | On the move | |
| 23 | 1830 | Ptl 3/V | " | " " " | |
| 24 | 1840 | 1 ATF | " | Time Bn on ground - 191135H | |
| 25 | 1850 | 1/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 466683 | Passed to TF |
| 26 | 1915 | 3/V Coy | " | " : 405653 | " " |
| 27 | 1920 | Arty tac | " | Ground clearance: YS419716+600 dir. 3900 mils " " : YS423726+600 dir 6200 mils | Granted " |
| 28 | 1930 | Ptl 1/V | " | LOCSTAT: YS 471662 | Passed to TF |

Date: 19/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 3

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|-------|---|------------------------------|
| 29 | 2005 | 3 Cav R | 6 RAR | Cavmobile timings 0755 at main ATF gates. Release time about 1200 | Passed to D Coy Tpt fixed |
| 30 | 2200 | 1 ATF | " | G2 (ops) cancelled work party required by 17 Const Sqn May 20 | To be passed to Adjt |
| 31 | 2330 | Ptl 1/V | " | Have fired a flare and claymores at suspected enemy movement. Not positive that there was enemy there but 1-2 buffaloe ran off when claymore fired. Will remain standing to for a period and carry out a sweep in the morning | Passed to Task Force |
| 32 | 2335 | " | " | Ref last message: Bank of five claymores were fired. Killer group saw approx 4 personnel leading small herd of buffaloe at about 20 metres range. Results unknown no reaction from enemy. | " " " |

Dates; 20/MAY/ 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:....4.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|------------|---------|---|--|
| 1 | 0001 | 2/V Coy | 6 RAR | Constant solitary light showing from AP SUOI NGHE POST | |
| 2 | 0615 | Pt1 1/V | " | Ref our contact last night: sweep proved negative. | |
| 3 | 0615 | 3/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 403647 | |
| 4 | 0637 | 2/V Coy | " | Ref our report of lights last night: It now appears they were located at the EAST end of the village. | |
| 5 | 0728 | 1/V Coy | " | Permission to come in through V Coy. Clear | |
| 6 | 0825 | 2/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 2/V & Mors: 422723 | |
| 7 | 0850 | Pt1 2/V | " | Located unexploded bomb 400 metres due WEST of our loc. Bomb is 4 feet with large box at one end, and has been in area approx 1 month. | Passed to TF and cleared with 1 Fd Sqn |
| 8 | 0915 | 6 RAR | Pt1 2/V | When ready to blow, request air clearance. | |
| 9 | 1030 | Pt1 2/V | 6 RAR | Blowing UEB at 1035 hrs - clearances gained | TF & ASN Compound informed |
| 10 | 1100 | 1 ATF | " | SVN friendlies as Engr protection party area 413662 | Tpt and all companies warned |
| 11 | 1115 | B/3 Cav | " | Sect of A Coy will be at 1 ATF gates at 1245 hrs. | Tpt arranged to uplift at 1230 at A Coy + 1545 at 1 ATF gates. |
| 12 | 1200 | 2/V Coy | " | No change in loc. 6 RAR advised that Engrs will be in 2/V Coy's loc approx 1600 hrs to blow a 250 lb bomb | |
| 13 | 1210 | Fwd Det Tp | " | A tank and a carrier passed our wire 210600 hrs | All companies warned |

Dates: 20/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 5

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-----------|-------|--|-------------------------|
| 14 | 1300 | 6 RAR | V Coy | Informed of Engr party working on by-pass road YS 419661, with RF elements protecting | |
| 15 | 1305 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Require locstat of V Coy - Range 5 | |
| 16 | 1345 | " | " | GSO2 (INT) checking on employment of Hoi Chanh, will ring back | Passed to ADJT |
| 17 | 1400 | " | " | Engr party will leave area of work on by pass road about 1530 - 1600 Hrs | " " |
| 18 | 1415 | V Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: 421687 | Passed to TF |
| 19 | 1435 | D Coy | " | 1430 - 1500 test firing weapons | All companies warned |
| 20 | 1500 | B/3 Cav | " | Vehicle to pick up D Coy sect at TF gates | Passed to Tpt |
| 21 | 1535 | V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 401689 | Passed to TF |
| 22 | 1540 | Mor | " | Request ground clearance for YS 477673 - granted | |
| 23 | 1620 | 2/V Coy | " | Request air clearance for 250 lb bomb demolition from now till 1700 hrs | Clear air and ground |
| 24 | 1630 | Adjt (LL) | " | Cancel BCoy M60 requirement for 1 CA Unit, 21 May | Passed to OC B Coy |
| 25 | 1638 | 2/V Coy | " | Ni Loc 433722 | Passed to TF |
| 26 | 1655 | " | " | Demolition complete | Arty passed to Arty Tac |

Dates; 20/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 6

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|-------|---|---------------------------|
| 27 | 1735 | V Coy | 6 RAR | Ni Loc: V Coy, and Armd elm: 422688 | Passed to TF |
| 28 | 1745 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | From G2. Restriction in AO MOON tomorrow, 21 MAY 69 | |
| | | | | South of 75 Nottjing until 1100 hrs. Contact LO prior to 1100 hrs to ensure that restriction has been lifted | Passed to S3 and OC W Coy |
| 29 | 1750 | 2/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 490664 | Passed to TF |
| 30 | 1800 | 6 RAR | 1 ATF | Who will meet our LO party at LONG THANH on 21 May TF: Report to Capt Stoneman | |
| 31 | 1801 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Friendlies in AO MOON area request clearance to ambush YS 276749 from 210500 to 21100H 6 RAR: Clear with W Coy provided move out of area is not NORTH of EAST | |
| 32 | 1850 | " | " | PAU ambush cancelled | Passed to W Coy |
| 33 | 1900 | Arty | " | Ground clearance: YS 415685 dir 4525 add 400 YS 417692 dir 5840 add 400 YS 409656 dir 250 add 300 YS 415685 dir 4000 add 400 Granted | Passed to TF |
| 34 | 1909 | 2/D Coy | " | Night loc : 497664 | " " |
| 35 | 1915 | 3/D Coy | " | " " : 457677 | " " |

Dates; 21/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 8.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|---------|--|---|
| 1 | 0446 | Mor | 2/A Coy | DUSTOFF: A. DUSTOFF B. 6Pl/B Coy C, 6 Pl B Coy R. YS 430564 D. 10 mins E. Routine F. 1 Sitting G. M18A1 Pellet R calf H. AUST I. 19L 6Pl B Coy J. Blinking light K. No trees - dead undergrowth L. Secure M. Winch N. 10 feet over trees | Accidental wound. Returning from picquet, strayed into arc of another MG. Claymore detonated. Condition not serious. Dustoff complete 0600 hrs TF advised |
| 2 | 0716 | 11&12/D | 6 RAR | At pick up point now | |
| 3 | 0741 | 13/D Coy | " | Moving back now through V Coy | V Coy warned |
| 4 | 0814 | " | " | Complete inside wire | TF notified |
| 5 | 0826 | 11&12/D | " | Back in loc permission to close down | " " |
| 6 | 0845 | Arty | " | Eastings 35 - 38 Northings 64 - 69 Clear ground 0900 - 1600 | |
| 7 | 0942 | W Coy | " | Moving now | |
| 8 | 1000 | 2/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 421722 | |
| 9 | 1040 | V Coy | " | L/Cpl Moran of V Coy lost a claymore bag containing numeral code, ops code, and Bn SOI; codes complete to 32 May 69 | Passed to B Sqn 3 Cav for investigatin Comms control at TF informed |
| 10 | 1135 | V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: complete at YS 245784 | |
| 11 | 1200 | 2/V Coy | " | All callsigns complete at my location. Found one M26 grenade to be blown later. | |

Date: 21/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 9

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|----------|--|--|
| 12 | 1210 | 6 RAR | LO | Send LOCSTAT: YS 238772 | Passed to TF |
| 13 | 1257 | LO | 6 RAR | Request ground clearance YS 230770: negative; ground clear dir 4560 add 200 | |
| 14 | 1410 | V Coy | " | Suspected bunker system YS 257795 | " |
| 15 | 1510 | 11/D Coy | " | 11/D Coy moving through V Coy area | " |
| 16 | 1510 | V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 245789 | " |
| 17 | 1555 | 11/D Coy | " | " : YS XXI 460684 | " |
| 18 | 1602 | Range | " | Permission to blow M79: granted: | Blown 1615 hrs |
| 19 | 1632 | 2/V Coy | " | Ni Loc: YS 421721 Permission to blow a grenade 200 metres to NW | Passed to TF Clear, demolition complete |
| 20 | 1650 | Seagull | " | Daily requirement Cavmobile: 2 gun jeeps crewed by driver, cmd ,M60 gun , FRC 25, flak jackets, helmets, to report to 3 Cav for brief 1700 hrs day prior to employment | |
| 21 | 1650 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 469688 | Passed to TF |
| 22 | 1657 | 6 RAR | 11/D Coy | Friendly mor will fire to your SOUTH | |
| 23 | 1720 | LO | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 259790 | " " |
| 24 | 1724 | 2/D Coy | " | Moving now | " " |
| 25 | 1740 | LO | " | Request air clearance YS 264793 | Clear air from 1800 hrs |

Dates; ...21/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:..10.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|--------|----------|-------|---|----------------|
| 26 | 1805 | Seagull | 6 RAR | D Coy to provide following for 22 May: a. 2 gun jeeps to report to 3 Cav 0750 hrs b. Sect to report to ATF gates at 0755 hrs - will be briefed there | |
| 27 | 1815 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 473694 | Passed to TF |
| 28 | 1818 | 12/D Coy | " | " : 419688 | " " |
| 29 | 1828 | 6 RAR | LO | Locstat friendly forces close to W Coy: YS 225786, YS 227792, YS 207825 | |
| 30 | 1908 | 12/D Coy | 6 RAR | Ni Loc: YS 408661 | " " |
| 31 | 1925 | 11/D Coy | " | " " : YS 475692 | " " |
| 32 | 1950 | D Coy | " | " " : YS 488667 | 2 " |
| 33 | 2019 | LO | " | " " : W Coy: YS 245789. 1/W: YS 259793. 2/W: YS 240788 3/W: ys 237789 | " " |
| 34 | 6 RAR | 2030 | 6 RAR | A. CONTACT. B. 21 1925H. C. YS 237789. D. 2 or 3 VC black dress with AK47. E. Local Force. F. 1 KIA (BC) 1 AK47. G. E-W wdr EAST. H. EN were engaged by M60 and Claymore. En carried light order - no packs/ | |
| 35 | G2 Ops | 2221 | " | Permissio to operate in grid squares 4770, 4771, 4780, 4871 from 0800 to 1600 on 22 May: granted | |

Dates; 22/May/ 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 12

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|--|--|
| 1 | 0210 | IO | 6 RAR | Air clearance YS 240787 for DF SOS | GRANTED XXXX XXXX XXXX 0217 Hrs |
| 2 | 0218 | " | " | End of mission. 3/W Coy heard ox cart outside position. | |
| 3 | 0510 | 1 ATF | " | ARVN contacted 5-8 enemy at YS 380625 . En were engaged with unknown results | 500m NORTH of BARIA stadium |
| 4 | 0637 | 1 ATF | " | A. CONTACT. B. 220500H . C. YS 380627. D. Est 2 Pls E. Unk . F. 1 KIA (DC), 1 AK47 captured. G. Unk. H. IAR Pl of friendlies guided by Province Chief. En engaged by 81mm illum. and SA Fire. RF Coy swept area 0600 hrs | |
| 5 | 0640 | 11/D Coy | " | Moving from ni loc now | |
| 6 | 0655 | 1 ATF | " | Possum reports rd block at YS 244860. Appears to be friendlies in the area. Tracer was seen to be fired. | Info passed to IO. Confirms rd block Friendlies clearing now |
| 7 | 0705 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 478689 | Passed to TF |
| 8 | 0730 | LO | " | Rd block at YS 241768 not yet cleared (YS differs from serial 6) | " " |
| 9 | 0805 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 470686 | " " |
| 10 | 0816 | D Coy | " | " : YS 479658 | Tpt departed, will pick up 12/D Coy fin |
| 11 | 0826 | 3/W Coy | " | " : YS 241787 | Passed to TF |

Dates; ... 22/May/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

13
Sheet No:

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|--|--|
| 12 | 0845 | OA | W/Coy | Request locstats W/Coy, 13/W Coy, 14/W Coy & sitrep. | |
| 13 | 0849 | W Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTATS: W/Coy no change 14/W Coy in W/Coy location 13/W Coy on move | 1. Marked on maps. 2. Passed to T.F. |
| | | | | SITREP: Reference action last night at moment no detail. for security reasons will let us know later. | |
| 14 | 0855 | 10/D Coy | 6 RAR | Permission to return to base through V Coy location. | 1. V Coy warned. 2. Permission granted |
| 15 | 0900 | B/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: 8/V Coy : 419721 | Passed to TF |
| 16 | 0909 | 1/D Coy | " | Back in your loc, permission to close down | Granted |
| 17 | 0925 | Aslt Pnr | " | All Ptl's back in location | Passed to TF |
| 18 | 0930 | B/1 Armd | TF | Tank leaving 0930 through range gate from B Sqn area to 9 RAR | Clear |
| 19 | 1016 | B Coy | 6 RAR | Permission to test fire between 1100-1200 hrs | Granted All Coys warned |
| 20 | 1016 | W Coy | " | LOCSTAT: Ptl/1/W Coy : YS 258793 | TF notified |
| 21 | 1030 | D Coy | " | Request tpt for Cavmobile sect from Pearly Gates to base loc and pick up 1315 to take back to Pearly Gates | Tpt notified |
| 22 | 1055 | Aslt Pnr | " | Permission to blow dangerous M26 grenade in situ in tpt compound | TF notified. Air clear for 1130 hrs Blown at 1140 hrs |

Dates; 22/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:.....14.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-----------|-------|---|--------------------------|
| 23 | 1056 | W Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1/W Coy and *1/W Coy Ptl: YS 265795 | Passed to TF |
| 24 | 1124 | B/ 1 Armd | " | Clearance for tank to by pass Bn on 5 road to their loc | Clear |
| 25 | 1202 | LO | " | LOCSTAT: 1/W Coy and their Ptl: 205793 in bunker system that has'nt been used for weeks | LOCSTAT verified at 1222 |
| 26 | 1255 | LO | " | LOCSTAT: 1/W Coy: 245792 264792. Have found track E-W | Passed to TF |
| 27 | 1420 | Mor | " | Ground clearance YS 466671 | granted Range 7 informed |
| 28 | 1635 | LO | " | Ni Loc: 1/W Coy: YS 259793 LOCSTAT: 2/W Coy: YS 245794 At 1405 hrs 1/W Coy found a cache of 500 lbs of rice, 4 gallons of Kero, 1 full M16 mag | Passed to TF |
| 29 | 1652 | 4/B Coy | " " | Moving out now | |
| 30 | 1659 | 6/B Coy | " | " " " | |
| 31 | 1640 | 2/V Coy | " | Ni Loc: YS 420721 | |
| 32 | LO | 1725 | " | Ni Loc : YS 260795 (1/W Coy) | |
| 33 | 1745 | Arty | " | Ground clearance ; YS 420726 dir 6400 add 500 YS 415719 dir 4400 add 500 | Clear |
| 34 | 1755 | LO | " | Ni Loc: W Coy and 3/W Coy: YS 245789 2/W Coy: YS 240787 | Passed to TF |

Dates; ...22/ MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:.....15.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|------------------|------|---------|-------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 35 | 1830 | 5/B Coy | 6 RAR | SA fire from loc of 5/B Coy at bearing 2300 mils. Uncertain if fire is meant for us | TF called Sector and firing stopped |
| 36 | 1838 | 6/B Coy | " | Ni loc: YS 496673 | Passed to TF |
| 37 | 1841 | 4/B Coy | " | Ni Loc: YS 468672 | " " |
| 38 | 1850 | 1 ATF | " | LO HOA LONG heard sporadic fire for 5-6 seconds from NORTH - more details later | |
| 39 | 1850 | LO | " | Contact - request air clearance | Clear passed to TF |
| 39 40 | 1853 | V Coy | " | Request dir of rturn of EXPLORERS clearing patrol | Out 9 RAR then N - in N gate |
| 41 | 1904 | LO | " | Ref contact: 1/W Coy: 1 enemy KIA (BC) 1 AK47 recovered | Passed to TF |
| 42 | 1940 | " | " | Contact Report for 1/W Coy: A. CONTACT. B. 221850H. G. YS 260795. D. 1. E. LF, black clothing. F. 1 VC KIA (BC) , 1 AK47 recovered G. EAST - WEST. H. En engaged by sentry as he approached loc | " " |
| 43 | 1951 | 5/B Coy | " | Ni Loc: YS 414656 | " " |
| 44 | 2025 | 6 RAR | Tpt | Gun jeep timings: 1430 to LCT - 465568 1600 to DUC THANH | |
| 45 | 2052 | Arty | 6 RAR | Ground clearance 413625 | |
| 46 | 2107 | LO | " | End of mission | |

Date: 23/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:.....17.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|-------|---|---|
| 1 | Engr | 0215 | 6 RAR | Contact by friendlies to North | |
| 2 | 0530 | 5/B Coy | " | Bugle blowing approx 1200 mils, can here dogs, whistles and shouting, and can see a fire. | Outbreak of fire at HEAVYWEIGHT |
| 3 | 0732 | " | " | At RV | |
| 4 | 0745 | " | " | RV complete | |
| 5 | 0801 | 4/B Coy | " | A Coy 1000 metres from wire | |
| 6 | 0803 | 6/B Coy | " | Have married up with Tpt | |
| 7 | 0804 | 5/B Coy | " | RTU Close down | |
| 8 | 0815 | 4/B Coy | " | " " " | |
| 9 | 0817 | LO | " | LOC of cache : YS 263793 | |
| 10 | 0830 | 2/W Coy | " | Tpt arrived this loc, will be returning soon. | |
| 11 | 0844 | 3/W Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 422722 | |
| 12 | 0905 | D Coy | " | Test fire weapons 1400-1430 hrs | |
| 13 | 1007 | B Coy | " | " " " 1500-1530 hrs | |
| 14 | 1015 | 3/W Coy | " | ARVN Friendlies arrived this loc to takeover task. Request further instructions. | Adjnt to speak to TF re deployment of 3/W |
| 15 | 1030 | Arty | TF | Sampan sighted 6059 (LIGHT GREEN) request permission to engage | Clear |

Date: ...23/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 18.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|---|----------------------------|
| 16 | 1100 | Arty | 6 RAR | (9 RAR contact at YS 461564 | |
| 17 | 1120 | " | " | 5 RAR contact area 318720 | |
| 18 | 1140 | 6 RAR | LO | Broken bore sight for 81mm mortar to be backloaded on maintdem chopper today | |
| 19 | 1142 | LO | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: 1/W Coy : YS 259795 | Passed to TF |
| 20 | 1210 | G2 1 ATF | " | What notice will 3/V Coy require to move from present loc: Tpt EPA 1315 | Ready in 5 mins |
| 21 | 1220 | LO | 6 RAR | Just EAST of 1/W Coy loc, a small cache found: container of ricewine 10 12inch, 1 2inch bastard files | |
| 22 | 1230 | G2 1 ATF | " | Is LP available 3/V Coy loc? Yes. Possum will arrive approx 1300 hrs. 3/V Coy will move back to 6 RAR loc and move to DAT DO 1500 hrs | V Coy and 3/V Coy informed |
| 23 | 1246 | LO | " | 1/W Coy LOCSTAT: YS 256795 | Passed to TF |
| 24 | 1300 | 1 ATF | " | 6RAR to arrange tie up between TCV's and APC's at V Coy | |
| 25 | 1326 | LO | " | LOCSTAT: V Coy, 2/V Coy, 3/V Coy: YS 245789 | Passed to TF |
| 26 | 1330 | B/3 Cav | " | 3/V Coy now being picked up at AP SOUI NGHE by APC's between 1345-1400 moving direct to YS 500589 | GS02 and OC V Coy informed |
| 27 | 1510 | 3/V Coy | " | In position with HOLDFAST | |

Date: 23/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 19

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|--|-------------------|
| 28 | 1530 | 1 Fd Sqn | 6 RAR | Maj Rowe available 1600 hrs for discussion of 3/V Coy role with OV V Coy viewing 3/V Coy by Possum at 1700 hrs | OC V Coy informed |
| 29 | 1540 | CO | " | GS02 is preparing AO for 1 Fd Sqn and 3/V Coy at DAT DO | " " " |
| 30 | 1545 | LO | " | Ni Loc: YS 250794 | Passed to TF |
| 31 | 1608 | CO | " | CO going to TF conference | |
| 32 | 1625 | 12/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 460684 | |
| 33 | 1702 | 11/D Coy | " | Moving now | |
| 34 | 1727 | 12/D Coy | " | Late departure anticipated due to Tpt | |
| 35 | 1730 | LO | " | Ni Loc 3/W Coy: YS 238787 | |
| 36 | 1733 | 12/D Coy | " | Leaving now | |
| 37 | 1747 | 12/D Coy | " | Disembarked Tpt, moving on bearing now | |
| 38 | 1758 | 10/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 464667 | Passed to TF |
| 39 | 1800 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 476693 | " " |
| 40 | 1750 | LO | " | NI LOCS: 1/W Coy: YS 250794 | " " |
| | | | | 2/W Coy: YS 245789 | " " |
| | | | | 3/W Coy: YS 238789 | " " |
| 41 | 1825 | 6 RAR | D Coy | CRYPTO: Unconfirmed intelligence suggests possible enemy attack this location. Be alert. | |

Dates; ... 23/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: ... 20

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|------------------|----------|----------|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| 42 | Aslt Pnr | 1900 | 6 RAR | Danger of tree falling on tent in Aslt Pnr lines | |
| | | | | Request mechanical assistance. | 17 Constr Sqn investigating |
| 43 | 1930 | RAP | " | Permission for ambulance to convey patient to | |
| | | | | 8 Fd Amb. (Ordered by RMO) | granted |
| 44 | 2003 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 479691 | Passed to TF |
| 42 45 | 2015 | Arty | " | Sighted enemy down the track. Cannot give loc yet due | |
| | | | | to the tactical situation | |
| 46 | 2040 | " | " | Sighted lights too far away to engage. Am standing to. | " " |
| 47 | 2047 | " | " | Ground clearance: YS 402643 add 700 dir 3200 mils | Clear |
| 48 | 2048 | 12/D Coy | " | In ni loc | Passed to TF |
| 49 | 2100 | 11/D Coy | " | " " " | " " |
| 50 | 2120 | B Coy | " | NO 1 gunpost B Coy sighted lights area NUI-DAT 2. An | CO engaged with mor |
| | | | | Offr is going down to check | TF informed |
| 51 | 2124 | TF | " | Is W Coy in contact? Negative. Firing heard is from | |
| | | | | Arty sp for THI TIEN coming from BIEN HOA Province | |

Dates; ...24/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:21.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|--|---|
| 1 | 0250 | 10/D Coy | 6 RAR | Three arty rounds landed 300metres from our position (YS 464667) bearing 3020 mils, time 0249 hrs | 1 ATF: Arty were firing at that time however the impact area should have been 900 metres away from 10/D Coy. Only expl. his judgement of distance was wrong. |
| 2 | 0635 | LO | " | From V Coy Require confirmed Maintdem timing ASP | Eagle Farm for info |
| 3 | 0652 | 10/D Coy | " | Leaving ni loc now | Passed to TF |
| 4 | 0700 | 12/D Coy | " | Request permission to move south and check out results Arty on target. | Granted _ Passed to T F |
| 5 | 0705 | 11/D Coy | " | Leaving ni loc now | Passed to T F |
| 6 | 0710 | 6 R A R | L O | For c/s 05 Maintdem confirmed JACLOV (1030) | |
| 7 | 0717 | 12/D Coy | 6 RAR | Moving out from ni loc | |
| 8 | 0734 | 10/D Coy | " | Requested permission to enter through b/s 2 wire | Granted |
| 9 | 0745 | LO | LO | Firing from THI TIEN landing in V Coy loc. Get it stopped or they will have to move. | |
| 10 | 0745 | 6 RAR | 1 ATF | Request permission to fire hand held flares on range 3 & 5 | Granted |
| 11 | 0750 | 10/D Coy | 6 RAR | Back in camp permission to close down | Passed to TF |
| 12 | 0752 | 11/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 467687 | " " |

Date: ... 24/ MAY/ 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: ... 22

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|---------|---|------------------|
| 13 | 0825 | 12/D Coy | 6 RAR | Two shots from ARVN Trg Camp fell into our position | |
| 14 | 0837 | 11/D Coy | " | Permission to enter wire through V Coy | Granted |
| 15 | 0845 | 12/D Coy | in camp | close down | |
| 16 | 0850 | 11/D Coy | " " | " " | |
| 17 | 0855 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Clearance for LFT EAST of 28 line near AO MOON | Clear V Coy |
| 18 | 1005 | LO | " | LOCSTAT: V Coy complete: YS 243792 | Passed to TF |
| 19 | 1045 | 6 RAR | V Coy | LO to return V Coy 1600 hrs 23 May - rest 24 May NUI | |
| | | | | DAT - return LO AP SUOI NCHE with LCP morning 25 May | Major Lynch info |
| 20 | 1125 | V Coy | LO | Handing in a detainee with no ID card | |
| 21 | 1126 | GS03 | 6 RAR | Ptl at HGA LONG tonight to move 500metres NW. New ptl zone increased around HOA LONG. Ptl marker to 1 ATF | |
| | | | | 1330 hrs with plain 1:25,000 map | |
| 22 | 1235 | 1 ATF | " | Details on tonights ptls received | |
| 23 | 1317 | CO | " | Leaving for VR returning approx 1500 hrs | |
| 24 | 1424 | LO | " | LOCSTATS: V Coy: YS 248796 | |
| | | | | 3/W Coy: YS 240797 | Passed to TF |
| 25 | 1516 | " | " | LOCSTATS: 2/W Coy moving to YS 255797 at 1600 hrs | |
| | | | | W Coy & 1/W Coy ni loc YS 248798 | " " |

24/May/ 1969

Notes;

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:.....23

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|---|---------------------------|
| 26 | 1553 | 5/B Coy | 6 RAR | Moving out now | Passed to TF |
| 27 | 1624 | 4/B Coy | " | Leaving V Coy now | " " |
| 28 | 1625 | 3/ W Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 239797 | 2 " |
| 29 | 1636 | 3/V Coy | " | In loc permission to close down | granted |
| 30 | 1640 | 6 RAR | B Coy | LOCSTAT of HOA LONG Pt1 : YS 4 8642 | Passed to TF |
| 31 | 1855 | 5/B Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 492665 | " " |
| 32 | 1700 | V Coy | " | " : 2/ W Coy: YS 254794 | " " |
| 33 | 1705 | 4/B Coy | " | " : YS 461682 | " " |
| 34 | 1750 | 2/W Coy | " | " : YS 256796 | " " |
| 35 | 1800 | 4/B Coy | " | " : YS 603950 | " " |
| 36 | 1812 | Cav Sqn | " | Cavmobile timings: | |
| | | | | 1. 1 Sect Cavmobile Route 15 0825 at PEARL GATES | |
| | | | | 2. 1 Sect escort 0745 at PEARLY GATES | Passed to TF and OC B Coy |
| 37 | 1805 | 5/B Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 497671 | " " |
| 38 | 1815 | 4/B Coy | " | " : YS 464632 | " " |
| 39 | 1849 | W Coy | " | 5 En walked into 2/W Coy ambush. Claymore fired, some fire returned | |
| | | | | Further details to follow | |
| 40 | 1853 | " | " | 2/ W Coy contact: 2 KIA (BC) 1 WIA (BT) | Passed to TF |

Dates: 25/ MAY /1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 25.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|---------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | 0005 | 6 RAR | 6/B Coy | Ptl to be at pickup point at 0630 | |
| 2 | 0702 | 6/B Coy | 6 RAR | Back in 6 RAR loc | |
| # | 0710 | 4/B Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 458679 | Passed to TF |
| 4 | 0729 | " | " | " : YS 455681 | " " |
| 5 | 0730 | 5/B Coy | " | " : YS 494668 | " " |
| 6 | 0732 | W Coy | " | 2/W Coy moving to find blood trail | " " |
| 7 | 0738 | 5/B Coy | " | CONTACT | " " |
| 8 | 0743 | " | " | One boy and one man on a push bike. Boy wounded YS 494665 | " " |
| 9 | 0750 | 6 RAR | 1 ATF | A. DUSTOFF B. 5/B/6 RAR C. YS 494665 D. ASP E. PRORITY F. 1 sitting G. GSW shoulder H. Vietnamese I. 56.60 c/s 22 J. smoke K. fine L. secure M. No | |
| 10 | 0812 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | DUSTOFF 15 minutes | |
| 11 | 0816 | 6 RAR | 1 ATF | Where is detainee to be taken to : Div Int | Sgt Jones info |
| 12 | 0817 | W Coy | 6 RAR | 2/W Coy followed blood trail and found one body approx one week old. Killed by SA fire and shrapnel, dragged off track, no weapons or equipment. 2/W continue NORTH | |
| 13 | 0837 | 2/W Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 256801 | Passed to TF " " |

Dates: 25/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

26

Sheet No:.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|-------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 14 | 0838 | 5/B Coy | 6 RAR | Oxcart in area. Ordered to leave | |
| 15 | 0853 | " | " | DUSTOFF complete | Passed to TF |
| 16 | 0853 | 3/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS420718 | " " |
| 17 | 0854 | W Coy | " | LOCSTAT: Pt1/3/W Coy: YS 235099. 2/W Coy moving now. | " " |
| 18 | 0856 | 5/B Coy | " | On way to RV. 600 metres from road | B Coy to despatch tpt |
| 19 | 1010 | LO | " | 2/W Coy now in W Coy loc | Passed to TF |
| 20 | 1022 | " | " | Pt1/3/W Coy back in 3/W Coy loc | " " |
| 21 | 1130 | W Coy | " | " moving from W Coy loc now | " " |
| 22 | 1150 | 6 RAR | LO | W Coy to be uplifted from YS 228795 first then LO | |
| | | | | to be picked up on return | B/3 Cav Regt advised of pickup task |
| 23 | 1430 | " | " | Estimated time of pickup 1215 hrs | |
| 24 | 1528 | " | B Coy | One M60 team for CA pr protection report BHQ 0800 hrs 1 days rations, patrol order | |
| 25 | 1555 | W Coy | 6 RAR | 3/W Coy is moving to feature discussed with CO. Keeping 1/W Coy and 2/W Coy in this loc . Will RV with 3/W Coy tomorrow morning | |
| 26 | 1650 | 3/A Coy | 6 RAR | Moving out now | |
| 27 | 1740 | W Coy | " | NI LOCS: W Coy & 3/W Coy : YS 248796 Pt1/3/W Coy: YS 243800 | Passed to TF |

Dates;.....26/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No:.....28.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|------------|----------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | 0635 | 3/A Coy | 6 RAR | Moving from NI LOC now | |
| 2 | 0600 | 6/B Coy | " | At tpt RV | Passed to TF |
| 3 | 0613 | 4/B Coy | " | Leaving ni loc | |
| 4 | 0650 | 6/B Coy | " | Have embussed | |
| 5 | 0735 | 3/A Coy | " | Arrived at pickup point | |
| 6 | 0745 | 1/A Coy | " | 200 metres from wire | B Coy informed |
| 7 | 0812 | A Coy | " | 1,2&3/A Coy permission to close down | granted , TF info |
| 8 | 0912 | Mor | " | Out of action | Info CO |
| 9 | 0914 | W Coy | " | Have married up with APC | " " |
| 10 | 1115 | Pt1/3/V | " | LOCSTAT: YS 414719 | Passed to TF |
| 11 | 1141 | W Coy & LO | " | Back in NUI DAT closing down | " " |
| 12 | 1207 | 3/V Coy | " | Pt1 back in my loc | " " |
| 13 | 1510 | 6 RAR | 12/D Coy | Report when 1000 metres from left boundary of Mor shoot area. | |
| 14 | 1540 | BHQ | 6 RAR | Wng order operation Lavarack received | |
| 15 | 1611 | 12/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 466683 | Passed to TF |
| 16 | 1646 | 3/V Coy | " | Have encountered a local person who was waving his arms about and talking about enemy. Request an interpreter be sent out | Passed to Adjt |

Dates: 26/ MAY /1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 29

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|---------|--|-----------------|
| 17 | 1653 | 6 RAR | 1 ATF | Clearance to move two gun jeeps to go to 3/V Coy loc | Clear |
| 18 | 1757 | " | 3/V Coy | Two vehicles leaving this loc for your loc with interpreter. | |
| 19 | 1759 | 12/D Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 474685 | Passed to TF |
| 20 | 1735 | 1 ATF | " | Mor sect at XUYEN MOC to return approx 270930 hrs | |
| 21 | 1736 | 3/V Coy | " | Interpreter arrived this loc | |
| 22 | 1757 | 3/V Coy | " | Interpreter returning to this loc sith local as detainee | Info TF ADJT IO |
| 23 | 1800 | 12/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT : YS 484686 | Passed to TF |
| 24 | 1805 | D Coy | " | " : YS 507664 | " " |
| 25 | 1907 | 12/D Coy | " | In ni loc | |
| 26 | 1950 | 3 Cav | " | 0755 PEARLY GATES 1 sect inf Cavmobile Route 15 | |
| 27 | | | | | |

Dates; 27/ MAY/1969.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 30.

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | 0615 | 3/V Coy | 6 RAR | Security ptl leaving now | |
| 2 | 0638 | 12/D Coy | " | Leaving our loc now | |
| 3 | 0646 | D Coy | " | Moving now | |
| 4 | 0730 | 12/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS483682 | Passed to TF |
| 5 | 0745 | D Coy | " | Request tpt depart your loc for pickup. Guide will meet at road | Passed to tpt |
| 6 | 0816 | D Coy | " | Back in NUI DAE | Passed to TF |
| 7 | 0820 | 12/D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 473681 | " " |
| 8 | 0855 | 12/D Coy | " | Approx 1500 metres from your loc | |
| 9 | 0906 | Ptl 3/V | " | LOCSTAT: YS 414715 | " " |
| 10 | 0925 | 12/D Coy | " | ETA your loc in 30 minutes | |
| 11 | 0950 | " | " | Inside wire | " " |
| 12 | 1100 | Ptl/3/V | " | LOCSTAT: YS 415716 | " " |
| 13 | 1130 | LO, | " | VIP Visitors will be 5-10 mins late | Advised CO |
| 14 | 1150 | Arty | " | Ptl moving out through main gate 1330 hrs 500 metres from wire reentry through southern gate | Passed to A Coy |
| 15 | 1205 | Ptl/3/V | " | Back in 3/V Coy loc (unchanged) | Passed to TF |
| 16 | 1257 | " | " | Moving out of 3/V Coy loc now | |

Dates;27/ MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: .31.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 17 | 1308 | A Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 450667 | Passed to TF |
| 18 | 1315 | Pt1/3/V | " | " : YS 415716 | " " |
| 19 | 1338 | 3/V Coy | " | Send Starlight out to this element this afternoon. | Send member to this loc with Engr elms |
| 20 | 1341 | " | " | About 12 people affected by prickly heat and boils | V Coy escorting RMO in gun jeeps |
| 21 | 1410 | 6 RAR | 3/V Coy | Starlight in your loc about 1530 hrs | |
| 22 | 1435 | A Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 422690 422690 | |
| 23 | 1455 | 6RAR | 1 ATF | Clearance for two gun jeeps to go to AP SUOI NGHE | granted |
| 24 | 1515 | Pt1/3/V | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 415718 | Passed to TF |
| 25 | 1529 | A Coy | " | " : YS 421682 | " " |
| 26 | 1544 | 3/V Coy | " | Pt1 / 3/ V Coy arrived in my loc | " " |
| 27 | 1546 | 5/B Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS STRONG SOX +400 | |
| 28 | 1611 | 3/V Coy | " | STARLIGHT leaving this loc now | |
| 29 | 1619 | A Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 425688 | Passed to TF |
| 30 | 1639 | 2/V Coy | " | 2/V Coy and STARLIGHT returned | " " |
| 31 | 1644 | 5/B Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 460675 | " " |
| 32 | 1704 | 4/B Coy | " | " : YS 496662 | " " |
| 33 | 1712 | A Coy | " | " : YS 432703 (NI LOC) | |
| 34 | 1726 | 6RAR | A Coy | NI LOC: 3/V Coy: YS 422720 | |

Date: 27/ MAY. / 1969.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 32.

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|---------------|--------|----------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 35 | 1730 | 4/B Coy | 6 RAR | Ni Loc: YS 496662 | Passed to TF |
| 36 | 1743 | 3/V Coy | " | Ptl/3/V Coy mov to Ptl task return to 3/V Coy tonight | |
| 37 | 1745 | 3 Cav | " | Convoy ssect required 0730 hrs | Passed to D coy |
| 38 | 1809 | 3/V Coy | " | Ptl now in my loc | |
| 39 | 1809 | 5/B Coy | " | Noise to my front - investigating | |
| 40 | 1824 | GSO2 AIR | " | Air VR OC A Coy now 10151115 | |
| 41 | 1845 | 4/B Coy | " | Ni Loc: YS 496663 | Passed to TF |
| 42 | ± 1915 | 3 Cav | " | Section of Inf at 0750 Road Runner released by midday | |
| 43 | 1917 | A Coy | " | As planned less ambush | |
| 46 | 2000 | 3/V Coy | " | A. CONTACT. B. 271805H C. 464884 D. 20 E. Greens NVA F. 1 NVA KIA (BC) 6 Blood trails. 2 AK 47's, 2 anti-tank grenades and four packs recovered. G. vdr SOUTH H. Contact initiated by 14 of 33 at 120 metres. En replied with RPG and SA | |

Date: 28/ May/ 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 33

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-------------|---------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | 0555 | A Coy | 6 RAR | Departing ni loc now | Passed to TF |
| 2 | 0630 | " | " | Now in NUI DAT | " " |
| 3 | 0640 | 4/B Coy | " | Moving to RV now | " " |
| 4 | 0643 | 5/B Coy | " | " " " | " " |
| 5 | 0715 | B COY | " | Moving out now | |
| 6 | 0720 | 4/B Coy | " | Now in B Coy loc | |
| 7 | 0721 | 5/B Coy | " | 500m WEST of RV any one waiting or calling for them | Tpt returning |
| 8 | 0740 | B Coy | " | Clear to fire | Clear |
| 9 | 0745 | 3 Cav | " | Convoy postponed section to remain on 15 mins notice | D Coy informed |
| 10 | 0845 | Pt1 3/V | " | LOCSTAT: YS 415717 | Passed to TF |
| 11 | 0950 | G3 Ops | " | M26 grenades not to be thrown until further notice | |
| 12 | 1201 | 6 RAR | 3/V Coy | Is your callsign complete? Yes | " " |
| 13 | 1318 | Pt1/3/V Coy | 6 RAR | Now leaving 3/V Coy | " " |
| 14 | 1400 | " | " | LOCSTAT: YS 413717 | " " |
| 15 | 1409 | 3 Cav | " | Gunships to stand down. Task cancelled | |
| 16 | 1420 | 104 Sigs | " | LO going to BLACKHORSE - pick up sigs at 106 Sig Sqn | |
| 17 | 1515 | 1 ATF | " | Brig will arrive at BHQ 1530 hrs | |
| 18 | 1550 | A/Adjt | " | M60 team required for pickup 290745 for CA team. Team still required on Friday | Passed to A Coy |

Dates; 28/MAY / 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 34

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|--------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 19 | 1640 | 3/V Coy | 6 RAR | Pt1 back in our loc | Passed to TF |
| 20 | 1642 | B Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 421684 | " " |
| 21 | 1648 | Arty | " | " : YS 490661 2 (moving) | " " |
| 22 | 1712 | D Coy | " | 55556 Pte Spriggs TJ reported that whilst on the hosp run to VUNG TAU he had his SIR rifle and mag stolen from his vehicle | Adj't info Passed to TF |
| 23 | 1722 | 6 RAR | G3 Ops | Tpt arrangements for the return of V Coy P1 from AP SOUI NGHEE | |
| 24 | 1735 | B/3 Cav | 6 RAR | Road runner require sect 0755 release about 1200 | V Coy to arrange tpt to main gate |
| 25 | 1735 | B Coy | " | LOCSTAT : YS 433703 - ni loc | Passed to TF |
| 26 | 1735 | 2/V Coy | " | " : YS 458681 - " " | " " |
| 27 | 1815 | 3/V Coy | " | " : YS 420718 | " " |
| 28 | 1825 | 1 ATF | " | RF have AP at YS 422711 | Passed to B Coy |
| 29 | 1920 | 2/V Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 468687 New ni loc | Passed to TF |
| 30 | 1950 | " | " | Are there friendly forces in the area? Voices reported 300-400 metres on bearing 3000 mils | OC informed no friendlies in the ara |
| 31 | 2000 | 1/V Coy | " | Ni Loc: YS 496669 | Passed to TF |
| 32 | 2052 | B Cav | " | Sect to Pearly gates gunjeeps 0800- 1300 | Passed to V Coy |

Dates; ... 29/ MAY. / 1969.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: ... 35.

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|---------|---|----------------|
| 1 | 0558 | B Coy | 6 RAR | Dir 4500 mils sounds as though rocket inward your loc approx 1500 metres distance | Passed to TF |
| 2 | 0610 | 1 ATF | " | Stand to | All stand to |
| 3 | 0603 | 2/V Coy | " | Explosion 5200 mils | |
| 4 | 0640 | 6 RAR | Sp Coy | Have a tracker team standing by | |
| 5 | 0651 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Stand down | |
| 6 | 0800 | B Coy | " | ETA Pearly Gates now 0830 | Tpt info |
| 7 | 0807 | 1 ATF | " | Incident Report: From 3668 approx, 10 107 mm rockets impacted between HEAVYWEIGHT and LUSCOMBE. No casualties | |
| 8 | 0825 | B COY | " | At Pearly Gates | TF info |
| 9 | 0845 | 1 Armd R | " | Would like to start to fire on range 5 at 0900 | 2IC D Coy info |
| 10 | 0900 | V Coy | " | 2/V Coy back in this loc | Passed to TF |
| 11 | 0915 | " | " | 1/V Coy back in this loc | " " |
| 12 | 0935 | 6 RAR | 3/V Coy | Relieved from task 1200 hrs today | |
| 13 | 1130 | Brig LO | 6 RAR | COMAFV Gen HAY visiting FSPB VIRGINIA 311000H Exact timings to be confirmed | |
| 14 | 1215 | 3/V Coy | " | Has tpt left to pick us up yet? | |
| 15 | 1243 | 6 RAR | 3/V Coy | Details of tpt still unknown. TF are checking | |

Dates; ... 29/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: ... 36

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|---------|---------|--|----------------|
| 16 | 1300 | 6 RAR | 3/V Coy | Tpt arriving between 1345 and 1400 | |
| 17 | 1450 | D Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 423692 | Passed to TF |
| 18 | 1535 | 3/V Coy | " | Back in loc | |
| 19 | 1550 | D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 422684 | " " |
| 20 | 1640 | 6/B Coy | " | Leaving now | " " |
| 21 | 1645 | 4/B Coy | " | At drop off point | |
| 22 | 1840 | D Coy | " | LOCSTAT: YS 434703 (ni loc) | " " |
| 23 | 1850 | 6 RAR | D Coy | Loc LCT ptl 420715. will confirm later their ni loc | |
| 24 | 1826 | D Coy | 6 RAR | 10 Civilians moved to AP SUOI NGHE no further action | |
| 25 | 1829 | 6 RAR | D Coy | elm on LCT to your NW is in Ni Loc at YS 422716 | |
| 26 | 1830 | 4/B Coy | 6 RAR | Ni Loc now | Passed to TF |
| 27 | 2200 | 2/A Coy | " | Ready reaction 30 min notice to move. 2 Tp contacted 50 VC NE of TUI TICH . Coy tp APC, tp tanks, sect guns and engineers. Possible move Wilton 545767 | |
| 28 | 2200 | 6 RAR | D Coy | Contact by Armour, 50 en at YS 615815. Possible move 545767 | |
| 29 | 2215 | B Coy | 6 RAR | Strong lights on bearing 1000 mils coming this way | Passed to TF |
| 30 | 2245 | D&E Pl | " | All lights out | c/s confirmed |

Dates; ..30/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 38.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|--------|--|--|
| 1 | 0001 | V COY | 6 RAR | Report from V Coy that flares were seen and firing heard on bearing 5500 mills. | T.F. duty officer advised. |
| 2 | 0450 | B Coy | 6 RAR | Gun post report lights Nui Dat 2. Could we check with 4/B Coy if he can see them. | 4/B Coy could not see any lights. |
| 3 | 0645 | D Coy | 6 RAR | Back in location, permission to close down. | Granted. |
| 4 | 0655 | 2/V Coy | 6 RAR | Single shot 5900 mills. | Passed to T.F. |
| 5 | 0656 | 6 RAR | Sp Coy | Two tracker teams to be standing by. | Passed to Cpl McEwen. |
| 6 | 0658 | T.F. | 6 RAR | HAMMERHEAD. | Passed to A Coy, B Coy, D Coy, V Coy, W Coy, Sp Coy, Admin Coy, T.F.M.A. |
| 7 | 0704 | Arty Net | 6 RAR | B Coy ran into bamboo, difficult going. | |
| 8 | 0708 | T.F. | 6 RAR | Did 6 RAR fire mortars at target 62421669. | Negative. |
| 9 | 0715 | 6 RAR | T.F. | 1/V Coy & 2/V Coy moving now. | |
| 10 | 0716 | T.F. | 6 RAR | Leave trackers standing by, ^{when} including light fire team leaves the area then stand down tracker team. | |
| 11 | 0718 | B Coy | 6 RAR | Elements of B Coy searched 418699 and invisioned this. Some movement to the N.W. and bicycle tracks. | Passed to T.F. |
| 12 | 0731 | 2/V Coy | 6 RAR | Rifle shot 4000 mills, 500 m. tracker team stand down go on with normal training. | On message (phone) from T.F. passed to Cpl McEwen. |

Dates; .30/MAY/1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: .39.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-----------------------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| 13 | 0647 | 2/V Coy 6 RAR | 6 RAR | WHT BACK. | Passed to T.F. |
| 14 | 0656 | T.F. | 6RAR | LONG ROBE. | Passed to S3. Passed to companies. |
| 15 | 0721 | 4/B Coy | 6 RAR | LONG PENCIL. | Passed to B Coy. |
| 16 | 0726 | 6/B Coy | 6 RAR | LONG NOSE. | Passed to B Coy & V Coy. |
| 17 | 0735 | 4/B Coy | 6 RAR | Patrol returned to base. | S3 informed. |
| 18 | 0750 | A Coy | 6 RAR | A Coy loc. stat. VIRGINIA. | Passed to T.F. duty officer. |
| 19 | 0807 | A Coy | 6 RAR | Loc stat. 437799. | |
| 20 | 0820 | B Coy | 6 RAR | 6/B Coy returned this location. | Passed to T.F. |
| 21 | 0834 | A Coy | 6 RAR | Strength state 117. | |
| 22 | 0837 | | 6 RAR | 161 will provide possum A.S.P. | Sgt Jones informed. |
| 23 | 0855 | W Coy | 6 RAR | When will transport arrive to pick up troops ? | Passed to A/Adjt. |
| 24 | 0922 | RANGE | 6 RAR | Clear to fire . | O.K. |
| 25 | 0955 | A.R.U. | 6 RAR | Request to use mortars to fire illumination. | O.K. Capt Horan |
| 26 | 1000 | OB | OA | Turned off road. | |
| 27 | 1000 | OB | 6 RAR | At 2IC location. | |
| 28 | 1012 | OA | OB | Let me know when all elements intact at your location. | All in. Passed to T.F. |
| 29 | 1015 | 3 Cav | 6 RAR | 2nd task completed T10+4 remain F.S.P.B., request himself + 2 to R.T.U. Nui Dat. | Granted. |

Dates; 30/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 40

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|---|--|
| 30 | 1020 | RANGE | 6 RAR | Range clear, permission to close down. | |
| 31 | 1023 | 1 ATF | 6 RAR | Aware SAS patrol in AO VINCENT. Easting 50 to Northing 86. | D Coy aware of patrol. |
| 32 | 1035 | P.R. | 6 RAR | For CO. P.R. wish to have the following accompany D Coy (A) Reporter Dennis Gibbon (B) P.R. CaptC/- Sgt from Nui Dat. ^P reference to A | Duty officer to obtain clearance from CO and inform Major Smith at P.R.T.F. |
| 33 | 1048 | 6 RAR | 2/I/C | Inform Callsign OB he is to open comms on rear command net. At 1015 hrs to morrow. | |
| 34 | 1052 | Tpt | 6 RAR | 6 trucks to pick up W Coy at Vung Tau - no escort orders required leaving now | |
| 35 | 1125 | 6 RAR | 2 IC | There are two sorties of POSSUM coming to your loc shortly with 90mm and ammo are you ready to receive them | Ready. Passed to Eagle Farm |
| 36 | 1206 | " | A Coy | Send Locstat. | Moving now |
| 37 | 1240 | 2 IC | 6 RAR | Clearance YS 435813 for mors. | |
| 38 | 1300 | 6 RAR | 2 IC | Has A Coy joined mors? | Affirmative |
| 39 | 1315 | A Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 440783 | Passed to TF |
| 40 | 1415 | Comd ADC | " | Comd AFV will be airborne watching operations progress will advise details of location and landing later. | |
| 41 | 1420 | 6 RAR | 1 ATF | Changes to patrol program | |

Dates; ... 30/MAY/1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 41

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-----------|-------|---|--|
| 42 | 1450 | OC Moz | 6 RAR | Ground clearance YS 438803 dir 0750 | Clearance granted |
| 43 | 1505 | 1 ATF | " | 3 APC moving out to YS 385682 in search of RL sites | |
| 44 | 1525 | " | " | Visit Gen Hay, ETD NUI DAT1000, watch ASH fly in, land Virginia between 1100-1115. ETD VIRGINIA by 1130 | |
| 45 | 1625 | A Coy | " | NI Loc YS 432774 | Passed to TF |
| 46 | 1625 | Arty | " | Ground clearance YS 435813 | Clear |
| 47 | 1630 | 2 IC | " | NI LOCS: 2 IC YS 438800 Aslt Pnr YS 437798 Atk YS 439799 Armd YS 438798 Arty YS 437801 Mors YS 437801 | Passed to TF |
| 48 | 1640 | A Coy | " | 3/A Coy moving to YS 434771 1/A Coy moving to YS 427778 | To be confirmed on arrival |
| 49 | 1715 | 6 RAR | A Coy | Locstats of RF AP's sent | |
| 50 | 1730 | Mors | 6 RAR | Ground clearance YS 421779 dir 5140 | Check fire: 1/A Coy LOCSTAT YS 429775. Neg |
| 51 | 1750 | 6 RAR | LO | LOCSTATS: A Coy YS 432774 1/A Coy YS 429775 3/A Coy YS 434771 | |
| 52 | 1940 | A Coy | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 426779 ni loc | Passed to TF |
| 53 | 1937 | Mors | " | Ground and air clearance YS 420779 dir 4800 add 600 | Clear ground and air |
| 54 | 2040 | 161 Recce | " | What time and where are aircraft required | 0800-0930 VR 0930- standby for CO |

Dates:.....30/ MAY / 1969.....

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 42.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 55 | 2055 | V Coy | 6 RAR | Report of flares 1000 metres on 6400 mils | Have Bty opposite W Coy investigating |
| 56 | 2224 | 1 ATF | " | POSSUM now due EAGLE FARM 0830 NOT 0800 | DO 0700 hrs to info I Sgt & Adjt |
| 57 | 2245 | B Coy | " | Two flares reported , one at 2100 and one at 2115 | |
| | | | | Estimated YS 458670, 1860 mils 1500-1600 metres | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Dates: 31 / MAY / 1969.

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 43

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|----------|-------|--|----------------|
| 1 | 0010 | B Coy | 6 RAR | Movement of lights on NUI DAT 2 | Passed to TF |
| 2 | 0430 | Range | " | Moving now | |
| 3 | 0645 | Range | " | 1000 metres from A Coy Clearance to enter thourh A Coy | Clear |
| 4 | 0715 | " | " | In loc, close down | Passed to TF |
| 5 | 0910 | 1/V Coy | " | Moving to VIRGINIA now have clearances been arranged | |
| 6 | 0920 | 1 ATF | " | Clearance for airstrike YS 365882 | Clear |
| 7 | 0932 | A Coy | " | LOCSTATS: YS 426782 (1/A Coy) YS 428769 (2/A Coy) | |
| | | | | Both moving to A Coy loc | Passed to TF |
| 8 | 0945 | 1 ATF | " | Request ground clearance for LZ preparation YS 407867 | |
| | | | | (SOOT) 1115H | Clear |
| 9 | 1045 | W Coy | " | A. CONTACT. B. 310930H. C. YS441805 | |
| | | | | D. 1 VC suspected; E. Black pyjamas, no weapon | |
| | | | | F. Nil. G.- | |
| | | | | W Coy found fresh tracks moving NORTH. Follow up fwd | |
| | | | | scout saw 1 person and engaged suspected VC. Fled WEST | Passed to TF |
| 10 | 1120 | Arty Tac | " | Ground clearance E40-42 N86-88 | Clear |
| 11 | 1125 | B Coy | " | B Coy complete at LZ ASH YS 365822 | Passed to TF |
| 12 | 1146 | A Coy | " | 1/A Coy & 3/A Coy now in this loc | " " |

Dates; 31 / MAY / 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: ...44.....

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|------|------------------|--|----------------|
| | 13 | 1200 | W Coy | 6 RAR LOCSTATS: W Coy YB 437811 3/W Coy YS 441812 | Passed to TF |
| | 14 | 1200 | V Coy | " First lift airborne | |
| | 15 | 1221 | A Coy | " Moving now | " " |
| | 16 | 1226 | D Coy | " " " | " " |
| | 17 | 1240 | B Coy | " LOCSTAT: YS367816 | " " |
| | 18 | 1242 | V Coy | " Now complete on ground | " " |
| | 19 | 1255 | A Coy | " Locstat 427774 | " " |
| | 20 | 1300 | W Coy | " LOCSTATS: W Coy YS436816 3/W Coy YS436816 | " " |
| | 21 | 1318 | D Coy | " LOCSTAT: 460833 | " " |
| | 22 | 1327 | D Coy | " Halted, now waiting ground clearance | |
| | 23 | 1333 | A/TAC | Request ground clearance, YS473884 | Granted |
| | 24 | 1415 | B/Coy | " LOCSTAT: YS396814 | |
| | 25 | 1440 | 1/V Coy | " LOCSTAT: YS413878 | |
| | 26 | 1458 | Aslt Pnr 2/A Coy | LOCSTAT: YS412876 | |
| | 27 | 1500 | C/S-71 6 RAR | Moving now | Passed to TF |
| | 28 | 1525 | Aslt Pnr 2/A Coy | LOCSTAT: D Coy 464883 | |

Dates: 31/ MAY / 1969

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG.

Sheet No: 45

| Serial | Time | From | To | Message or Detail | Action/Remarks |
|--------|------|-----------|-------|--|---|
| 29 | 1800 | Range | 6 RAR | LOCSTAT: YS 481682 | |
| 30 | 1805 | " | " | LOCSTAT: YS 478663 | |
| 31 | 1858 | " | " | LOCSTAT: YS 484667 | |
| 32 | 1901 | " | " | Ni Loc: YS 485683 | Passed to TF |
| 33 | 1943 | " | " | Ni Loc: YS 485668 | " " |
| 34 | 2002 | V Coy | " | Picquets report lights bearing 1200 mils at approx 3500 hrs | " " |
| 35 | 2035 | " | " | 7 flares due N 1000-2000 metres | " " |
| 36 | 2205 | A Coy | " | Reported MG fire SOUTH of their position | |
| 37 | 2210 | 1 ATF | " | PRIORITY msg Civ Access Area AO VINCENT | Arranged Possum to collect and deliver to VIRGINIA |
| 38 | 2300 | 6 RAR - R | Range | Requested that radio check acknowledge by pressing presser switch twice. SOI's changed by 1 ATF | |

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

16 May 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below:

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 180800H MAY 69 TO 250800H MAY 69

1. Attached is 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 180800H May 69 to 250800H May 69.

Jalve Capt
for
(D.A. CHINN)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | (3) |
| B Sqn 3 Cav Regt | (2) |
| 1 Fd Regt | (9) |
| 1 Fd Sqn | (3) |
| 21 Sp Tp | (2) |
| Det 17 Const Sqn | (2) |
| 104 Sig Sqn | (2) |
| 547 Sig Tp | |
| 5 RAR | (11) |
| 6 RAR | (26) |
| 9 RAR | (11) |
| 3 SAS Sqn | |
| 161 (Indep) Recce Flt | |
| 1 ARU | (2) |
| HORSESHOE Coy | (5) |
| TFMA | (3) |
| HQ Coy | (2) |
| 106 Fd Wksps | |
| 1 Aust CA Unit | |
| CP | |
| Arty Tac | |
| GS02 (Ops) | |
| FATOC | |
| Diary | (2) |
| Spares | (5) |
| File | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 180800H MAY 69 TO 250800H MAY 69

Page / of /2 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|--|---|--|---|--|
| A. | 5 RAR 183/69 | 184/69 | 185/69 | 186/69 | 187/69 |
| B. | B Coy | D Coy | C Coy/17 Const Sqn | Admin Coy | A Coy |
| C. | 24 46.30 | 44 46.30 | 34 46.30 | 95Z 46.30 | 14 46.30 |
| D. | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear |
| E. | 1. Ni ambush YS469706 2. Ni ambush YS448702 | 1. Ni ambush YS420698 2. Ni ambush YS404680 | 1. Ni ambush YS470715 2. Ni ambush YS457698 | 1. Ni ambush YS414667 2. Ni ambush YS408684 | 1. Ni ambush YS453710 2. Ni ambush YS457702 |
| F. | 1:7 | 1:7 | 1:5 (Plus 2 men from 17 Const Sqn) | 1:7 | 1:7 |
| G. | 191400H | 201400H | 211100H | 231600H | 231500H |
| H. | 210800H | 221000H | 230800H | 250930H | 250830H |
| J. | Out via B Coy In via A Coy | Out via A Coy In via TF Gate | Out via A Coy In via B Coy | Out via TF Gate In via A Coy | Out via A Coy In via B Coy |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Ptl AO'S BRONX & TONY. | 1. Ptl AO'S BETTY, MANDY KARIN, ALICE. 2. 1 ARU op in AO ALICE 191630H to 200745H May 69. | 1. Ptl AO'S BRONX & TONY. | 1. Ptl AO'S ROSA, ILSA, KARIN, MANDY. 2. 1 ARU op in AO'S ALICE from 221630H to 230745H May 69. | 1. Ptl AO'S BRONX & TONY. |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|----|---|---------------------------------------|
| A. | 188/69 | 189/69 |
| B. | 3 SAS Sqn | B Coy/17 Const Sqn |
| C. | 54 46.30 | 24 46.30 |
| D. | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear |
| E. | Recce, obsn & opportunity ambush YS408673. | 1. Ni ambush YS457698 |
| F. | 1:4 | 1:5 (Plus 2 men from 17 Const Sqn) |
| G. | 251400H | 251500H |
| H. | 260800H | 260800H |
| J. | Out via A Coy In via TF Gate | Out via B Coy In via A Coy |
| K. | - | - |
| L. | - | - |
| M. | 1. Ptl AO'S BETTY, MANDY, KARIN, ILSA, ROSA. 2. Ptl comd briefing 241500H. | 1. Ptl AO BRONX. |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| A. | 4420/69 6 RAR | 4421/69 | 4432/69 | 4433/69 | 4434/69 |
| B. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | W Coy | V Coy | V Coy |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | TBA | TBA | Ambush vic YS405659 | Ambush vic YS405653 | Ni obsn early wng in STAN ni loc vic YS474684. |
| F. | 1:6 | 1:6 | 1:15 | 1:15 | 15 |
| G. | 181800H | 181800H | 181400H | 191530H | 191600H |
| H. | 190800H | 190800H | 190900H | 200800H | 200000H |
| J. | Via V Coy 6 RAR | Via A Coy 6 RAR | Via by-pass road | Via by-pass road | Via V Coy |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | Ensure clearance is obtained from 5 RAR on bdry. | - | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts. | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts. | - |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|---|--|---|--|
| A. | 4435/69 6 RAR | 4436/69 | 4437/69 | 4438/69 | 4439/69 |
| B. | V Coy | W Coy | W Coy | W Coy | TBA |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn early wng in TED ni loc vic YS471662 | Ni obsn early wng in STAN ni loc vic YS457677 | Ni obsn early wng in ROD ni loc vic YS496663 | Ambush North West approaches HOA LONG ni loc vic YS407649 | Ni obsn early wng in NOEL ni loc vic YS475692. |
| F. | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| G. | 191600H | 201800H | 201700H | 201800H | 211500H |
| H. | 200900H | 210800H | 210830H | 210800H | 221000H |
| J. | Via A Coy | Via V Coy | Via TL52 to YS482657 | Via by-pass road to YS417656 | Via V Coy - not to move South of 685 northing |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | - | - | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts. | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts. | - |

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5 of 12/ pages

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|---|---|--|
| A. | 4440/69 | 4441/69 | 4442/69 | 4443/69 | 4444/69 |
| B. | TBA | TBA | TBA | TBA | TBA |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni loc early wng in ALAN ni loc vic YS488667 | Ambush North West approach to HOA LONG ni loc vic YS403659 | Ni obsn and early wng in STAN ni loc vic YS467673 | Ni obsn early wng in ROD ni loc vic YS497672. | Ambush approaches North West to HOA LONG ni loc vic YS413655 |
| F. | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| G. | 211730H | 211730H | 221700H | 221700H | 221800H |
| H. | 220830H | 220800H | 230830H | 230830H | 230800H |
| J. | Via TL52 to YS473659 | Via by-pass road to YS420667 | Via A Coy | Via TL52 to YS487658 | Via by-pass road to YS416654 |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts and ensure clearance from 9 RAR | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts | - | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts. |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|
| A. | 4445/69 | 4446/69 | 4447/69 | 4448/69 | 4449/69 |
| B. | TBA | TBA | TBA | TBA | TBA |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd NET |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL ni loc vic YS475692 | Ni obsn and early wng ni loc vic YS463662 | Ambush approaches to HOA LONG ni loc vic YS403647 | Ni obsn and early wng in STAN ni loc vic YS467683 | Ni obsn and early wng in ROD ni loc vic YS497672 |
| F. | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| G. | 231600H | 231700H | 231730H | 241630H | 241600H |
| H. | 240900H | 240830H | 240800H | 250830H | 250900H |
| J. | Via V Coy stay North of 685 Northing | Via B Coy | Via by-pass road to YL414652 | Via V Coy | Via TL52 to YS487658 |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | - | Clearance from 9 RAR required | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts | - | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts. Clearance required from 9 RAR |

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7 of 12 pages

| | |
|----|---|
| A. | 4450/69 |
| B. | TBA |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ambush approaches to HOA LONG ni loc' vic YS409657 |
| F. | 15 |
| G. | 241800H |
| H. | 250800H |
| J. | Via TL52 to YS410647 |
| K. | - |
| L. | - |
| M. | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| A. | 353/69 9 RAR | 354/69 | 355/69 | 356/69 | 357/69 |
| B. | A Coy | Admin Coy | B Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | C Coy |
| C. | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Ambush vic YS405643 | Recce obs and early wng vic YS496654 | Ambush vic YS405637 | Obs and early wng vic YS492651 | Ambush vic YS401639 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:10 |
| G. | 181830H | 181700H | 191830H | 191800H | 201800H |
| H. | 190730H | 191830H | 200730H | 200730H | 210745H |
| J. | OUT: Veh by-pass road and as briefed. IN: As briefed and veh from by-pass road. | OUT: Veh and escort to YS487658 and as briefed. IN: Veh and escort pick up at YS489651. | As per 353/69 | OUT: Veh and escort to YS480658 and as briefed. IN: As briefed and veh escort pick up at YS487658. | As per 353/69 |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. To be in ni loc by last light. 2. To carry 2 x GPMG 60 and 1 x M79. | 1. To be in ni loc by last light. 2. To carry 1 x GPMG 60 and 1 x M79. | As per 353/69 | As per 354/69 | As per 354/69 |

| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| A. | 358/69 9 RAR | 359/69 | 360/69 | 361/69 | 362/69 |
| B. | Admin Coy | Admin Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | Admin Coy | Sp/BHQ |
| C. | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Obs and early wng vic YS488654 | Ambush vic YS400643 | Obs and early wng vic YS492648 | Ambush vic YS397639 | Obs and early wng vic YS492654 |
| F. | 1:6 | 1:10 To incl 2 men B Sqn. | 1:6 | 1:10 To incl 2 men B Sqn | 1:6 |
| G. | 201730H | 211800H | 211700H | 221800H | 221715H |
| H. | 210800H | 220745H | 220830H | 230800H | 230800H |
| J. | OUT: A Coy and as briefed. IN: As briefed and A Coy. | As per 353/69 | OUT: D Coy and as briefed. IN: A Coy and as briefed. | As per 353/69 | OUT: D Coy and as briefed. IN: As briefed and D Coy. |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | As per 354/69 | As per 353/69 | As per 354/69 | As per 353/69 | As per 354/69 |

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| A. | 363/69 9 RAR | 364/69 | 365/69 | 366/69 |
| B. | D Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | Sp/BHQ | 1 Fd Sqn |
| C. | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Ambush vic YS393644 | Obs and early wng vic YS488648 | Ambush vic YS395648 | Obs and early wng vic YS485640 |
| F. | 1:10 To include 2 men B Sqn | 1:6 | 1:10 To include 2 men B Sqn | 1:6 |
| G. | 231800H | 231700H | 241745H | 241730H |
| H. | 241800H | 240800H | 250815H | 250815H |
| J. | As per 353/69 | OUT: Veh and escort to YS475658 and as briefed. IN: As briefed and A Coy. | As per 353/69 | OUT: D Coy and as briefed. IN: As briefed and A Coy. |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | As per 353/69 | As per 354/69 | As per 353/69 | As per 354/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|---|--|
| A. | 166/69 ARU | 167/69 | 168/69 | 169/69 | 170/69 |
| B. | Holding Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl |
| C. | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 57 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS436637 | Obsn and early wng in vic YS439644 | Obsn and early wng in vic YS418695 | Obsn and early wng in vic YS443638 | Obsn and early wng in vic YS444643 |
| F. | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:5 |
| G. | 181700H | 191730H | 191630H | 201730H | 211745H |
| H. | 190745H | 200715H | 200745H | 210730H | 220715H |
| J. | Direct | Direct | Through MANDY | Direct | Direct |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. AO JIM 2. Ni loc subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Practice. | 1. AO NORM 2. Ni loc subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Practice. | 1. AO ALICE 2. By veh to by-pass road. | 1. AO JIM 2. Ni loc subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Practice. | 1. AO NORM 2. Ni loc subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Practice. |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A. | 171/69 ARU | 172/69 | 173/69 | 174/69 |
| B. | 1 P1 | Holding P1 | Holding P1 | Holding P1 |
| C. | 51 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Ambush in AO NORM/JIM Loc TBA. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS426700 | Obsn and early wng in vic YS451645 | Obsn and early wng in vic YS452637 |
| F. | 1:35 | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:5 |
| G. | 221600H | 221630H | 231730H | 241715H |
| H. | 230800H | 230745H | 240730H | 250730H |
| J. | Direct | Through MANDY | Direct | Direct |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Ambush loc to be notified. | 1. AO ALICE 2. By veh to by-pass road. | 1. AO JIM | 1. AO JIM |

CONFIDENTIALCopy No 14 of 20
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
DATE ISSUED

19 May 69

Op Instr 1/69

To: Maj P L BELLE OC A Coy
Maj T H HOLLAND OC B Coy
Maj I T STEWART OC D Coy
Maj L J LYNCH OC V Coy

Maps: VIETNAM, Series 48015, 1:25000 Sheet 6430-111-SE.

Time Zone used throughout this instruction: HOTEL

1. Situationa. En Forces

- (1) Contacts/sightings since 1 Mar 69 are listed as Annex A.
- (2) General En activity in this area has been light however large groups of en have used the area as an access route in the past. These are:
 - a. D445 LF Bn At present is believed to be deployed between the LONG HAI HILLS - LONG GREEN - XUYEN MOC. This unit in recent years has used the Southern portion of the AO to move from the populated areas to base areas in the NUI THI HILLS.
 - b. C41 Chau Duc LF Coy Has not been sighted for some time and is at present believed to be in the area of the Binh Ba Rubber Plantation.
 - c. Elms D67 NVA Engr Bn Elms, probably about pl size, have been op out of camps in the Nui Thi - Nui Thai Vi Hills. Their role has been the interdiction and harassment of Route 15.
 - d. C610 Pl (Baria Special Reaction Pl) Believed to be located in the Nui Thi Hills. Has been responsible for attacks on Baria in the past mainly in the form of RPG-2 attacks against Province HQ and the Province Chief's House. They have had little success.

(3) Likelihood of Contact Contact is unlikely, particularly with org forces. The possibility of contacting VC Infrastructure (VCI) moving in and out of the Hoa Long - Baria areas should not be overlooked, particularly at night.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Civs are permitted in the cultivated areas from 0600 hrs until 1900 hrs daily.
- (2) No friendly forces will be operating in the AO during the period of each coy's op.

c. Atta and Dets

- (1) Under comd from H hr:
 - (a) Tp B Sqn 1 Armd Regt
 - (b) Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

CONFIDENTIAL

...../2

2

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Detached for the duration of this Op. Coys (Lean V Coy) are to leave a rear party of sufficient size to ensure security of coy locs at NUI DAT.

2. Mission

a. You are to reconnoitre in force the ptl ACs LYNNIE, ANNA, ILSA, KAREN, ALICE, MANDY.

3. Execution

a. Gen Outline On this op you have a good opportunity to practise your coy in cooperation with armour and adv. There are indications that the en does use this area. You must ensure that your harbour is secure and FPFs adjusted and that you are in a posn to react quickly to any favourable sit. Take this opportunity to finalise any remaining problems you have at coy level. Comds are to watch link up procedures.

b. Tasks You are to:

(1) Practise procedures and become familiar with the equipment prior to departure from NUI DAT.

(2) Establish a ptl base vicinity YS 398686.

(3) Adjust FPFs.

(4) Mount ambushes likely on approach routes through the AO.

(5) Loc and destroy any en in the ptl AOs.

c. Coord Instrs

(1) Timings

a. Day 1

i. 0900H APCs pick up coy at coy RV. Move to range 5.

ii. 0930-1100H Tk familiarisation.

iii. 1100-1200H APC familiarisation

iv. 1200-1600H (Approx) Move to AO and commence trg, RLF.

b. Day 2 0730H Return to coy lines.

(2) Assy Area: Range 5

4. Admin and Log

a. No resup.

b. Casvac on request.

5. Comd and Sig

a. Bn CP remain NUI DAT.

b. Comd Net opens at 0830 hrs.

c. Nicknames:

| <u>NICKNAME</u> | <u>MEANING</u> | <u>ISSUED BY</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| HIGH RANGE | Move to AO from Range 5 Commenced | Coys |
| DEVIL TIN | Return to NUI DAT Comm | Coys |
| GOLD TAP | In coy loc NUI DAT | Coys. |

...../3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Ack Instrs: By tele to Duty Offr.

DM Butler
(D M BUTLER)
DM Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

1. OC A COY
2. OC B COY
3. OC D COY
4. OC V COY
5. OC W COY
6. OC Sp COY
7. OC Admin COY

Internal

8. CO
9. 2IC
10. Adjt
11. IO
12. File
- 13-15. Comds Diary

Copy to:

- 16-18. 1 ATF
19. B Sqn 1 Armd
20. B Sqn 3 Cav

CONFIDENTIAL

IO (4) (1)

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

00017

22 May 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below:

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 250800H MAY 69 TO 010800H JUN 69

1. Attached is 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 250800H May 69 to 010800H Jun 69.

D.A. Chinn
(D.A. CHINN)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | (3) |
| B Sqn 3 Cav Regt | (2) |
| 1 Fd Regt | (9) |
| 1 Fd Sqn | (3) |
| 21 Sp Tp | (2) |
| Det 17 Const Sqn | (2) |
| 104 Sig Sqn | (2) |
| 547 Sig Tp | |
| 5 RAR | (11) |
| 6 RAR | (26) |
| 9 RAR | (11) |
| 3 SAS Sqn | |
| 161 (Indep) Recce Flt | |
| 1 ARU | (2) |
| HORSESHOE Coy | (5) |
| TFMA | (3) |
| HQ Coy | (2) |
| 106 Fd Wksp | |
| 1 Aust CA Unit | |
| CP | |
| Arty Tac | |
| GS02 (Ops) | |
| FATOC | |
| Diary | (2) |
| Spares | (5) |
| File | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 250800H MAY 69 TO 010800H JUN 69

Page 1 of 13 pages

| | | | | |
|----|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| A. | 188/69 5 RAR | 189/69 | 191/69 | 192/69 |
| B. | 3 SAS SQN | B Coy/17 Const Sqn | C Coy | Admin/17 Const Sqn |
| C. | 54 46.30 | 24 46.30 | 34 52.85 | 95Z 52.85 |
| D. | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear |
| E. | Recce, obsn & opportunity ambush YS408673. | 1. Ni ambush YS457698. | 1. Ni ambush YS469706. 2. Ni ambush YS447706. | 1. Ni ambush YS456709. 2. Ni ambush YS460699. |
| F. | 1:4 | 1:5 (Plus 2 men from 17 Const Sqn) | 1:7 | 1:5 (Plus 2 men from 17 Const Sqn) |
| G. | 251400H | 251500H | 261400H | 281500H |
| H. | 260800H | 260800H | 280830H | 300830H |
| J. | Out via A Coy In via TF Gate | Out via B Coy In via A Coy | Out via B Coy In via A Coy | Out via A Coy In via B Coy |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Ptl AO'S BETTY, MANDY, KARIN, ILSA, ROSA. 2. Ptl comd briefing 241500H. | 1. Ptl AO BRONX. | 1. Ptl AO'S BRONX & TONY. | 1. Ptl AO'S BRONX & TONY. |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|--|
| A. | 193/69 | 190/69 | 194/69 |
| B. | A Coy | D Coy | 3 SAS Sqn |
| C. | 14 52.85 | 44 52.85 | 54 52.85 |
| D. | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear |
| E. | 1. Ni ambush YS450700. | 1. Ni ambush YS408691. 2. Ni ambush YS407673. | Recce, obsn & opportunity ambush YS458705. |
| F. | 1:7 | 1:7 | 1:4 |
| G. | 301430H | 301400H | 311430H |
| H. | 310800H | 010800H | 010900H |
| J. | Out via B Coy In via A Coy | Out via A Coy In via TF Gate | Out via A Coy In via B Coy |
| K. | - | - | -- |
| L. | - | - | -- |
| M. | 1. Ptl AO TONY. | 1. Ptl AO'S KARIN, ILSA, ROSA, MANDY, BETTY. 3. 6 RAR Op in AO'S KARIN, ILSA, LYNNE from 270900H to 301200H May. | 1. Ptl AO'S BRONX & TONY. 2. Ptl comd briefing 301500H. |

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| A. | 1/69 6 RAR | 2/69 | 3/69 | 4/69 | 5/69 |
| B. | A Coy | A Coy | D Coy | D Coy | B Coy |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS474684. | Ni obsn and early wng in ALLAN. Ni loc vic YS486669. | Ni obsn and early wng in ALLAN. Ni loc vic YS485683. | Ni obsn and early wng in ALLAN. Ni loc vic YS464667. | Ni obsn and early wng in ALLAN. Ni loc vic YS486675. |
| F. | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 |
| G. | 251600H | 251700H | 261500H | 261800H | 271500H |
| H. | 260800H | 260800H | 270900H | 270730H | 280900H |
| J. | Via B Coy | Via route 52 to YS487658. | Via V Coy | Via B Coy | Via B Coy |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | - | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts | - | - | - |

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 13 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--|---|
| A. | 6/69 | 7/69 | 8/69 | 9/69 | 10/69 |
| B. | B Coy | V Coy | V Coy | B Coy | B Coy |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn and early wng in ROD. Ni loc YS496663. | Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS475692. | Ni obsn and early wng in ROD. Ni loc vic YS497673. | Ni obsn early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS478681. | Ni obsn early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS489698. |
| F. | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 |
| G. | TBA | 281500H | 281600H | 291730H | 291400H |
| H. | TBA | 290930H | 290900H | 300730H | 301000H |
| J. | Via route 52 to YS482658 | Via V Coy | Via route 52 to YS487658 | Via B Coy | Via V Coy |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts | - | Coy to arrange tpt and escorts | - | - |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5 of 13 pages

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--|
| A. | 11/69 | 12/69 | 13/69 | 14/69 |
| B. | A Coy | A Coy | W Coy | W Coy |
| C. | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net | TBA Bn Comd Net |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS460685. | Ni obsn early wng in ni loc vic YS456670. | Ni obsn early wng in ALLAN. Ni loc vic YS485683. | Ni obsn early wng in ALLAN. Ni loc vic YS487669. |
| F. | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 | 1:15 |
| G. | 301800H | 301800H | 311500H | 311700H |
| H. | 310700H | 310700H | 010830H | 010800H |
| J. | Via V Coy | Via B Coy | Via V Coy | Via route 52 to YS473659. |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| A. | 367/69 9 RAR | 368/69 | 369/69 | 370/69 | 371/69 |
| B. | A Coy | Admin Coy | B Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | C Coy |
| C. | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Ambush vic YS394642 | Ambush vic YS469659 | Ambush vic YS404641 | Ambush vic YS463654 | Ambush vic YS394657 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:10 |
| G. | 251745H | 251800H | 261830H | 261800H | 271730H |
| H. | 260745H | 260730H | 270700H | 270730H | 280815H |
| J. | OUT Veh by-pass rd and as briefed. In as briefed and veh from by-pass rd. | OUT D Coy and as briefed In A Coy as briefed | As per 367/69 | OUT D Coy and as briefed In D Coy as briefed | As per 367/69 |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. To be in ni loc by last light. 2. To carry 2xGPMG M60 1xM79 | 1. To be in ni loc by last light. 2. To carry 1xGPMG M60 1xM79 | As per 367/69 | As per 368/69 | As per 367/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7 of 13 pages

| 372/69 | 373/69 | 374/69 | 375/69 | 376/69 |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| Admin Coy | Admin Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | Admin Coy | Sp Coy/BHQ |
| 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 |
| 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| Ambush vic YS479656 | Ambush vic YS404647 | Ambush vic YS471654 | Ambush vic YS401656 | Ambush vic YS489657 |
| 1:6 | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:10 | 1:6 |
| 271730H | 281815H | 281745H | 291745H | 291630H |
| 280815H | 290700H | 290815H | 300815H | 300830H |
| Out A Coy and as briefed In D Coy as briefed | As per 367/69 | Out A Coy and as briefed In A Coy as briefed | As per 367/69 | Out A Coy and as briefed. In A Coy as briefed. |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| As per 368/69 | As per 367/69 | As per 368/69 | As per 367/69 | As per 368/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 8 of 13 pages

| | | | | |
|----|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| A. | 377/69 | 378/69 | 379/69 | 380/69 |
| B. | D Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | Sp Coy/BHQ | 1 Fd Sqn |
| C. | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Ambush vic YS407652 | Ambush vic YS475657 | Ambush vic YS402643 | Ambush vic YS462656 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:10 | 1:6 |
| G. | 301815H | 301745H | 311815H | 311800H |
| H. | 310715H | 310815H | 010745H | 010730H |
| J. | As per 367/69 | Out A Coy and as briefed In D Coy as briefed | As per 367/69 | Out D Coy and as briefed In A Coy as briefed |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | As per 367/69 | As per 368/69 | As per 367/69 | As per 368/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9 RAR Patrol Task Table for HORSESHOE HILL period 25 May to 31 May 69

Page 9 of 13 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| A. | 22/69 | 23/69 | 24/69 | 25/69 | 26/69 |
| B. | 9 Pl | 8 Pl | 7 Pl | 9 Pl | 8 Pl |
| C. | 33 43.95 | 32 43.95 | 31 43.95 | 33 43.95 | 32 43.95 |
| D. | 30A | 30A | 30A | 30A | 30A |
| E. | Ambush vic YS499615 | Ambush vic YS510627 | Ambush vic YS522623 | Ambush vic YS497637 | Ambush vic YS499615 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 |
| G. | 251900H | 261850H | 271830H | 281900H | 291900H |
| H. | 260700H | 270700H | 280700H | 290700H | 300700H |
| J. | North, East turn South | Direct to loc | North East turn South East | Direct to loc | Direct to loc |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 2xM60. 4xClaymore 1xM79 | As for serial 22/69 | As for serial 22/69 | As for serial 22/69 | As for serial 22/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10 of 13 pages

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| A. | 27/69 | 28/69 |
| B. | 7 Pl | Coy HQ |
| C. | 31 43.95 | 35 43.95 |
| D. | 30A | 30A |
| E. | Ambush vic YS499615 | Ambush vic YS506626 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:10 |
| G. | 301915H | 311900H |
| H. | 310700H | 010700H |
| J. | West, North, East then turn South | Direct to loc |
| K. | - | - |
| L. | - | - |
| M. | As for serial 22/69 | As for serial 22/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 11 of 13 pages

| | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| A. | 175/69 ARU | 176/69 | 177/69 | 178/69 |
| B. | 1 PI | 1 PL | 1 PL | Holding PL |
| C. | 51 67.85 | 57 67.85 | 57 67.85 | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Patrol and Ambush in AO ALICE and KARIN. | Patrol and Ambush in AO NORM/JIM. | Patrol and Ambush in AO ILSA. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS450644. |
| F. | 1:22 | 1:22 | 1:22 | 1:5 |
| G. | 250830H | 250830H | 260830H | 261600H |
| H. | 270800H | 260800H | 270800H | 270730H |
| J. | Through MANDY | Direct | Through ROSA | Direct |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Dropped off by veh. 2. Clearance to use AO KARIN required from 5 RAR. | - | 1. Dropped off by veh. 2. Clearance required to use AO ILSA from 5 RAR. | 1. AO NORM. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 12 of 13 pages

| | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| A. | 179/69 | 180/69 | 181/69 | 182/69 |
| B. | Holding Pl | Holding Pl | 2 Pl | Holding Pl |
| C. | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 52 67.85 | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS453640. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS440640. | Ambush in vic YS435643. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS453634. |
| F. | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:30 | 1:5 |
| G. | 271600H | 281600H | 291600H | 301630H |
| H. | 280730H | 290730H | 300730H | 310730H |
| J. | Direct | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. AO JDM. 2. | 1. AO NORM. 2. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice. | 1. AO NORM. 2. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice. | 1. AO JIM.. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 13 of 13 pages

| | |
|----|--|
| A. | 183/69 |
| B. | Holding Pl |
| C. | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS454647. |
| F. | 1:5 |
| G. | 311630H |
| H. | 010730H |
| J. | Direct |
| K. | - |
| L. | - |
| M. | 1. AO JIM. |

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

260100Z

May 69

SECRET

G23

FROM: 6 RAR/NZ

TO: A Coy, B Coy, D Coy, V Coy, W Coy, Sp Coy, Admin Coy, Mor Pl, Sig Pl,
Atk Pl, Aslt Pnr Pl, CP, B Sqn 3 Cav Regt, B Sqn 1 Armd Regt, 101 Bty
1 Fd Regt, 1 Fd Sqn, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt, HQ 1 ART, CO, 2IC, Ops Offr, PC,
OC Admin Coy, Arty, Adj, IO, QM, TO, RMO, RSM, NZ Component.

WING ORDER (.) OF LAVARACK (.) 6 RAR/NZ IS TO CONDUCT AMBUSH AND RIF OPS IN
AO "VINCENT" CENTRE OF MASS 4534 FROM 30 MAY (.) MOV BY AIR BnHQ - SP COY ELMS CEM
B COY CEM W COY CEM V COY CEM ARTY (.) MOV BY RD D COY CEM A COY (.) NO MOV BEFORE
300600H (.) AIR MOV FIGURE TO OPS OFFR BY 271200H (.) PRELIMINARY BRIEFING BnHQ
CONFERENCE ROOM 261915H FOR 6RAR/NZ PERSONNEL ONLY (.) SEVEN DAYS RATS

HARRIS

ADJT

BRUDET

Dr. Brudette 11/10/69

CD

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY:

280830Z MAY 69

SECRET

FROM: 6 RAR

TO: LIST D

OPS 28

TEMPORARY CESSATION OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS: (.) IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THERE WILL BE A TEMPORARY CESSATION OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN RVN FROM 300600H MAY 69 TO 310600H MAY 69 IN OBSERVANCE OF BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY (.) THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO GOVERN THE ACTIONS OF 6 RAR IF THE TEMPORARY CESSATION IS CONFIRMED (.)

- ONE (.) ENEMY TRUCE VIOLATIONS WHICH IMPINGE IN FRIENDLY FORCES ARE NOT TO BE TOLERATED (.) REACTIONS TO VIOLATIONS ARE TO BE DECISIVE (.)
- TWO (.) 6 RAR WILL NOT INITIATE ANY GROUND OR AIR OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS (.) HOWEVER EACH COMMANDER IS AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED TO TAKE ALL ACTIONS NECESSARY TO CARRY THE INHERENT RIGHT AND RESPONSIBILITY OF A COMMANDER FOR THE SELF-DEFENCE OF HIS FORCES (.) THESE ACTIONS WILL INCLUDE CMM BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING (.)
 - ALFA (.) ILLUMINATION (.)
 - BRAVO (.) DEFENSIVE AMBUSHES ON ROUTES OF APPROACH TO FRIENDLY POSITIONS (.)
 - CHARLIE (.) INTENSIFIED AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE AND GROUND PATROLLING IN AREAS CONTAINING POTENTIAL ENEMY CONCENTRATIONS AND ALONG KNOWN ENEMY ROUTES (.)
 - DELTA (.) HELICOPTER GUNSHIP COVER FOR CONVOYS AND OTHER MOVEMENTS (.)
- THREE (.) COMMANDERS AT ALL LEVELS ARE TO ENSURE THAT FORCES ARE MAINTAINED IN A HIGH STATE OF READINESS BEFORE CMM DURING CMM AND AFTER THE CEASE FIRE PERIOD (.)
- FOUR (.) FORCES IN CONTACT AS A RESULT OF NVA/VC ATTACK ARE NOT TO BREAK CONTACT OR DECREASE THE INTENSITY OF ACTION UNTIL THE NVA/VC FORCES WITHDRAW (.)
- FIVE (.) H AND I PROGRAMMES ARE NOT TO BE CONDUCTED DURING THE CEASE FIRE PERIOD (.)
- SIX (.) ANY ENEMY VIOLATIONS OF THE CEASE FIRE TOGETHER WITH THE FRIENDLY RESPONSIVE ACTIONS ARE TO BE REPORTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS IMMEDIATELY (.)
- SEVEN (.) NORMAL OPERATIONS ARE TO RESUME AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE CEASE FIRE PERIOD (.) 6 RAR WILL CONT WITH OP LAVARACK (.)
- EIGHT (.) CONFIRMATION OF THE CEASEFIRE WILL BE BY RADIO CMM BY USE OF THE CODEWORD LONG ROBE

Page 1 of 1 pages

Classified YES

JOHNSON

OPS OFFR

ERUDITE

Johnson
MAJ

copy No ²⁰⁶²⁴ of 34 copies.

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn

NUI DAT

28 May 69

R617-1-1
1 ATF

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) III PATROL TASK TABLE
30 MAY TO 7 JUN

1. Ammend serials 11, 12, 13, and 14/69 column I to read 6 RAR REAR
DETAILS.
2. Attached is Ptl Task Table.

[Handwritten Signature]
(D.M. BREWER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn

Enclosure: Ptl Task Table

SECRET

PATROL TASK TABLE

FOR PERIOD FROM 010800H TO 070000H JUN 68

| A. PATROL SERIAL NO | 15-69 | 16-69 | 17-69 | 18-69 |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| B. SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE | FMIA | 6 RAR REAR | 6 RAR REAR | 1 Fd Regt |
| C. CALL SIGN AND FREQUENCY | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. CONTROLLED BY | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. TASK | Ni obsn and early wng STAN. Ni loc vicinity YS467688 | Ni obsn and early wng TED. Ni loc vicinity YS475668 | AMBUSH YS474684 | AMBUSH YS486668 |
| F. STRENGTH | 1: 10 | 1: 10 | 1:10 | 1: 10 |
| G. DATE/TIME OUT | 011630H | 011700H | 021600H | 021700H |
| H. DATE/TIME IN | 020800H | 020730H | 030830H | 030730H |
| J. ROUTE (Shown on appropriate trace) | Via V Coy to ni loc then 465680 then V Coy | Via route 52 to drop of pt 473659 to ni loc then 480657 | Via V coy to ambush posn then 472679 then V Coy | Via route 52 to drop off pt 487657 then to ambush. Back via 479657 |
| K. LZ (if required) | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| L. LZ (if required) | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| M. REMARKS (To include any bids for hel or APC lifv) | nil | nil | nil | 1. Ptl comd report 6 RAR CPO 01100H for briefing. 2. 1 Fd Regt to arrange tps and escort. |

| A. PATROL SERIAL NO | 19-69 | 20-69 | 21-69 | 22-69 |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| B. SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE | 1 Fd Regt LAD | Det 131 DW Loc Bty | 104 Sig Sqn | 6 RAR |
| C. CHANNEL AND FREQUENCY | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. CONTROLLED BY | 6 RAR | 6 RAR .. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. TASK | Ni obsn and early wng ALLEN. Ni loc vicinity 485683. | Ni AMBUSH YS496663 | AMBUSH 482685 | Ni AMBUSH 466670 |
| F. STRENGTH | 1: 10 | 1. 10 | 1:10 | 1; 10 |
| G. DATE/TIME OUT | 031530H | 031700H | 041530H | 041700H |
| H. DATE/TIME IN | 040900H | 040700H | 050900H | 050700H |
| J. ROUTE (Shown on appropriate trace) | Via B Coy to ni loc. Back through V Coy. | Via route 52 to drop off pt 489655 to ambush. Back to 487657. | Via V Coy to 485683 to ambush. Back through V Coy. | Via B Coy to ambush loc. Back to 465667 through B Coy. |
| K. LZ (If required) | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| L. LX (If required) | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| M. REMARKS (To include any bids for hel or APC lift) | Ptl comd report 6 RAR CP 021000H for briefing | Ptl comd to report 6 RAR CP 021000H for briefing. Div Loc Bty to arrange tpt and escort. 6 RAR to obtain clearance from 9 RAR for route 52 | Ptl comd report 6 RAR CP 031000H for briefing | nil |

| A. REF SERIAL NO | 23-69 | 24-69 | 25-69 | 26-69 |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| B. SB UNIT TO PROVIDE | 106 Fd Wksp | TTMA | 6 RAR REAR | 6 RAR REAR |
| C. CAL SIGN AND FREQUENCY | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. CONTROLLED BY | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. TRK | Ni obsn and early wng in TEB. Ni loc Vicinity 473675 | Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vicinity 461684. | Ni obsn and early wng in ALLEN. Ni loc 486675. | AMBUSH 463673 |
| F. STRENGTH | 1: 6 | 1: 6 | 1.10 | 1. 15 |
| G. DATE /TIME OUT | 051730H | 051730H | 061630H | 061730H |
| H. DATE /TIME IN | 060730H | 060700H | 070730H | 070730H |
| J. ROUTE (Shown on appropriate trace) | Via B Coy to loc. Back via 466670 to B Coy. | Via V Coy to loc. Back via 465680 then V Coy | Via route 52 to 484657 then ni loc, Back via pick-up pt 474658. | Via B Coy to ambush, back through B Coy. |
| K. LI if required) | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| L. LI if required | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| M. REMARKS (to include any bids for hel or AC lifts) | Ptl comd to report 6 RAR CP 041000H for briefing. | Ptl comd to report to 6 RAR CP 041000H for briefing. | Rear details to arrange tpt and 9 RAR clearance. | nil |

| A. PATROL SERIAL NO | 27-29 | 28-69 |
|---|---|---|
| B. SUB UNIT TO PROVIDE | 6 RAR REAR | 6 RAR REAR |
| C. CALL SIGN AND FREQUENCY | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. CONTROLLED BY | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. TASK | NI AMBUSH 480678 | NI Obsn and early wng TEB. NI loc area 471670. |
| F. STRENGTH | 1: 10 | 1: 10 |
| G. DATE/TIME OUT | 061700H | 061730H |
| H. DATE/TIME IN | 070700H | 070730H |
| J. ROUTE(Shown on appropriate trace) | Via V Coy to 479681 then ambush. Back Via V Coy | Via Route 52 to 469659, then to posn. Back via B Coy |
| K. LZ(if required) | nil | nil |
| L. LZ(if required) | nil | nil |
| M. REMARKS(to include any bids for hel or APC lift) | nil | 6 RAR Rear to arrange tpt and escorts. Clearance 9 RAR |

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 47 of 50

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn
NUI DAT

28 May 69

OPS 5

OPO 1 (OP LAVARACK)

Ref: A. VIETNAM, Series L7014, Sheets 6430, I, II, III IV, 1:50,000.

B. 1 ATF Op Instr 49/69 (OP LAVARACK)

TIME Z used throughout this order: HOTEL.

1. Situation.

a. In. Annex D.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 5 RAR. Cont ops AO ILLAWARRA.

(2) 9 RAR. Cont ops AO ALDGATE.

(3) 11 ACR. Cont ops in TAOR.

(4) RF-PF. Annex F.

c. Atts and Dets.

(1) Remaining in DS

(2) Under op con from 310630H

(3) Under op con from 311600H

(4) In DS from 300630H

(5) In sp from 300630H to 310900H

(6) In sp from 300630H for two weeks

(7) In sp from 310630H to 311600H

(8) In sp from 310700H to 311400H

101 Fd Bty

one tp B Sqn 1 Armd Regt
Det Tp HQ 1 Fd Sqn, five
splinter teams and plant

one sect B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

one H13 161 (Indep) Recce Flt

B Sqn 1 Armd Regt Gp.

one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

one AHC 9 Sqn RAAF

CH47 clms US Army Avn

d. Civs. Annex G.

2. Mission. To ambush naj en routes within AOs with a view to RIF to the East.

3. Execution.

a. Gen Outline.

(1) Preliminary Op. Secure FSPB VIRGINIA YS437803.

(2) Phase 1.

(a) Estb Arty and BnHQ in FSPB.

(b) Occupy ambush locs.

(3) Phase 2. Complete RIF of West of AO VINCENT.

(4) Phase 3. Conduct raids into East of AO VINCENT.

b. A Coy.

(1) Grouping.

In sp from 300630H
to completion of OP LAVARACK

Under op con from 300630H
to completion of OP LAVARACK

FC

MFC

Interpreter

one splinter team 1 Fd Sqn

CONFIDENTIAL

...../(2)

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op.

- i. Move by APC to FSPB VIRGINIA.
- ii. Secure FSPB. Provide one pl to unload mor ammo. Infiltrate to ambush posn.

(b) Phase 1. Ambush in AO.

(c) Phase 2. Conduct RIF in AO from West to East.

(d) Phase 3. Prepare to conduct recon and ambush on the eastern approaches to BINH GIA YS5077

c. B Coy.

(1) Grouping.

In sp from 300630H
to completion

FO
MFC
Interpreter
one splinter team
1 Fd Sqn

Under op con from 310630H
to completion

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 1.

- i. Air Aslt into LZ ASH YS364822
-- (altn YS362835).

- ii. Ambush in AO.

(c) Phase 2. Conduct RIF in AO from South to North.

(d) Phase 3. Prepare for insertion into East of AO VINCENT.

d. V Coy.

(1) Grouping.

In sp from 300630H
to completion

FO
MFC
Interpreter
one splinter team
1 Fd Sqn

Under op con from 310630H
to completion

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 1.

- i. Air Aslt into LZ SCOT YS407867
-- (altn YS 420870).

- ii. Ambush in AO.

(c) Phase 2. Conduct RIF in AO from East to West with possible resettlement tasks.

(d) Phase 3. Prepare for insertion into East of AO VINCENT.

e. D Coy.

(1) Grouping

In sp from 300600H
to completion

FO
MFC
Interpreter
one splinter team
1 Fd Sqn

Under op con from 310630H
to completion

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op. Remain N. I DAT

(b) Phase 1.

- i. Move by APC on Route 2 to YS4687.
- ii. Conduct ambush on East West route.

(c) Phase 2. Detailed search of AO and to be prep probable Mouse Trap into North West from AO.

(d) Phase 3. Res.

f. W Coy.

(1) Grouping.

In sp from 300630H to completion

FO

MFC

Interpreter

one splinter team

1 Fd Sqn

Under op con from 310630H to completion

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 1.

i. Air land FSPB VIRGINIA.

ii. Infiltrate to ambush position.

(c) Phase 2. Conducted RIF in AO from West to East.

(d) Phase 3. Be prep to enter East of AO VINCENT through SLOPE 30.

g. Mor Pl.

(1) Grouping.

(a) One sect remain NUI DAT.

(b) One sect under op con 2ic Party from 300630H for mov by APC to FSPB VIRGINIA.

(c) Three sects mov by CH47 to FSPB VIRGINIA on 31 May.

(2) Tasks. Fire Plan Annex A.

h. Atk Pl.

(1) Grouping. Under op con 2ic Party from 300630H to arrival Bn CP

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op. Move by APC to FSPB VIRGINIA and assist def.

(b) Phase 1.

i. Assist def FSPB VIRGINIA incl siting of 4x90mm RCL.

ii. Ptl FSPB AO as directed.

(c) Phase 2. Be prep sp armd raids in AO VINCENT and recce East of AP NGAI GIAO YS4679.

(d) Phase 3. Be prep possible civic action op in XA BINH BAI YS4474.

(e) Dogs. Loc centrally at FSPB VIRGINIA.

i. Aslt Pnr Pl 9-0.

(1) Grouping. Under op con 2ic Party from 300630H to arrival Bn CP.

(2) Tasks.

(a) Preliminary Op.

i. Move to FSPB VIRGINIA by APC 30 May.

ii. Mine and booby trap clearance of FSPB VIRGINIA by 310730H.

iii. Const CP by 311000H.

(b) Phases 1 to 3.

i. Ptls and def tasks in FSPB VIRGINIA as ordered.

ii. Be prep sp armd raids in AO VINCENT.

iii. Undertake search tasks as required in AO.

j. 2ic Party.(1) Grouping.

Under op con from
300630H to arrival Bn CP

1 Sect 1st Pl
ATK Pl
Aslt Enr Pl
Arty Recce Party
Engr Recce Party
Det Tp HQ 1 Pd Sqn
Plant 1 Pd Sqn

In sp from 300630H for
two msns

one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

In sp from 300630H to
310900H

B Sqn 1 Armd Regt Gp

(2) Tasks.(a) Preliminary Op.

- i. Mine and booby trap clearance of FSPB VIRGINIA.
- ii. Layout FSPB.
- iii. Const CPs.
- iv. Arrange def.

(b) Phases 1 to 3. Def and maint FSPB VIRGINIA.k. B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.(1) Preliminary Op.(a) Grouping

In sp from 300630H
for two msns

one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(b) Task. Convey A Coy and 2ic Party from NUI DAT to FSPB VIRGINIA on 30 May. 2ic to cond and appoint packet conds. Tp B Sqn cond rd move.

(2) Phase 1.(a) Grouping.

In sp from 310630H
to 311600H for mov of D Coy

one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt

Under op con from 310630H

one Sect B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.

(b) Tasks.

- i. Convey D Coy from NUI DAT to area Y34687 on 31 May.
- ii. Conduct normal offensive ops in AO VINCENT.
- iii. Def FSPB VIRGINIA.
- iv. Reaction force AO VINCENT.
- v. Rd escort.

(3) Phases 2 and 3.(a) Grouping.

Under op con from 310630H

one Sect B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.

(b) Tasks Phase 2.

- i. Cont offensive ops and raids.
- ii. Undertake search and resettlement ops.
- iii. Reaction force for AO VINCENT.
- iv. Rd escort.
- v. Def FSPB VIRGINIA.

(c) Tasks Phase 3. Be prep to raid east of AO VINCENT.

1. B Sqn 1 Armd Regt.
 - (1) Preliminary Op.
 - (a) Grouping.

In sp from 300630H B Sqn 1 Armd Regt Gp.
to 310900H
 - (b). Task. Secure FSPB VIRGINIA from 300300H to 310900H.
 - (2) Phases 1 and 2.
 - (a) Grouping.

Under op con from one tp B Sqn 1 Armd Regt.
310630H
 - (b) Tasks.
 - i. Escort resup convoy 31 May.
 - ii. Assist def FSPB VIRGINIA.
 - iii. Conduct normal offensive ops in AO VINCENT.
 - (3) Phase 3.
 - (a) Grouping. As for phases 1 and 2.
 - (b) Tasks. Be prep to raid East of AO VINCENT.
- m. 101 Fd Bty 1 Fd Regt.
 - (1) Grouping. FOs each rifle coy.
 - (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Estb guns in FSPB VIRGINIA by 311000H.
 - (b) Sp air aslts LZs ASH and SOCT.
 - (c) Fire plan Annex A.
- n. Det 1 Fd Sqn.
 - (1) Grouping.
 - (a) Splinter team each rifle coy.
 - (b) Det Tp HQ loc FSPB VIRGINIA.
 - (2) Tasks.
 - (a) Sp coys mine and booby trap clearance and tunnel search.
 - (b) Recce and def works FSPB VIRGINIA incl scrape for water bladder.
- o. Air.
 - (1) Air planning table att.
 - (2) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt: One H13. Tasks:
 - (a) 30 May.
 - i. Report EAGLE FARM 0715H.
 - ii. Locate 6 RAR LO at BLACKHORSE.
 - iii. Assist con of convoy.
 - iv. VR as directed.
 - (b) 31 May.
 - i. Report EAGLE FARM 0700H.
 - ii. Assist air mov of arty, BnHQ.
 - iii. VR as directed.
 - (3) 9 Sqn RAAF. Tasks 31 May:
 - (a) C and C ship.
 - (b) Airlift B and V Coys.
 - (c) Mor CP rear party.

- (4) US Army Avn: Tasks 31 May:
- FAC and air sp LZs ASH and SOCE.
 - CH47 for air mov arty, BnHQ and W Coy.
- (5) Pilot Msn Brief. Pilot Msn Briefs to be handed to pilot for every hel mov incl backloading. CP to issue proforma to coys.

p. Co-ord Instrs.(1) Outline Timings.(a) Preliminary Op.

- A Coy and 21c Party LHD LBR DAT 300700H.
- Arty in posn FSPB VIRGINIA by 311000H.
- BnHQ in posn FSPB VIRGINIA by 311400H.

(b) Phase 1.

- B Coy Aslt ASH:

| | | | |
|--------|--------|---|-------|
| Air sp | 311015 | - | 1045H |
| Arty | 311045 | - | 1050H |
| LFT | 311050 | - | 1100H |
| H Hr | 311100 | | H |
- W Coy Aslt SOCE:

| | | | |
|--------|---------|---|-------|
| Air Sp | 311115 | - | 1145H |
| Arty | 311115 | - | 1150H |
| LFT | 311150 | - | 1200H |
| H Hr | 311200H | | |
- B Coy at VIRGINIA: 311135H
- B Coy Depart HUI DAT: 311200H

(2) Bdry routes Annex B.(3) Civ Access Areas. These are areas in which civs have access from 0600H to 1900H. See Annex G:(a) DUC THANH AO.(b) Area bounded by:

YS478913 follow rd to
 YS485895 follow rd to
 YS503890 follow rd to
 YS403879 follow rd to
 YS477384 join by straight line to
 YS473888 join to first grid.

(c) Area bounded by YS512794 along SOVI TBM 10 to YS474344 and the DUC THANH AO Bdry.

(d) Curfew. No times are enforced but gen last lt to first lt. Nominally 1900H to 0600H.

(e) Civs loc in these areas during curfew are to be detained and identities checked.

(f) IO is to confirm locs and strcs of NF/TF posts with IO at DUC THANH YS4679.

(4) Clearances. For engagement within 1000 metres of bdrys:

(a) With 1 ATF Base AO and TAOR: 1 ATF CP.

(b) With 11 ACR TAOR: 1 ATF LO KUAN LOC.

(c) With DUC THANH AO or civ access areas outside curfew hrs: 1 ATF LO at DUC THANH.

(d) With 6 RAR Coys: Bn CP.

(5) Pri of Work.

(a) Fighting pits.

(b) Wire.

(c) Sleep below ground III.

| (6) | Hot | SR | SS | IR | HS | Phases |
|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|--------------|
| May | 30 | 0630 | 1911 | 1758 | 0453 | Full Moon 31 |
| Jun | 05 | 0630 | 1913 | - | 1110 | |
| | 10 | 0630 | 1914 | 0247 | 1524 | New Moon |
| | 15 | 0631 | 1915 | 0629 | 1941 | |
| | 20 | 0632 | 1916 | 1041 | 2324 | |
| | 25 | 0633 | 1918 | 1442 | 0157 | Full 29 |
| | 30 | 0634 | 1919 | 2002 | 0642 | |

4. Administration and Logistics.a. Water.

- (1) 1000 gal bladder loc FSPB VIRGINIA.
- (2) Resup to FSPB by veh carried bladder as required.
- (3) Coys use local resources.
- (4) 200 gal water trailer loc FSPB.

b. Ammo.

- (1) Coys carry first line with increased Claymore scaling.
- (2) D Coy carry additional M72 and 1x90mm plus first line.
- (3) Pers in FSPB VIRGINIA carry first line.
- (4) Two first lines in res in mags at EAGLE FARM mag.
- (5) 2x90mm plus first line in res at EAGLE FARM.

(6) Mor.

- (a) With 2ic party mor sect - 400 rds.
- (b) With convoy 31 May - 1296 rds.
- (c) White phosphorous to be carried separately.

(7) Arty.

- (a) With recce party 30 May - 100 rpg.
- (b) With guns - 100 rpg.
- (c) By last 1st 31 May - 100 rpg.
- (d) Arty ammo resup arranged by 101 Fd Bty.

c. Def Stores. Distr con by Bn 2ic:

(1) 2ic Party. Bn def stores org by Aslt Pnt Pl to move with 2ic Party for fol CP const:

- (a) Bn CP.
- (b) FSPB.
- (c) RAP.
- (d) Sigcon
- (e) Int Office.

(2) Day 1 Standard Pack. Move with BnHQ on 31 May. Veh to arrange:

- (a) Concertina coils - 56.
- (b) Picquets 8 ft - 444.
- (c) Barbed wire rolls - 18.
- (d) Sandbags - 5,600.
- (e) CGI sheets 8ft - 100.

d. Rd Mov. Table att. Annex H.e. Rat.

- (1) A,B,V, Coys and FSPB carry 7 days rat on man.

CONFIDENTIAL

-8-

(2) D and W Coys carry 3 days rat on man.

f. Med.

(1) RAP Loc PSPB VIRGINIA.

(2) CASIVAC by DUSTOFF avail.

g. LZ Packs. Standard packs avail at NAMDE BARR. Separate instrs.

5. Command and Signal.

a. Command.

(1) CO loc C and G from 311015H to 311245, Then PSPB VIRGINIA.

(2) CS \sqrt{A} loc NUI LAM to 311400H, The PSPB VIRGINIA.

(3) CS \sqrt{B} loc PSPB VIRGINIA 311015H.

b. Liaison.

(1) LO 11 ACR BLACK HORSE: Lt McGuire C MAF. To be briefed by G2 ops on 30 May. Sig det provided by 104 Sig Sqn.. On 1 ATF comd net as CS 82 (primary) and as CS 38 (secondary).

(2) LO 1 ATF DUC THANH: Sgt Wilson B Sqn 1 Amd Regt. On 1 ATF comd net as CS 75.

(3) LO 1 ATF KUAM LOC. Lt Hopman 1 Fd Regt. On 1 ATF Comd net as CS 11. Provides clearances for Long Khanh sector, 11 ACR and 18 ARVN Div.

(4) DUC THANH ARMY. Through LO 1 ATF Duc Thanh.

c. SOI - Codes.

(1) SOI. Issued to 20 Jun.

(2) Codes. Numeral and ops codes issued to 30 Jun.

(a) Numeral.. KAC-QX 537.

(b) Cps KAC-FT 261

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-9-

Ack Instrs: ACK

D.M. LUTHER

(D.M. LUTHER)
Lt Col
CO 6 TAW/SE (ANZAC) Bn

Authentication:

(L.L. JOHNSON)
Maj
Ops Cfr:

- Annexes.
- A. Fire Plan
 - B. Edrys, routes
 - C. Sig plan.
 - D. En Sit.
 - E. Duc Thanh District.
 - F. RF/IF
 - G. Civ Access Areas
 - H. Rd Mov Table

Att. 1. 1 ATF Air Planning Table

CONFIDENTIAL

| <u>Distr</u> | <u>No incl Annexes</u> | <u>Att</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| A Coy | 1 | 1 |
| B Coy | 2 | 2 |
| V Coy | 3 | 3 |
| D Coy | 4 | 4 |
| W Coy | 5 | 5 |
| Sp Coy | 6 | 6 |
| Admin Coy | 7-8 | 7 |
| Mor Pl | 9 | 8 |
| Sig Pl | 10 | 9 |
| Atk Pl | 11 | 10 |
| Aslt Enr Pl | 12 | 11 |
| Bn CP | 13 | 12 |
| B Sqn 3 Cav Regt | 14 | |
| B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | 15 | |
| Arty | 16-18 | 13 |
| 1 Fd Sqn | 19 | |
| 161 (Indep Recce Flt) | 20 | 14 |
| 9 Sqn RAAF | 21-22 | 15 |
| USAF ALSO 1ATF | 23 | 16 |
| HQ 1ATF | 24-30 | |
| 5RAR | 31 | |
| 9RAR | 32 | |
| 2RAR (AUST) | 33 | 17 |
| CO | 34 | 18 |
| 2IC | 35 | 19 |
| Ops Offr | 36 | 20 |
| Adjt | 37 | 21 |
| IO | 38 | 22 |
| QM | 39 | 23 |
| RSM | 40 | 24 |
| LO 11 ACR Lt McGUIRE | 41 | |
| LO DUC THANH Sgt WILSON | 42 | |
| LO KUAN LOC Lt HOEMAN | 43 | |
| NZ Component | 44 | 25 |
| Comds Diary | 45-47 | 26 |
| Spare | 48-50 | 27-30 |

CONFIDENTIAL

-11-

Annex A To
6 RAR OPC 1
(2 Sheets)

ARTILLERY FIRE PLAN PROFORMA

FIRE PLAN: FIRST TRY

Supporting 6 RAR/NZ Originator 19 Modifications by 19 Superimposed - H Hour 311100H Sheet 1 of 2 Date/Time/Group 281200H

TARGET INFORMATION

(a)

| LINE | TARGET NO | DESCRIPTION | GRID REF | ALT | REMARKS |
|------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----|---------|
| 1 | ZP1900 | | 36128242 | 95 | |
| 2 | ZP1901 | | 36568188 | 90 | |
| 3 | ZP1902 | | 37308210 | 90 | |
| 4 | ZP1903 | | 36648219 | 95 | |

SCHEDULE

| LINE | (d) REGT OR FMN | (e) FIRING UNITS | (f) TIMINGS | | | | | (g) REMARKS | |
|------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|-----|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | - 45 | - 15 | - 10 | - 5 | H | + 5 | |
| 1 | | 10 | | | | | | (a) One Section on each target. | |
| | | | Selected Targets Around LZ | | 48 Note(a) | | Gunships | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-12-

FILE PLAN: SECOND TRY

Supporting 6 RAR/NZ originator 19 Modifications by 19 Superimposed - H Hour 311200H Sheet 2 of 2 Date/Time/Group 281200H

TARGET INFORMATION

| (a) | | | | |
|------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----|
| LINE | TARGET NO | DESCRIPTION | GRID REF | ALT |
| 1 | ZP1910 | | 40308707 | 140 |
| 2 | ZP1911 | | 41058636 | 160 |
| 3 | ZP1912 | | 41108704 | 150 |
| 4 | ZP1913 | | 40208643 | 140 |
| 5 | ZP1914 | | 40688662 | 150 |

SCHEDULE

| LINE | (d) REGT OR EMN | (e) FIRING UNITS | (f) TIMINGS | | | | | (g) REMARKS | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | 45 | 15 | 10 | 5 | H | | +5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | AIR STRIKES | ZP1910 48 | ZP1912 48 | ZP1911 48 | ZP1913 48 | ZP1914 72 | | | | | | | | | (a) One section on each target. | |
| 2 | | | On selected targets around LZ | Note (a) | Note (a) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Gunships

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

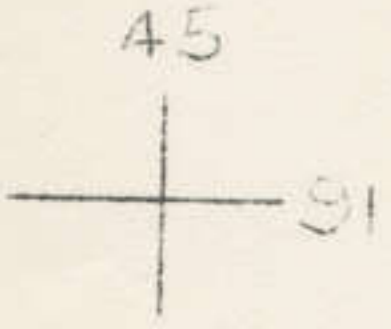
.13.

Routes Bdry

Annex B to
6 RAR OFO 1

Page 1

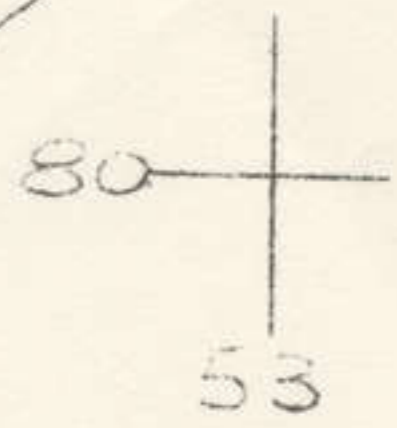
OP LAVARACK
AU VINCENT



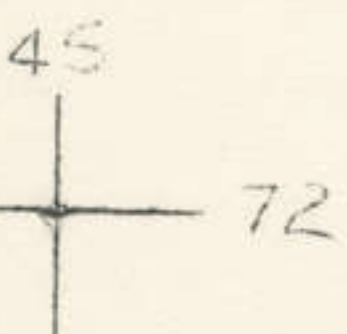
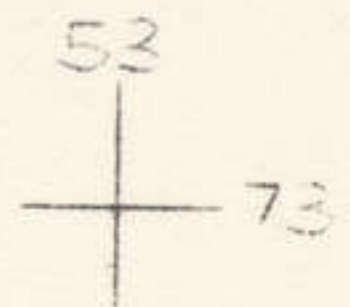
CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

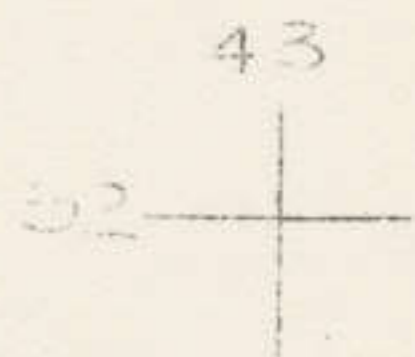
ESAS VIRGINIA



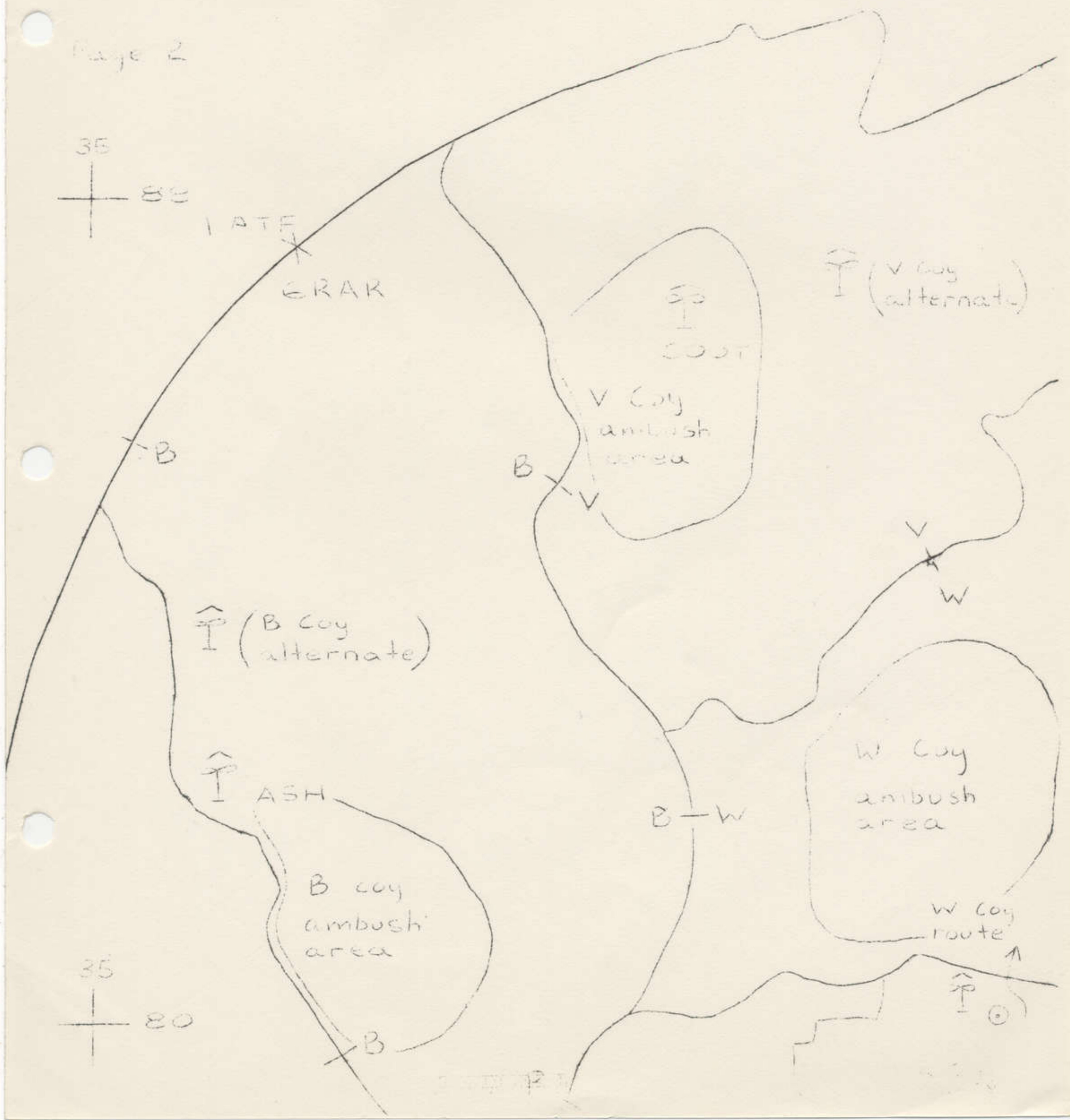
GRAR
X
IATF



D Coy route
along road to
area 4637

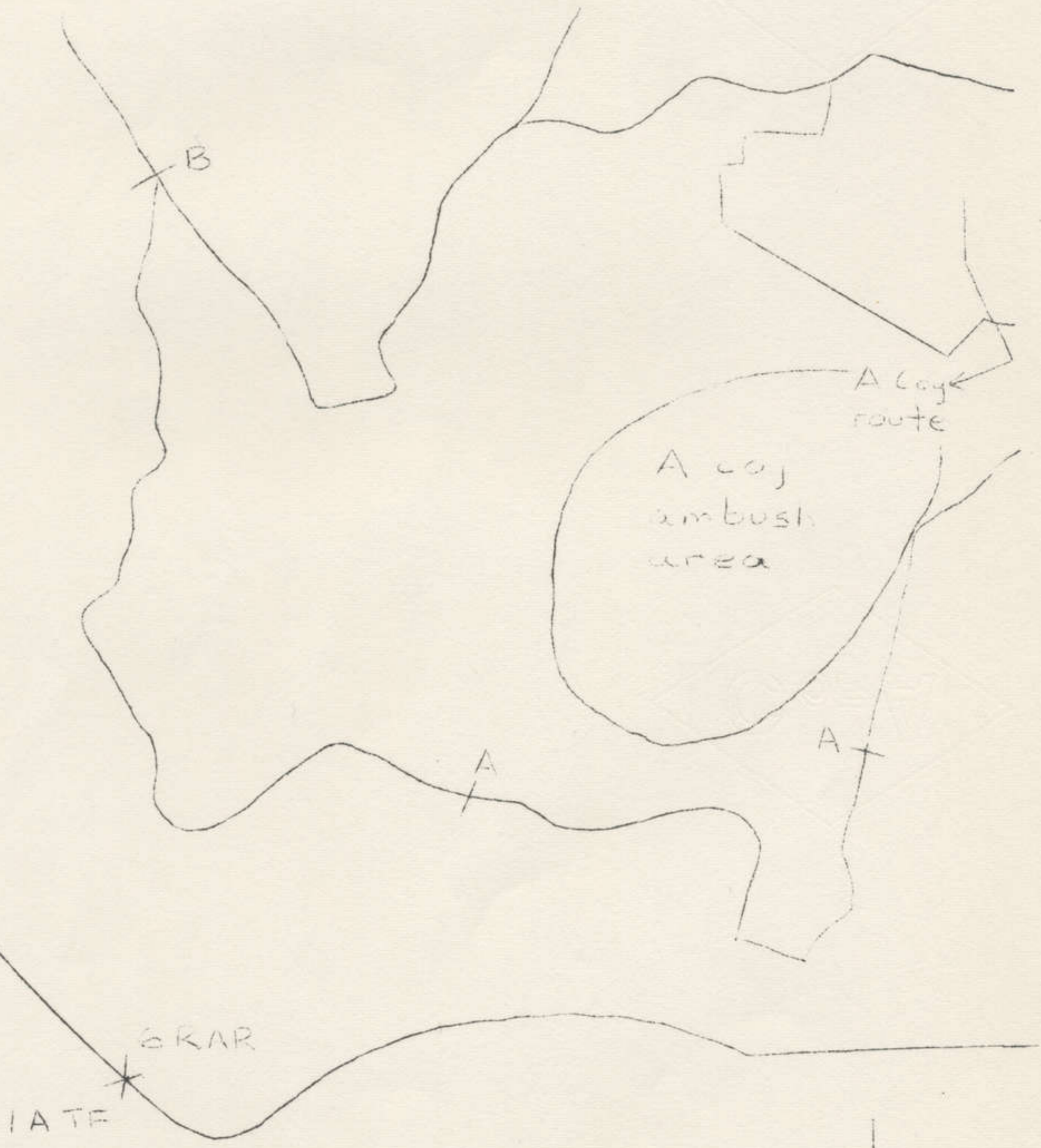


Page 2



Page 4

80
 +
 35



A Coy route

A Coy ambush area

A

A

GRAR

IATE

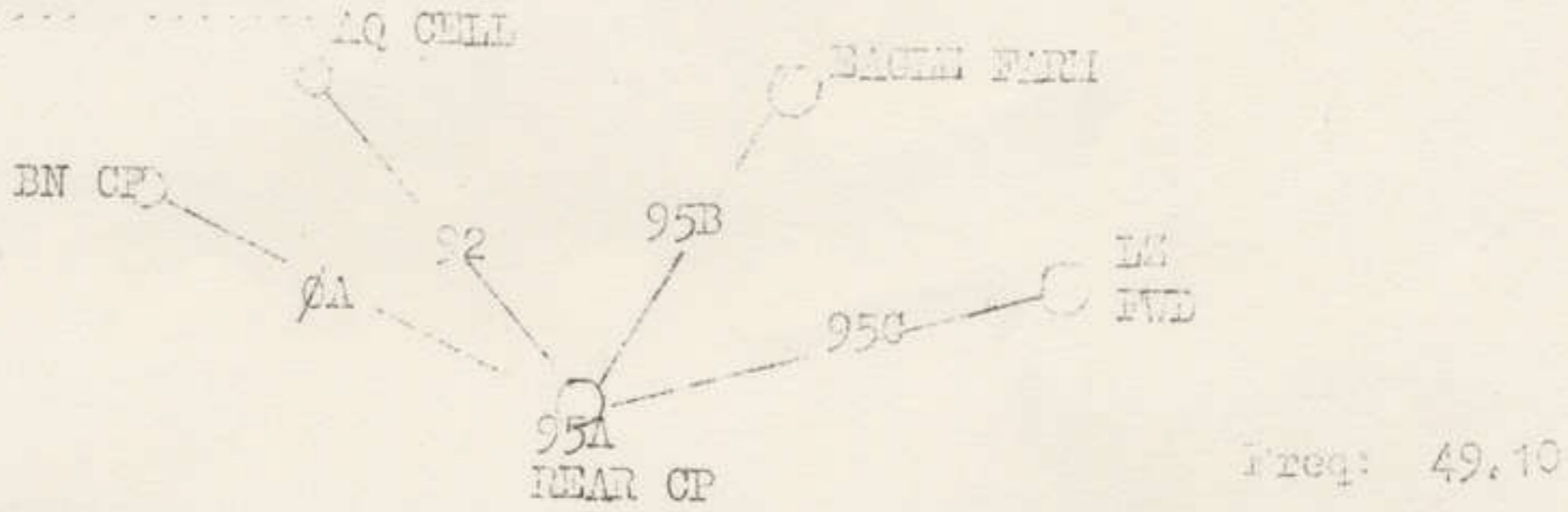
35
 +
 71

72
 +
 43

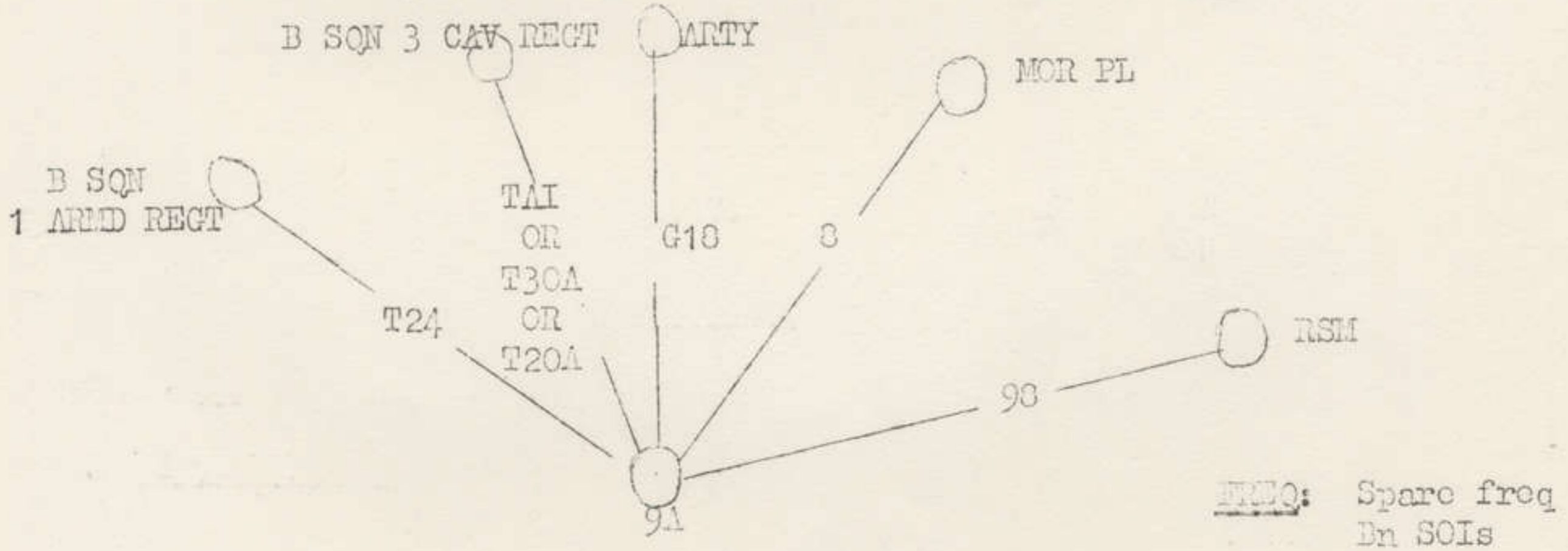
SIG PLAN

1. Radio.

a. Air/Admin net



b. FSPB Base Def Net.



2. Line.

| No | <u>Dn HQ Swbd</u> | <u>Def Swbd</u> |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | LZ | 2IC |
| 2 | Dn CP | Arty (Dn CP) |
| 3 | AQ | Sect Cav Sqn |
| 4 | CO | Tp Arm'd Sqn |
| 5 | 2IC | Mor Pl |
| 6 | Ops Offr | RSM |
| 7 | IO | |
| 8 | RMO | |
| 9 | CP Def | |
| 10 | RSM | |
| 11 | IO | |
| 12 | Mor Pl | |
| 13 | Aslt Pnr Pl | |
| 14 | A Tk Pl | |
| 15 | Engr | |

EN SIT

1. Gen. AO VINCENT contains most of the en resup. routes between 84 Rear Svcs Gp and Main Force elms. The provisioning route to 84 Rear Svcs Gp from the area of the RSSZ passes through this area.

2. Contacts/incidents/Base Camps. Issued separately. Period covered Jul 68 to May 69.

3. Map Routes. Issued Separately.

4. En Pnns/Units.

a. Main Force.

(1) 274 VC Regt. Regt HQ with possibly one bn is believed to be loc in the area centre of mass YS 3490. The remaining bns are probably deployed further West with the possibility that one bn is loc somewhere in the HAT DICH.

(2) SR 4 Forces. HQ and elms are probably deployed in the western HAT DICH area.

(3) 33 NVA Regt Has recently suffered heavy cas from an attack against XUAN LOC. The regt has been moving to its base camp in Southern LONG KHANH Province through the 84 Rear Svcs Area.

(4) 84 Rear Svcs Gp. The complex is loc in the Northern Border Area centre of mass 5591. 84 Rear Svcs Gp maintain all Main Force elms of MR T7. Porter conveys may be found in large gps but gps of 3-4 are the normal method. Contact with these gps is likely. All are normally armed with Chicom wpns. Mov is co-ord through staging areas loc:-

- (a) Area 530895
- (b) QUANG MINH 473087
- (c) Area 450910
- (d) Area 443874
- (e) CHOI DONG 364865

b. Local Force.

(1) B440 LF Bn. The regional bn for LONG KHANH Province, and is normally deployed to the South of that Province. In the past it has believed to have been involved with resup ops under the com of 84 Rear Svcs Gp.

(2) C41 Chau Duc Coy. This unit may still be deployed in the NUI THI VAI - NUI DINH mountain areas. Recent friendly ops may force it to return to one of its former base camps loc as fol:-

- (a) Area 415765
- (b) Area 427765
- ... (c) Area

(c) Area 307762

(3) The str of the coy is about 40 and the HOA LONG Guerilla Unit (str about 7) may be under cond. A wpns cache of this unit is thought to be at 308775.

(4) C41 Coy has not been active in recent months. It may have conducted attacks on NGIAO GIAO and BINH BA in Mar 69 with elms of D445 Bn.

CONFIDENTIAL

DUC THANH DISTRICT

1. Villages. There are three maj villages in DUC THANH District, they are as fols:-

- a. Binh Ba. Has a total population of approx 3200 loc in 4 hamlets as fol:-
 - (1) Binh Ba (YS449740). Population 1300. Most people are concerned with the rubber plantation, either as tappers or workers in the French Gallia Coy rubber factory at Duc Trung Hamlet.
 - (2) Duc Trung (YS454748). Population 500. Really a factory village with most of the property being owned by the Gallia Coy.
 - (3) Ap Soui Nche (YS430715). Population 1040. A resettlement village whose people often wander back to their former areas of abode in the North of the district.
 - (4) Duc My (YS445730). Population 350.
- b. Binh Gia. A village of some 5500 people in 3 hamlets that are co-loc. Almost the entire population is Roman Catholic. Generally the village is apathetic to both the GVN and the VC.
- c. Ngai Giao. A village of approx 2600 spread over three hamlets.
 - (1) Ngai Giao (YS464795). Population 630. Is currently being rebuilt as a result of an action in Mar 69. A RD Cadre team is assisting in this programme.
 - (2) La Van (YS464775). Population 1240.
 - (3) Vinh Thanh (YS468778). Population 700.

CONFIDENTIAL

.21.

ANNEX F TO
6 RAR OPC 1

RF/PF LOCATIONS

1. RF/PF Posts

| <u>a. RF Posts</u> | <u>Strength</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 613 Rifle Coy | 111 | YS454839 |
| OP | | 463782 |
| OP | | 464793 |
| 626 Rifle Coy | 98 | 434716 |
| OP | | 430714 |
| OP | | 448730 |
| 655 Rifle Coy | 106 | 445746 |
| OP | | 450740 |
| Int Squad | 11 | 463782 |
| <u>b. PF Posts</u> | | |
| 37 P1 | 32 | 463782 |
| 38 P1 | 35 | 465774 |
| 39 P1 | 32 | 453748 |
| 40 P1 | 37 | 468778 |
| 41 P1 | 27 | 500775 |
| 43 P1 | 33 | 489778 |
| 44 P1 | 31 | 485775 |
| 41 P1 | 31 | 463782 |

CONFIDENTIAL

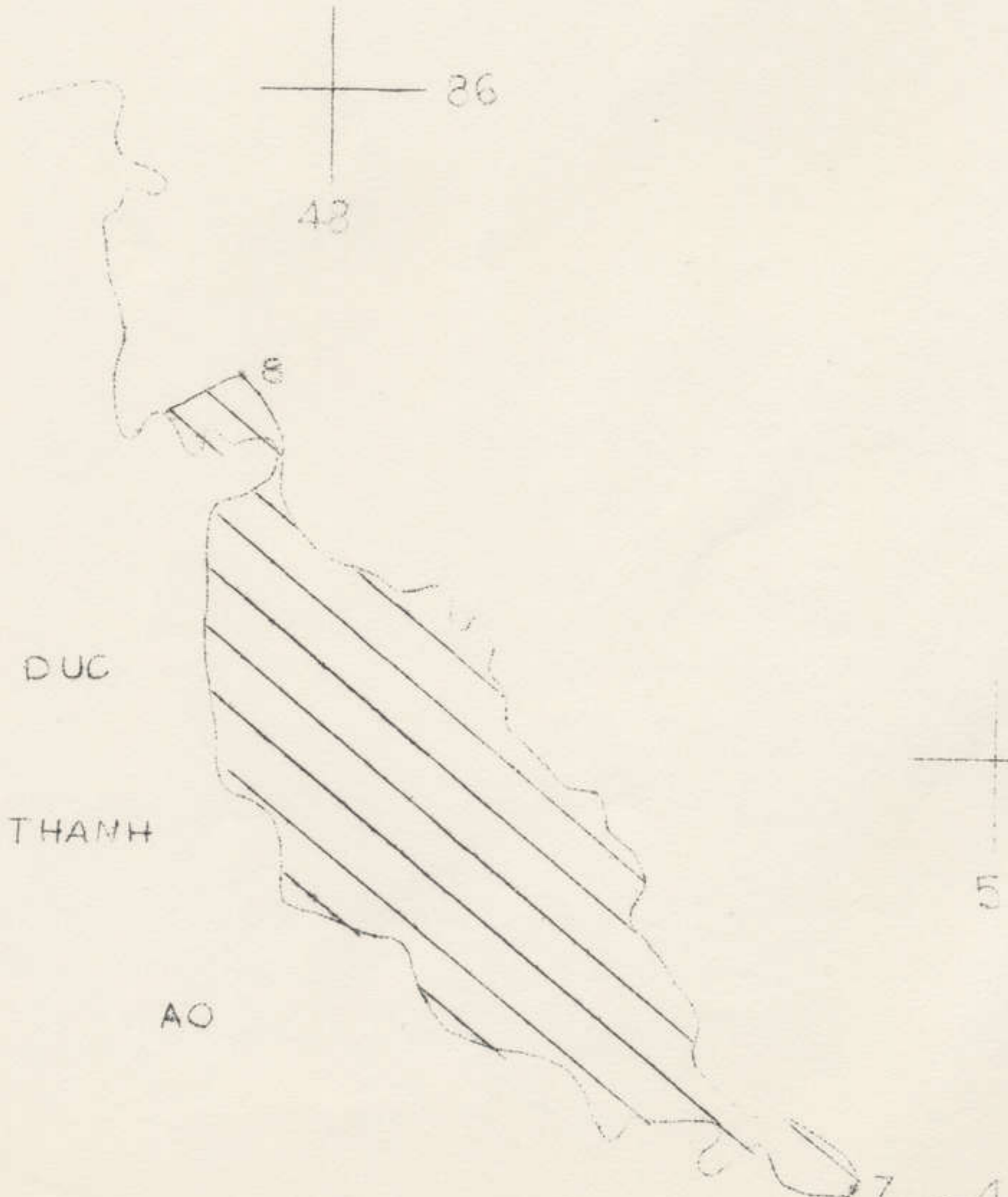
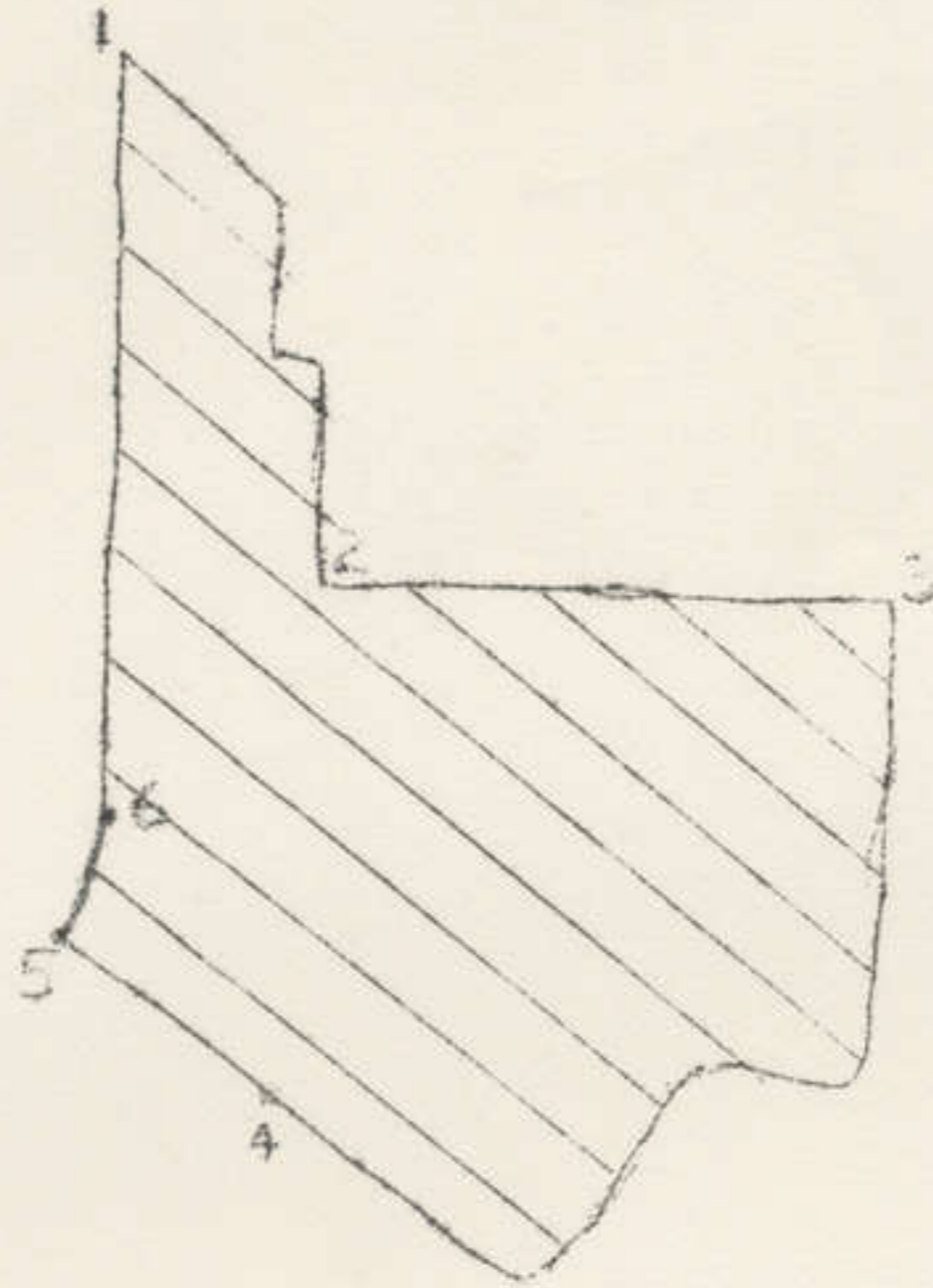
CONFIDENTIAL

.22.

ANNEX G TO

6 RAR OFO I

CIVILIAN ACCESS AREAS



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

.23.

ANNEX H TO
6 RAR OPC 1

RD MOV TABLE 30-31 MAY 69

| Serial | Time From | Time To | Place From | Place To | Unit | Veh | Pax | Stores | Remarks |
|--------|--|---------|------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | 300700H SP A Coy HQ | 300800H | NUI DAT | FSPB VIRGINIA YS437001 | A Coy BnHQ A Tr Pl Aslt Pwr Pl Mor Sect Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt 101 Fd Dty AQ Cell TFMA | - - - - - 15 1xLR+Tlr - 13 | 115 25 23 30 10 - 19 6 - | - - 4x90mm RCL - 2xMor - - - - Def Stores | 1st lift 150 2nd lift 91 400 Rounds Engr plant 4 veh gun ammo 1 veh rec 3 veh day 1 def stores 3 Veh 6 RAR def stores Incl 200 gal water tlr 1 veh water |
| 2 | 311200H SF D Coy HQ | 311400H | NUI DAT | YS4607 | D Coy Tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt | - 15 | 120 - | - - | |
| 3 | 310900H SI nominated by Tp B Sqn | 311100H | NUI DAT | FSPB VIRGINIA YS437001 | Tp B Sqn 1 Arnd Regt TFMA TFMA TFMA TFMA TFMA TFMA | 3 2 1 2 2 4 1 | - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - | 1200rds Mor ammo Water. 1000 gal bladder POL/Ammo Arnd Vehs Day 2 Def stores gun ammo rec veh |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CD

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

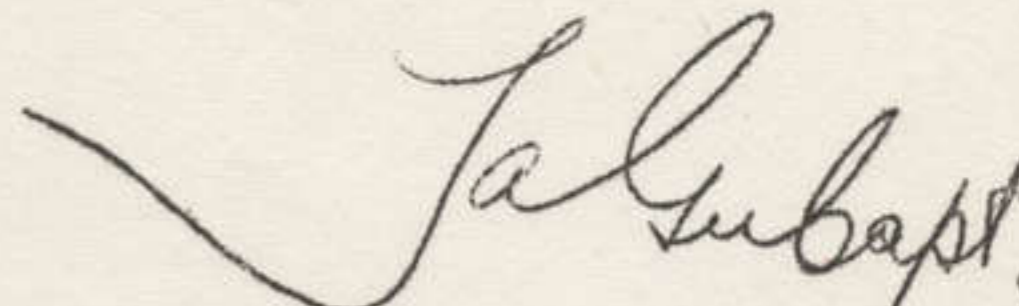
29 May 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below:

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 010800H JUN 69 TO 070800H JUN 69

1. Attached is 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 010800H Jun 69 to 070800H Jun 69.



(D.A. CHINN)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution

| | |
|-----------------------|------|
| B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | (3) |
| B Sqn 3 Cav Regt | (2) |
| 1 Fd Regt | (9) |
| 1 Fd Sqn | (3) |
| 21 Sp Tp | (2) |
| Det 17 Const Sqn | (2) |
| 104 Sig Sqn | (2) |
| 547 Sig Tp | |
| 5 RAR | (11) |
| 6 RAR | (26) |
| 9 RAR | (11) |
| 3 SAS Sqn | |
| 161 (Indep) Recce Flt | |
| 1 ARU | (2) |
| HORSESHOE Coy | (5) |
| TFMA | (3) |
| HQ Coy | (2) |
| 106 Fd Wksps | |
| 1 Aust CA Unit | |
| CP | |
| Arty Tac | |
| GS02 (Ops) | |
| FATOC | |
| Diary | (2) |
| Spares | (5) |
| File | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 010800H JUN 69 TO 080800H JUN 69

Page 1 of 12 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|---|--|
| A. | 5 RAR 195/69 | 196/69 | 197/69 | 198/69 | 199/69 |
| B. | B Coy | C Coy | Admin Coy | A Coy | D Coy |
| C. | 24 31.20 | 34 31.20 | 95Z 31.20 | 14 31.20 | 44 31.20 |
| D. | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear |
| E. | 1. Ni ambush YS469712 2. Ni ambush YS445698 | 1. Ni ambush YS423697 2. Ni ambush YS405674 | 1. Ni ambush YS455711 2. Ni ambush YS461701 | 1. Ni ambush YS403689 2. Ni ambush YS420698 | 1. Ni ambush YS465706 2. Ni ambush YS447704 |
| F. | 1:7 | 1:7 | 1:7 | 1:7 | 1:7 |
| G. | 011300H | 011600H | 031330H | 031400H | 051400H |
| H. | 030800H | 030830H | 050900H | 050830H | 070900H |
| J. | Out via B Coy In via A Coy | Out via A Coy In via TF Gate | Out via A Coy In via B Coy | Out via TF Gate In via A Coy | Out via B Coy In via A Coy |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Ptl AO BRONX and TONY. | Ptl AO's ALICE, KARIN, ILSA, ROSA, MANDY. | 1. Ptl AO BRONX and TONY. | 1. Ptl AO's ROSA, ILSA, KARIN, & ALICE. 2. 1 ARU Op in AO's LYNNE, CHRISTINE, KARIN, from 010830H to 030830H Jun 69. | 1. Ptl AO BRONX & TONY. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------------|--|
| A. | 200/69 | 201/69 | 202/69 |
| B. | B Coy/17 Const Sqn | C Coy | 3 SAS Sqn |
| C. | 24 31.20 | 34 31.20 | 54 31.20 |
| D. | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear | 5 RAR Rear |
| E. | 1. Ni ambush YS408679 2. Ni ambush YS419676 | Ni ambush YS453704 | Recce obsn and opportunity ambush YS406693. |
| F. | 1:5 (Plus 2 men 17 Const Sqn) | 1:7 | 1:4 |
| G. | 051400H | 071500H | 071430H |
| H. | 070830H | 080900H | 080930H |
| J. | Out via A Coy In via TF Gate | Out via A Coy In via B Coy | Out via TF Gate In via A Coy |
| K. | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Ptl AO MANDY, KARIN, ILSA, ROSA. 2. Assistance required from 1 Div Int Unit for roadblock timings to be arranged. | 1. Ptl AO BRONX. | 1. Ptl AO's BETTY, MANDY, KARIN, ALICE. 2. Ptl comd briefing 061500H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 12 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|---|
| A. | 6 RAR 15/69 | 16/69 | 17/69 | 18/69 | 19/69 |
| B. | TFMA | 6 RAR Rear | 6 RAR Rear | 1 Fd Regt | 1 Fd Regt LAD |
| C. | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn and early wng STAN. Li loc vic YS467688. | Ni obsn and early wng TED. Ni loc vic YS475668. | Ambush YS474684. | Ambush YS486668. | Ni obsn and early wng ALLEN. Ni loc vic YS485683. |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 |
| G. | 011630H | 011700H | 021600H | 021700H | 031530H |
| H. | 020800H | 020730H | 030830H | 030730H | 040900H |
| J. | Via V Coy to ni loc then YS465680 then V Coy. | Via route 52 to drop of pt YS473659 to ni loc then YS480657. | Via V Coy to ambush posn then YS472679 then V Coy | Via route 52 to drop off pt YS487657 then to ambush. Back via YS479657. | Via B Coy to ni loc. Back through V Coy. |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | - | - | - | 1. Ptl comd report 6 RAR CP 011100H for briefing. 2. 1 Fd Regt to arrange tps and escort. | Ptl comd report 6 RAR CP 021000H for briefing. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 12 pages

| A. | 20/69 | 21/69 | 22/69 | 23/69 | 24/69 |
|----|---|---|---|---|--|
| B. | Det 131 DW Loc Bty | 104 Sig Sqn | 6 RAR | 106 Fd Wksps | TFMA |
| C. | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni AMBUSH YS496663 | AMBUSH YS482685 | Ni AMBUSH YS466670 | Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS473675 | Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS461684. |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:6 | 1:6 |
| G. | 031700H | 041530H | 041700H | 051730H | 051730H |
| H. | 040700H | 050900H | 050700H | 060730H | 060700H |
| I. | Via route 52 to drop off pt YS489655 to ambush. Back to YS487657 | Via V Coy to YS485683 to ambush. Back through V Coy | Via B Coy to ambush loc Back to YS465667 through B Coy. | Via B Coy to loc Back via YS466670 to B Coy. | Via V Coy to loc Back via YS465680 then V Coy. |
| J. | nil | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| K. | nil | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| L. | Ptl comd to report 6 RAR CP 021000H for briefing. Div Loc Bty to arrange tpt and escort. 6 RAR to obtain clearance from 9 RAR for route 52 | Ptl Comd report 6 RAR CP 031000H for briefing | nil | Ptl Comd to report 6 RAR CP 041000H for briefing. | Ptl Comd to report to 6 RAR CP 041000H for briefing. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|---|
| A. | 25/69 | 26/69 | 27/69 | 28/69 |
| B. | 6 RAR REAR | 6 RAR REAR | 6 RAR REAR | 6 RAR REAR |
| C. | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 | TBA 61.20 |
| D. | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 6 RAR |
| E. | Ni obsn and early wng in ALLEN. Ni loc YS486675. | AMBUSH YS463673 | Ni AMBUSH YS480678 | Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc area YS471670. |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:15 | 1:10 | 1:10 |
| G. | 061630H | 061730H | 071700H | 071730H |
| H. | 070730H | 070730H | 080700H | 080730H |
| I. | Via route 52 to YS484657 then ni loc, back via pick up pt YS474658. | Via B Coy to ambush, back through B Coy | Via V Coy to YS479681 then ambush. Back via V Coy. | Via Route 52 to YS469659, then to posn. Back via B Coy. |
| J. | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| K. | nil | nil | nil | nil |
| L. | Rear details to arrange tpt and 9 RAR clearance | nil | nil | 6 RAR rear to arrange tpt and escorts. Clearance 9 RAR. |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6 of 12 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| A. | 9 RAR 381/69 | 382/69 | 383/69 | 384/69 | 385/69 |
| B. | A Coy | Admin Coy | B Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | C Coy |
| C. | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Ambush vic YS394659 | Obs abd early wng vic YS463642 | Ambush vic YS389664 | Obs and early wng vic YS461632 | Ambush vic YS392660 |
| F. | 1:10 (Incl 2 men B Sqn) | 1:6 | 1:10 (Incl 2 men B Sqn) | 1:6 | 1:10 (incl 2 men B Sqn) |
| G. | 011800H | 011800H | 021730H | 021700H | 031745H |
| H. | 020745H | 020745H | 030830H | 030830H | 040800H |
| J. | Out veh by pass rd and as briefed In as briefed and veh from by pass rd. | Out A Coy and as briefed In As briefed and A Coy. | As per 381/69 | Out D Coy as briefed In A Coy as briefed. | As per 381/69 |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. To be in ni loc by last light 2. To carry 2xGPMG M60 1xM79 | 1. To be in ni loc by last light 2. To carry 1xGPMG M60 1xM79 | As per 381/69 | As per 382/69 | As per 381/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A. | 386/69 | 387/69 | 388/69 | 389/69 | 390/69 |
| B. | Admin Coy | Admin Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | Admin Coy | Sp Coy/BHQ |
| C. | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Obs and early warning vicinity YS460638 | Ambush vicinity YS398665 | Obs and early warning vicinity YS464648 | Ambush vicinity YS391663 | Obsn and early wng vic YS459635. |
| F. | 1:6 | 1:10 (Incl 2 men B Sqn) | 1:6 | 1:10 (Incl 2 men B Sqn) | 1:6 |
| G. | 031730H | 041730H | 041800H | 051730H | 051730H |
| H. | 040830H | 050800H | 050730H | 060815H | 060830H |
| J. | Out D Coy and as briefed In D Coy as briefed. | As per 381/69 | Out A Coy and as briefed In A Coy as briefed. | As per 381/69 | Out D Coy and as briefed In D Coy as briefed. |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | As per 382/69 | As per 381/69 | As per 381/69 | As per 381/69 | As per 382/69 NOTE: Clearance given to 1 ARU for Patrol Loc vic YS463657. 9 RAR Patrol to move due EAST of perimeter to YS463652 then EAST of river to night loc. |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| A. | 391/69 | 392/69 | 393/69 | 394/69 |
| B. | D Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | Sp Coy/BHQ | 1 Fd Sqn |
| C. | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 | 10C 65.15 | 20C 65.15 |
| D. | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear | 9 RAR Rear |
| E. | Ambush vic YS403660 | Obsn and early wng vic YS479656 | Ambush vic YS395661 | Obsn and early wng vic YS464645 |
| F. | 1:10 (Incl 2 men B Sqn) | 1:6 | 1:10 (Incl 2 men B Sqn) | 1:6 |
| G. | 061800H | 061800H | 071745H | 071800H |
| H. | 070730H | 070730H | 080800H | 080745H |
| J. | As per 381/69 | Out A Coy and as briefed In D Coy as briefed | As per 381/69 | Out A Coy and as briefed In A Coy as briefed |
| K. | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - |
| M. | As per 381/69 | As per 381/69 | As per 381/69 | As per 381/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE FOR HORSESHOE HILL PERIOD 1 JUN TO 7 JUN 69

Page 9 of 12 pages

| | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| A. | 29/69 | 30/69 | 31/69 | 32/69 | 33/69 |
| B. | 9 Pl | 8 Pl | 7 Pl | 9 Pl | 8 Pl |
| C. | 33 43.95 | 32 43.95 | 31 43.95 | 33 43.95 | 32 43.95 |
| D. | 30A | 30A | 30A | 30A | 30A |
| E. | Ambush vic YS505622 | Ambush vic YS503632 | Ambush vic YS523623 | Ambush vic YS505617 | Ambush vic YS483629 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 | 1:10 |
| G. | 011900H | 021900H | 031830H | 041915H | 051900H |
| H. | 020700H | 030700H | 040700H | 050700H | 060700H |
| J. | Dir to loc | Dir to loc | Dir to loc | North East then South | North then West |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 2 x M60, 1 x M79, 4 x Claymores | As for serial 29/69 | As for serial 29/69 | As for serial 29/69 | As for serial 29/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10 of 12 pages

| | | |
|----|----------------------|----------------------|
| A. | 34/69 | 35/69 |
| B. | 7 PL | 9 PL |
| C. | 31 43.95 | 33 43.95 |
| D. | 30A | 30A |
| E. | Ambush vic YS488632 | Ambush vic YS505615 |
| F. | 1:10 | 1:10 |
| G. | 061830H | 071900H |
| H. | 070700H | 080700H |
| J. | North West then East | East then South West |
| K. | - | - |
| L. | - | - |
| M. | As for serial 29/69 | As for serial 29/69 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| A. | 1 ARU 184/69 | 185/69 | 186/69 | 187/69 | 188/69 |
| B. | 2 Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl |
| C. | 52 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Patrol and ambush in AOs LYNNE and CHRISTINE Ni 1/2 Jun YS380703 Ni 2/3 Jun YS414695. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS454634. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS452642. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS461649. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS450645. |
| F. | 1:30 | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:5 | 1:5 |
| G. | 010830H | 011630H | 021630H | 031630H | 041700H |
| H. | 030830H | 020730H | 030730H | 040730H | 050740H |
| J. | TBA | Direct | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| K. | - | - | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Clearance required to move through AOs MANDY and KARIN am 1 Jun 69 and am 3 Jun from 5 RAR. 2. Clearance required for AOs CHRISTINE and LYNNE from 5 RAR. | 1. AO NORM/JIM. | 1. AO NORM/JIM. | 1. AO NORM/JIM. | 1. AO NORM/JIM. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 12 of 12 pages

| | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. | 189/69 | 190/69 | 191/69 |
| B. | 3 Pl | Holding Pl | Holding Pl |
| C. | 53 67.85 | 56 67.85 | 56 67.85 |
| D. | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP | 1 ARU CP |
| E. | Ambush in vic YS463657. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS460650. | Obsn and early wng in vic YS454650. |
| F. | 1:23 | 1:5 | 1:5 |
| G. | 051630H | 061630H | 071700H |
| H. | 060730H | 070730H | 080730H |
| J. | Direct | Direct | Direct |
| K. | - | - | - |
| L. | - | - | - |
| M. | 1. Clearance AO RAY required from 9 RAR. | 1. AO NORM/JIM. | 1. AO NORM/JIM |

CONFIDENTIAL

CD

REF ID: A66666
26 MAY, 1969

ENEMY MARKERS, SIGNS AND INDICATORS

AIM

1. The main aim of this report is to explain and classify some of the more common markers, signs and indicators used by the enemy, which have been observed and reported by 1 ATF units.

GENERAL

2. No identifiable pattern had been discerned in the type, frequency of use employment or location of the various markers used by the enemy ; consequently no guide can be given as to the identity , strength or mission of any unit which has used a particular sign. No common denominator is apparent within a geographical area, rather some or all of the markers are used throughout SVN, depending on local conditions.

MATERIALS USED

3. Generally, natural materials are used rather than a manufactured item. Thus a heap of stones, some leaves, a fallen branch or some other readily available item is used. Written notices indicating the presence of mines, either on paper, sheet tin or cardboard have also been encountered.

TYPES OF MARKER

4. The various markers, signs or indicators usually fall into the following categories:

- a. Mine indicators.
- b. Route indicators.
- c. Base camp/Installation indicators.
- d. Instructions:
 - (1) No entry signs.
 - (2) Authorised entry signs.
- e. Messages. A person at an RV who fails to make contact would leave a stick or some other sign to indicate that he had arrived and departed.

LOCATIONS OF MARKERS

5. The majority of markers found have been either on tracks or close to the sides of tracks. The markers can be on the ground or at any easily visible height in trees or scrub. Marks on branches or trunks of trees are also used as signs. Wherever the markers are placed, they are generally easy to spot.

6. Markers located on the perimeter of base camps or on the approaches to base camps. For example, a stick laid across a track leading from inside a base camp could indicate no access by unauthorised persons to a cache area or sensitive zone.

7. Other markers found on tracks also prohibit entry. For example, a stick would be laid across a track approaching an enemy lay-up area to deny entry to civilians.

8. Individual markers indicating mines are quite common but the significance

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of a marked mine would probably lie in the siting of the mine itself. Where a number of mines are located, it would probably indicate the presence in the area of an installation. Study of the emplacement of mines can lead to the discovery of installations or caches nearby.

9. As PWMAF improve their sign reading ability the enemy are likely to make their markers less conspicuous.

10. Some examples of enemy signs are at Annex A

11. A good knowledge of the signs used by the enemy by scouts and junior leaders could speed our reaction to enemy targets in a locality.

12. Every effort should be made to ensure that signs used by the enemy are promptly reported through Intelligence channels to permit rapid dissemination of new data obtained.



(CAPT)

INTELLIGENCE OFFICER

Annexes: A Mine Markers

B No entry signs

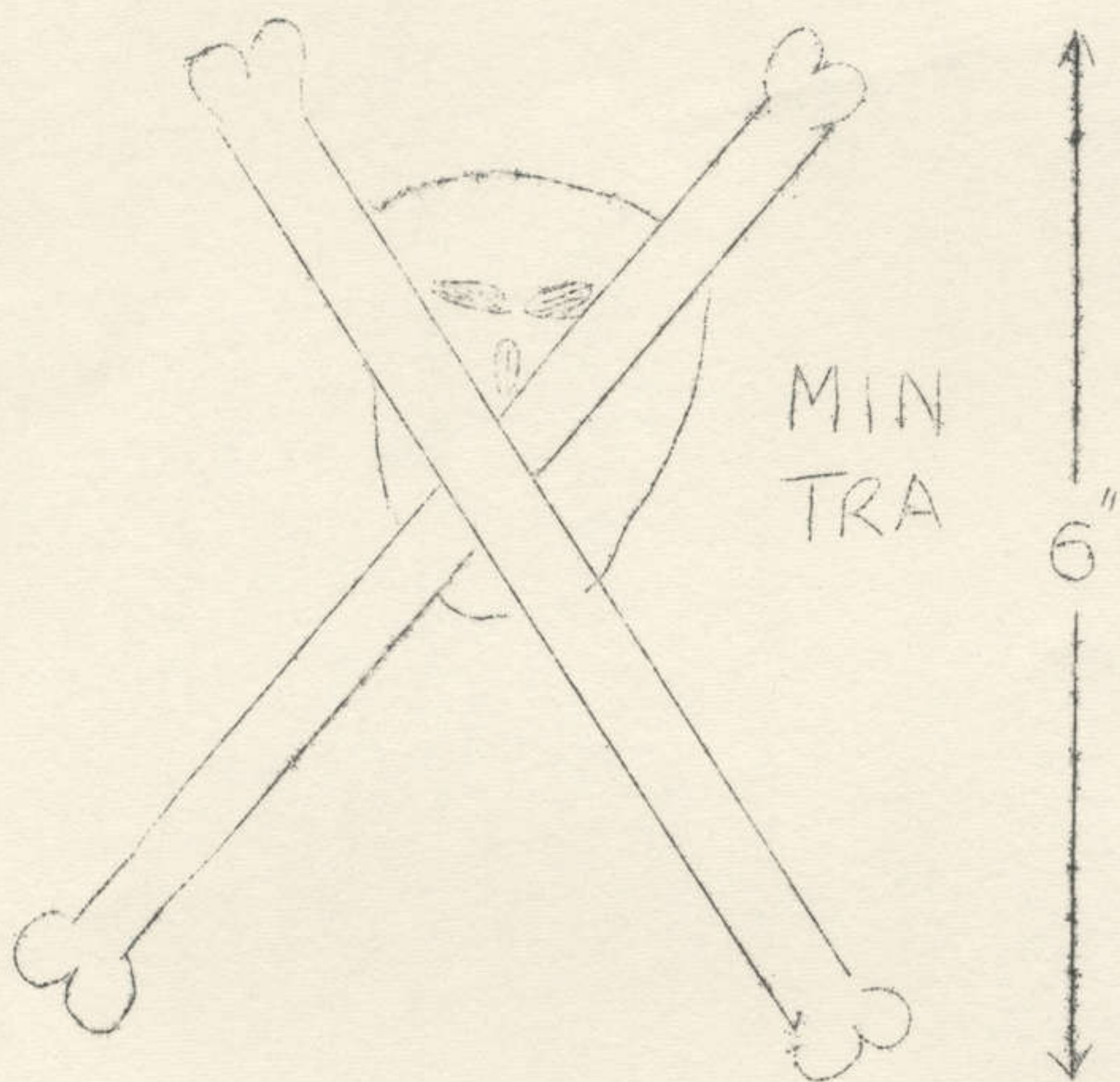
C Other signs with unknown meanings.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX "A" to Special Int Rpt
2-60 of 26 MAY 69

MINE MARKERS



Letters 2" high
Drawn on tree in charcoal

CONFIDENTIAL

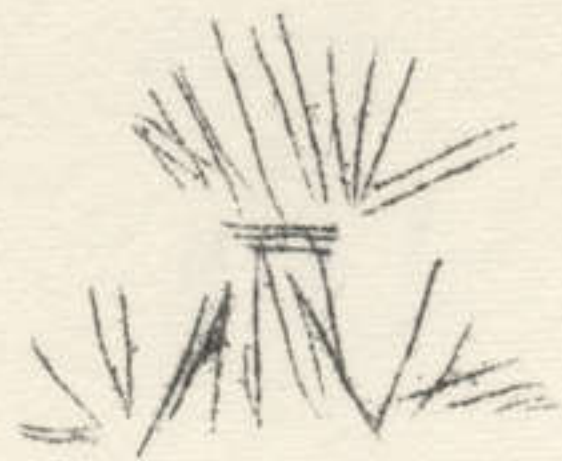
-/2

CONFIDENTIAL

2



MINE



Grass tied in tufts.

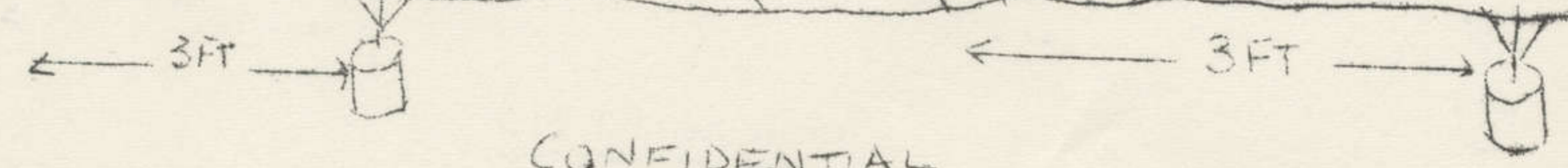
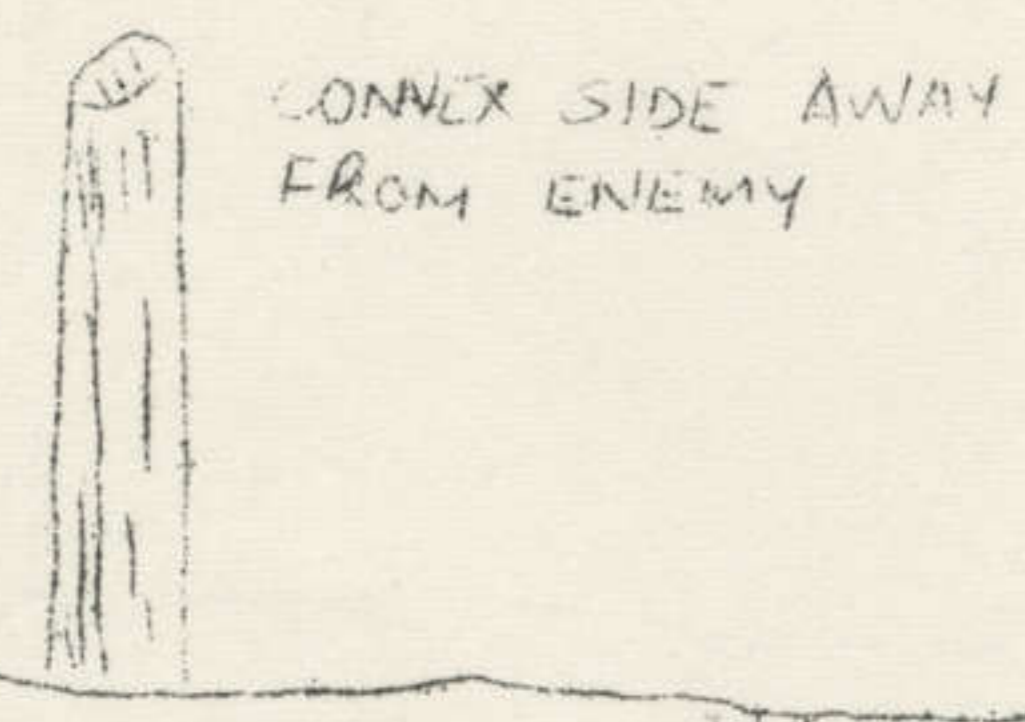
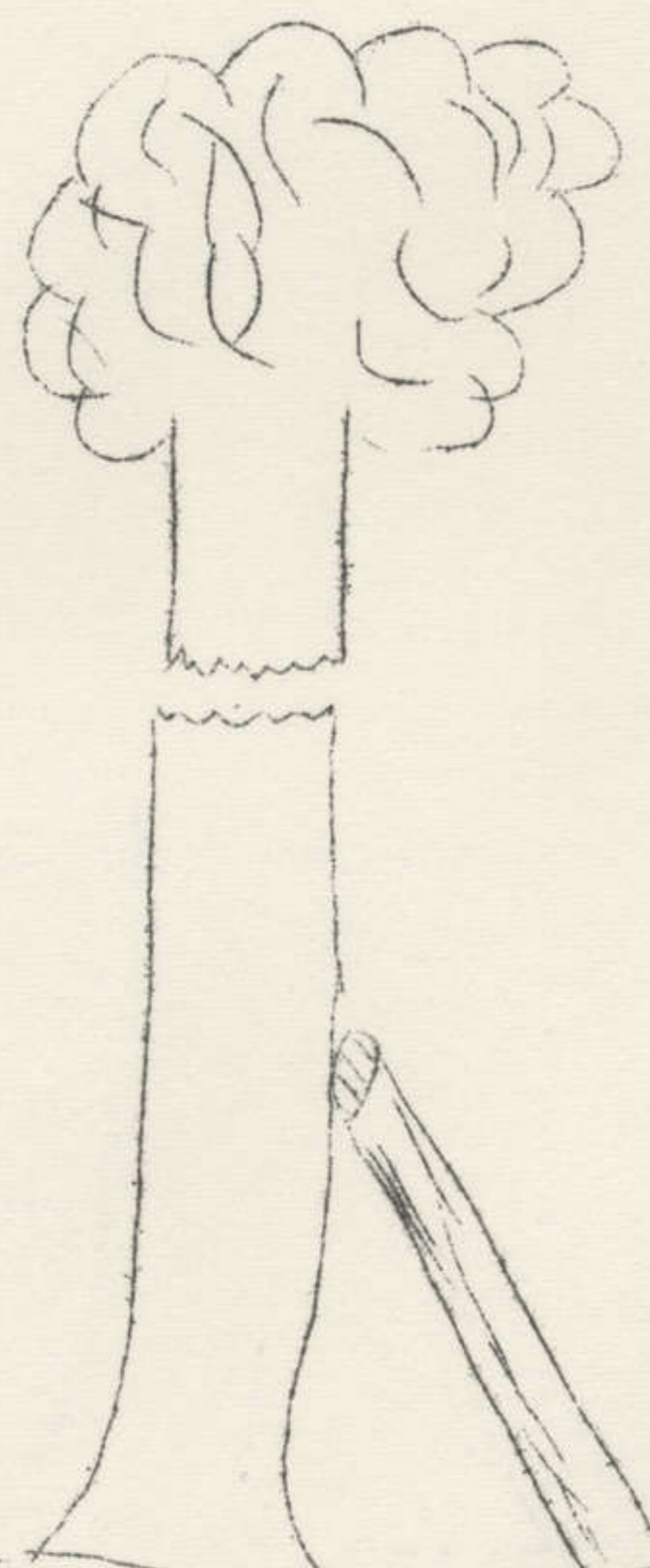
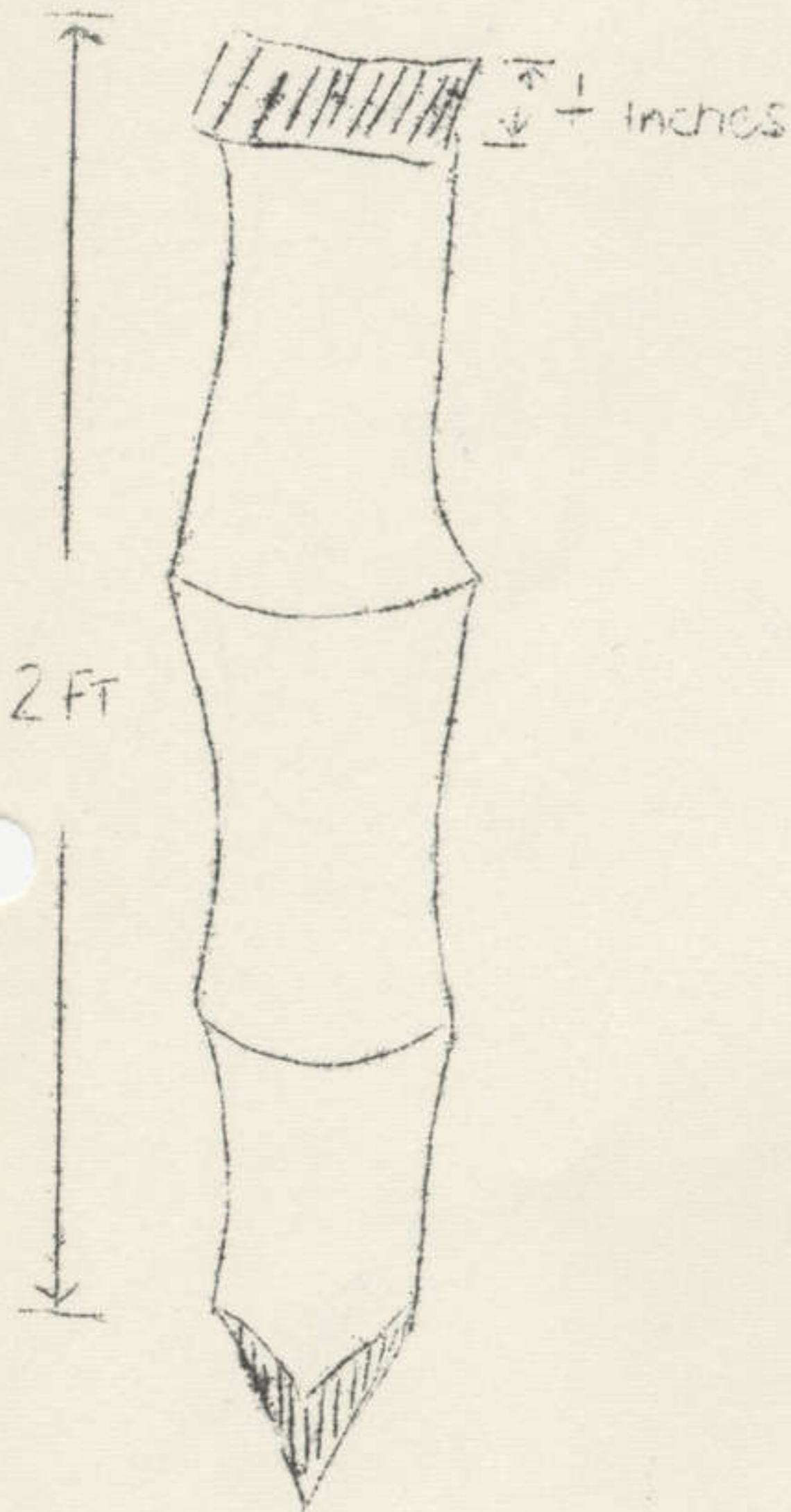
CONFIDENTIAL

-/3

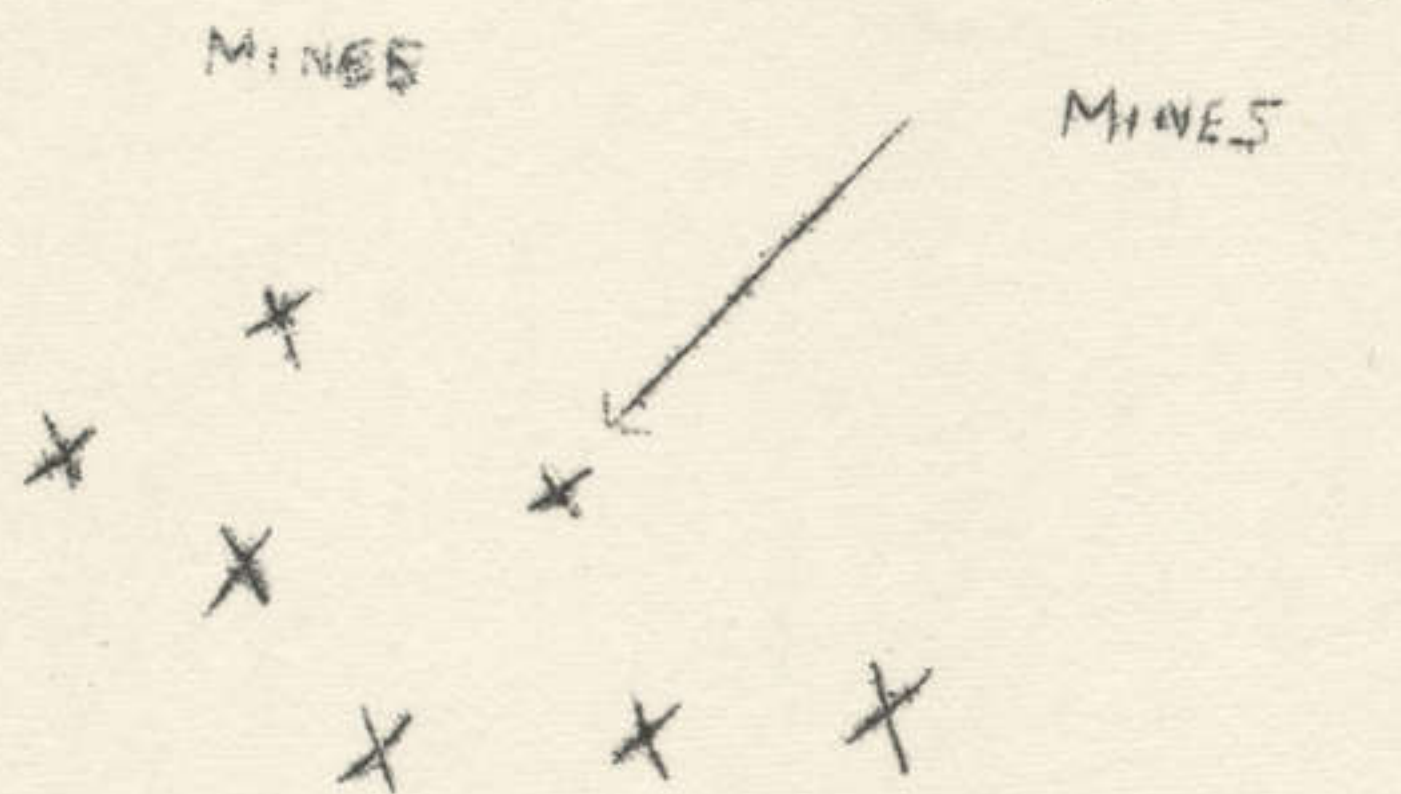
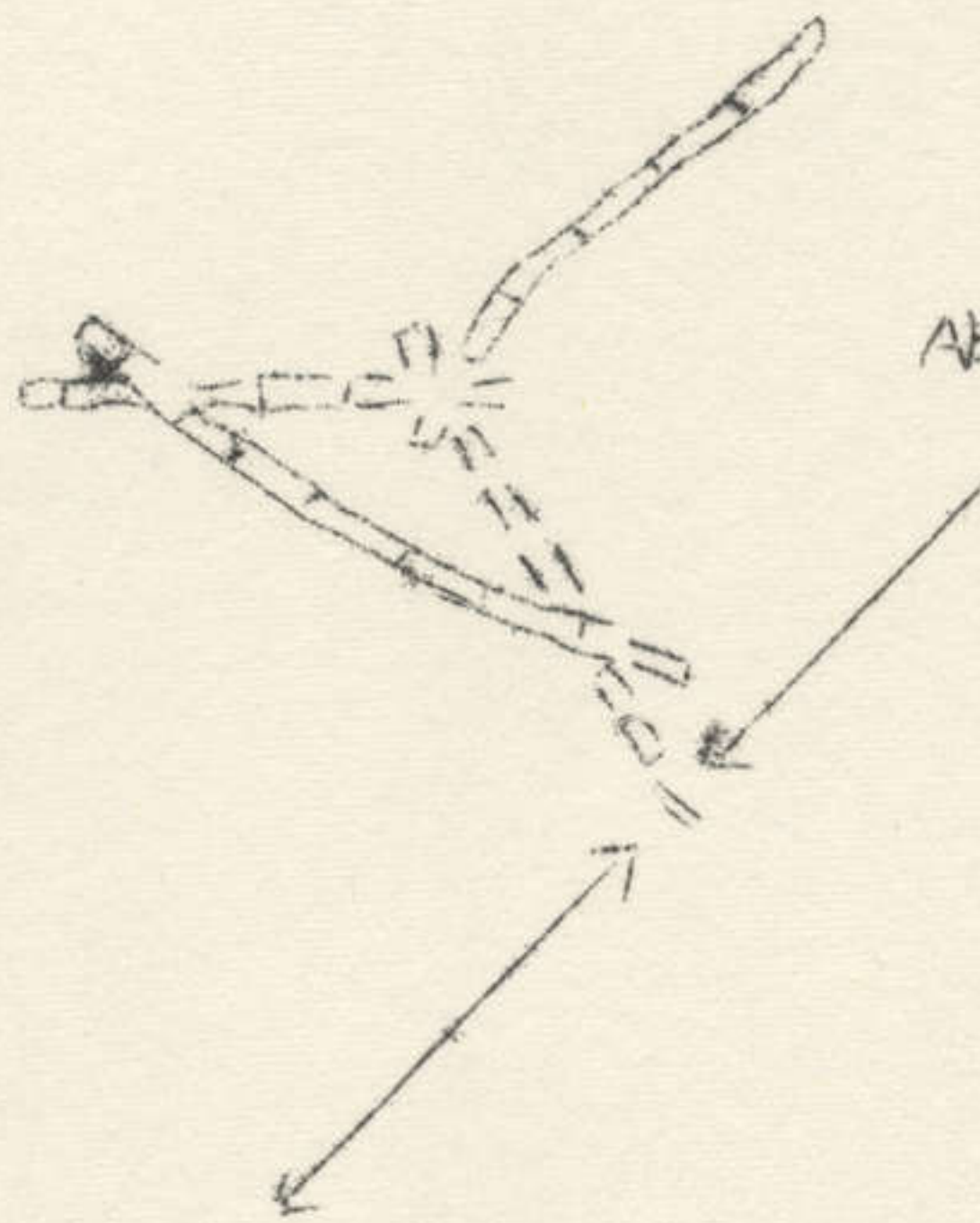
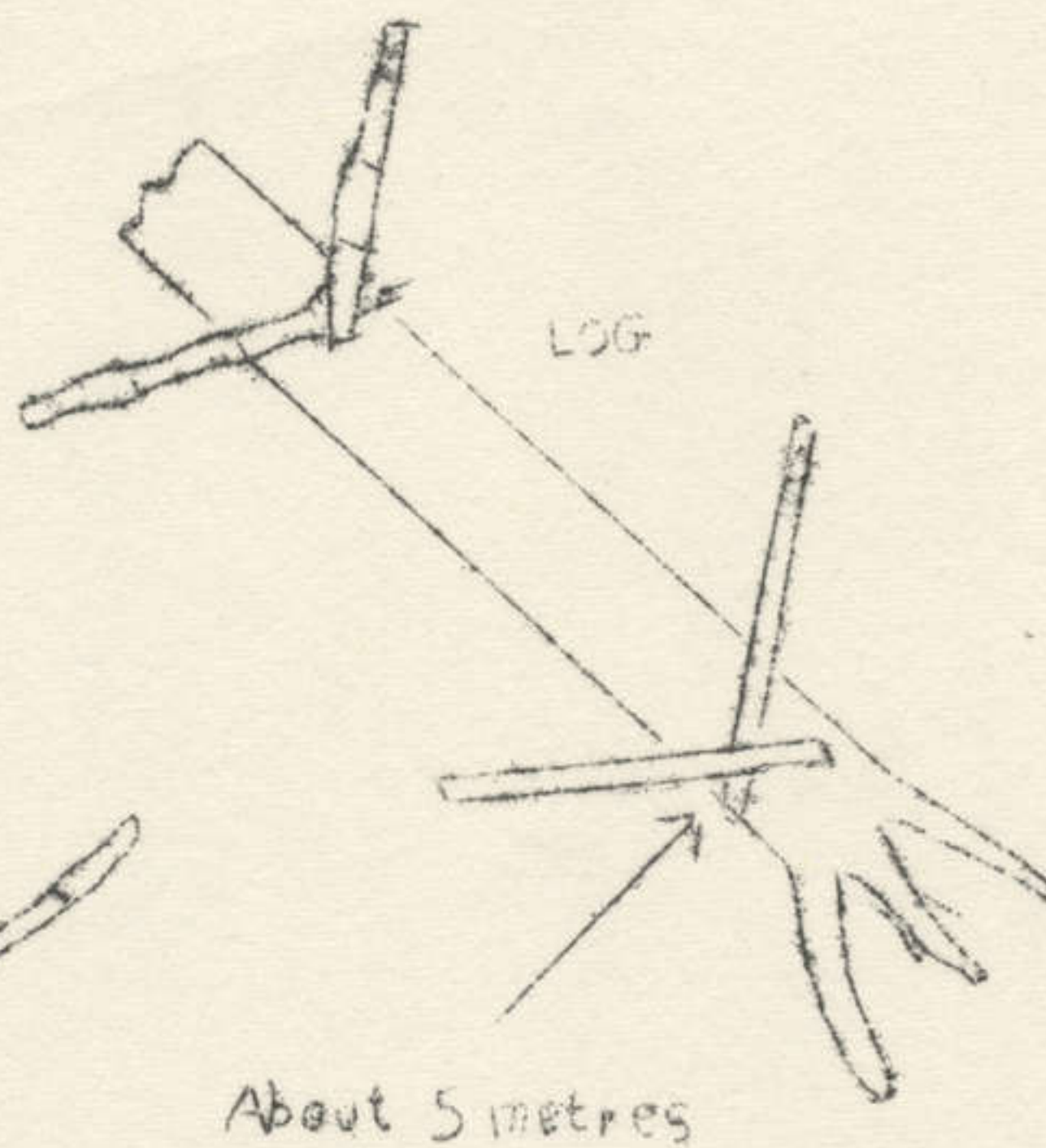
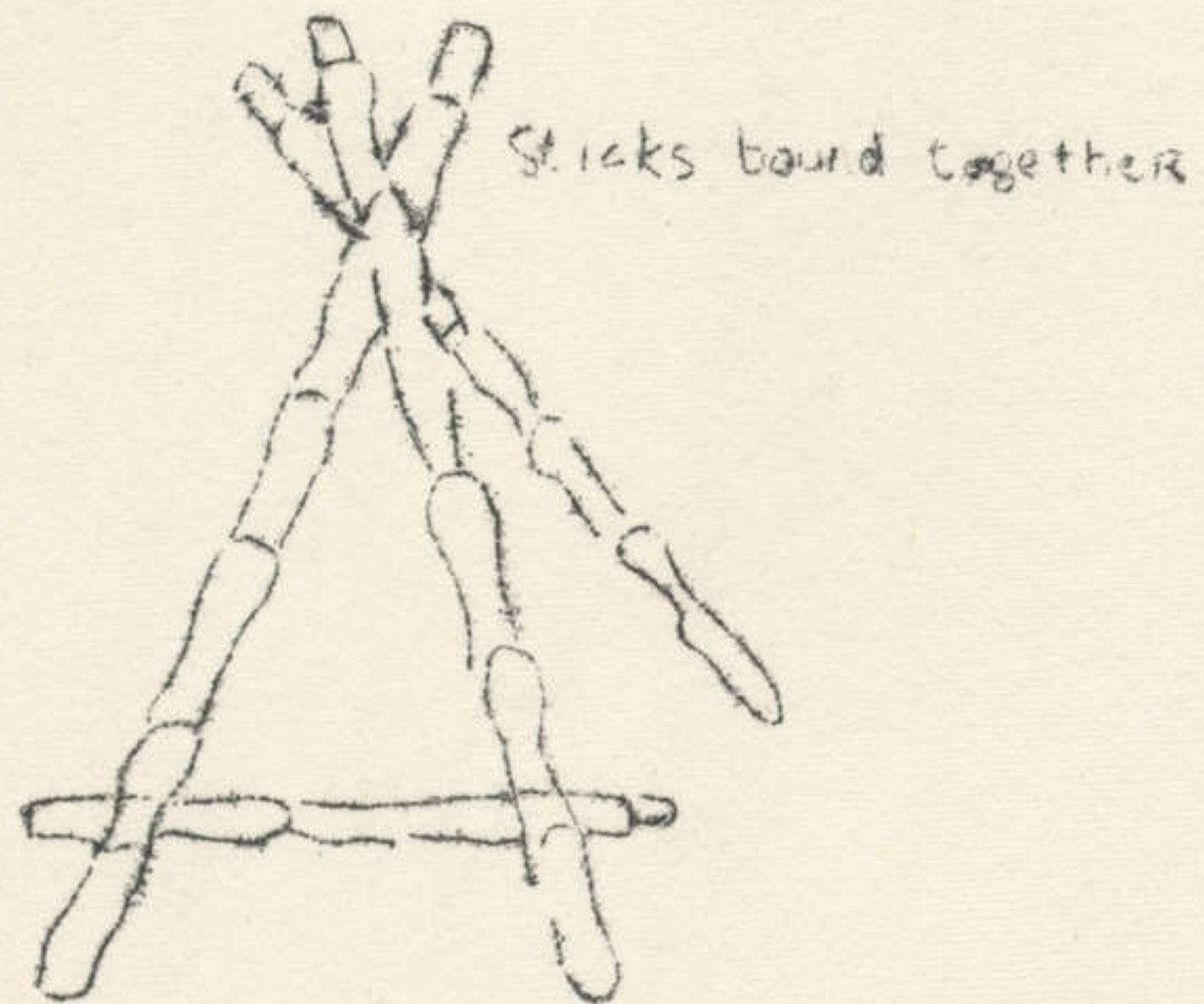
CONFIDENTIAL

-3-
Description (a) Length approx 2 FT
(b) Material probably of Palm Family cut
to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thickness

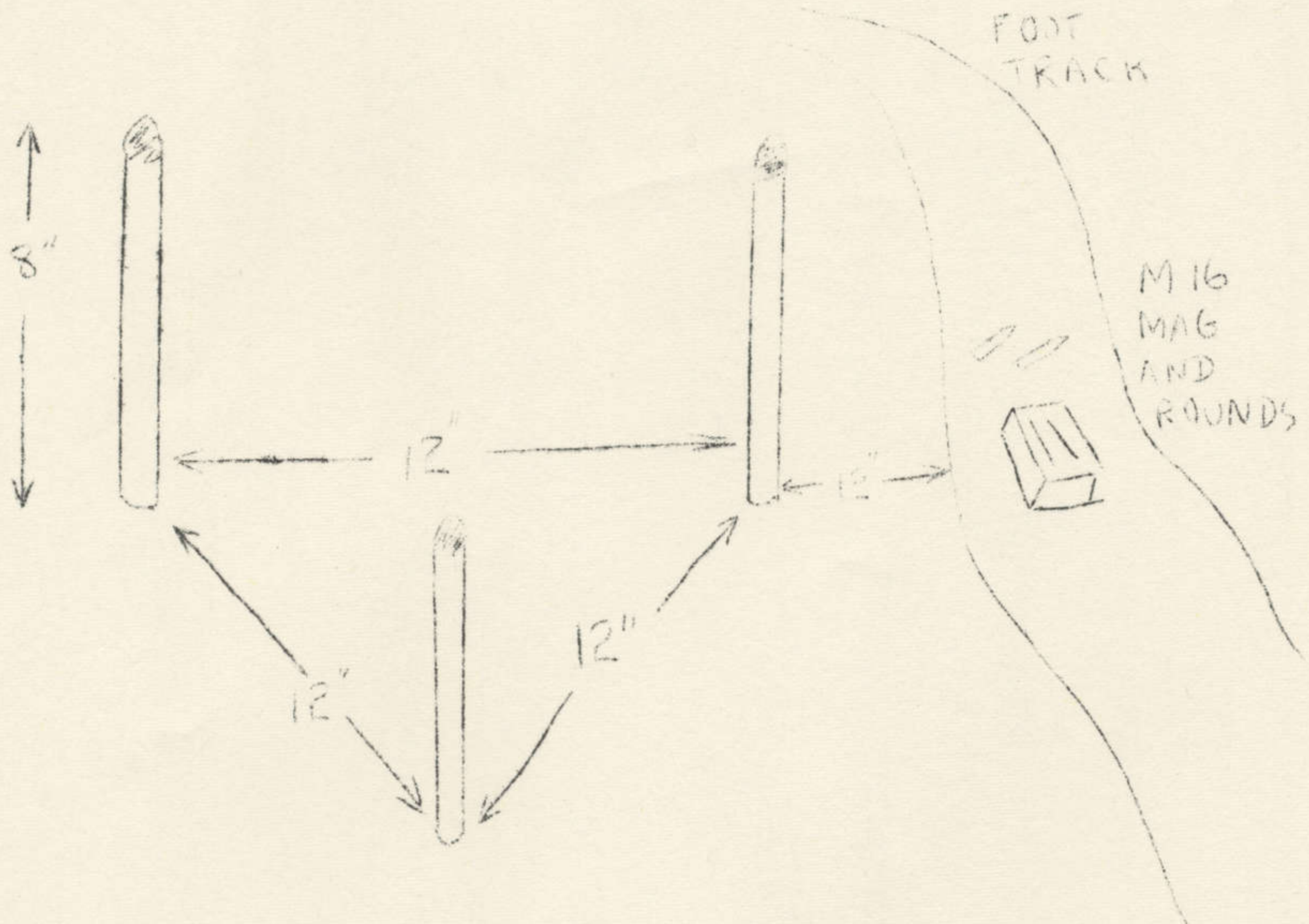
COMMENT CONVEX SIDE OF MARKER FACED AWAY
FROM MINE



CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



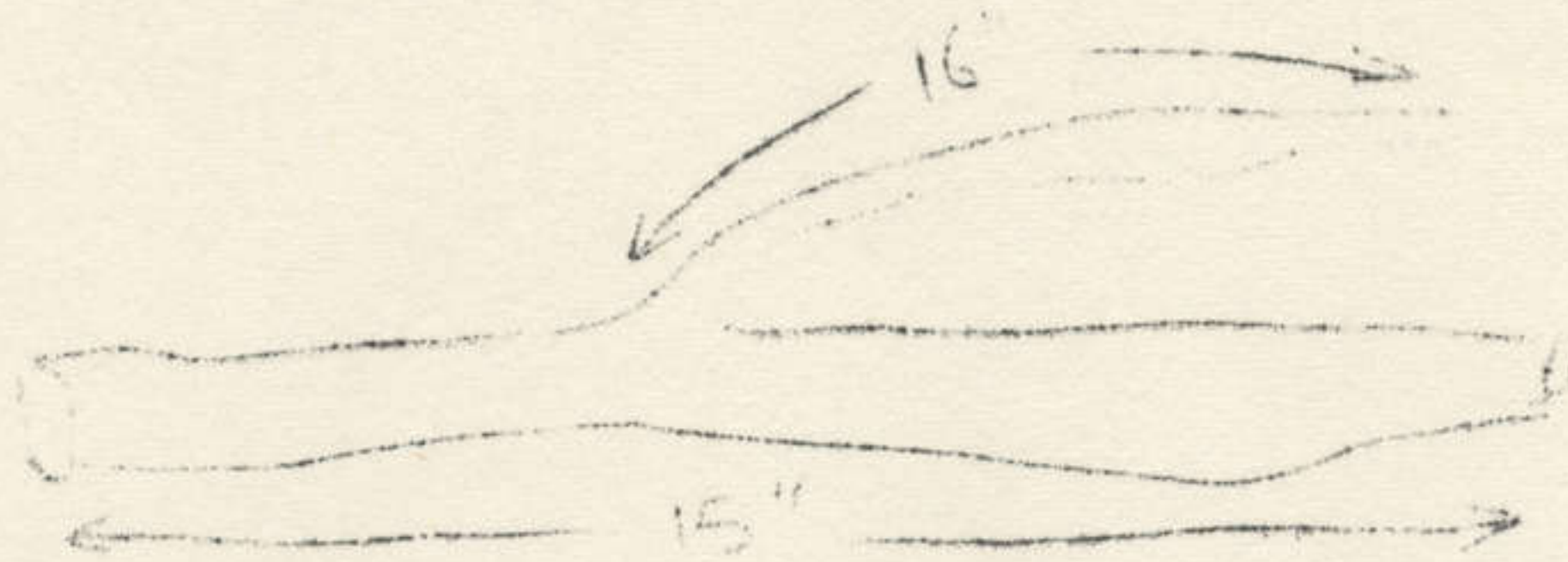
The top of each stick had been charred

CONFIDENTIAL

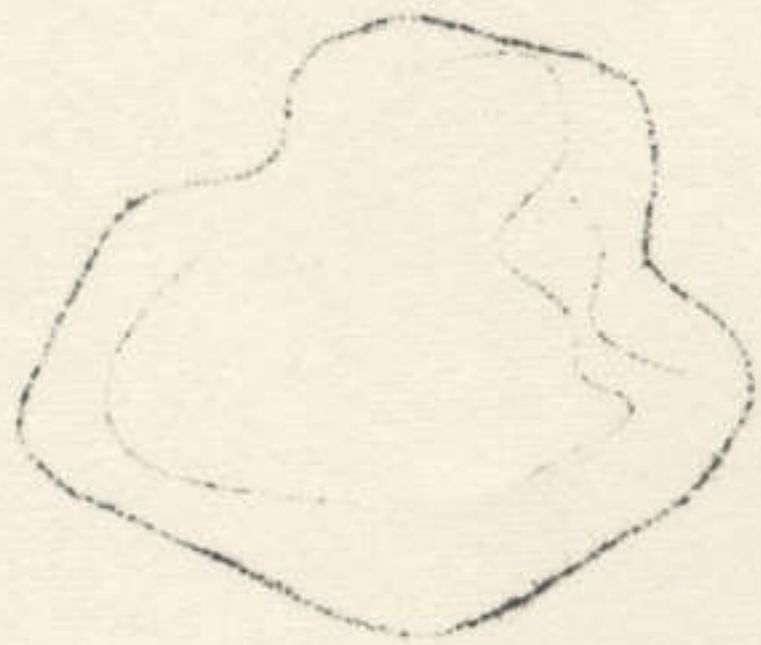
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B

NO ENTRY SIGNS



← DIRECTION OF TRACK



LARGE STONE
UNFAMILIAR IN
AREA

STICK BURNT AT
BOTH ENDS

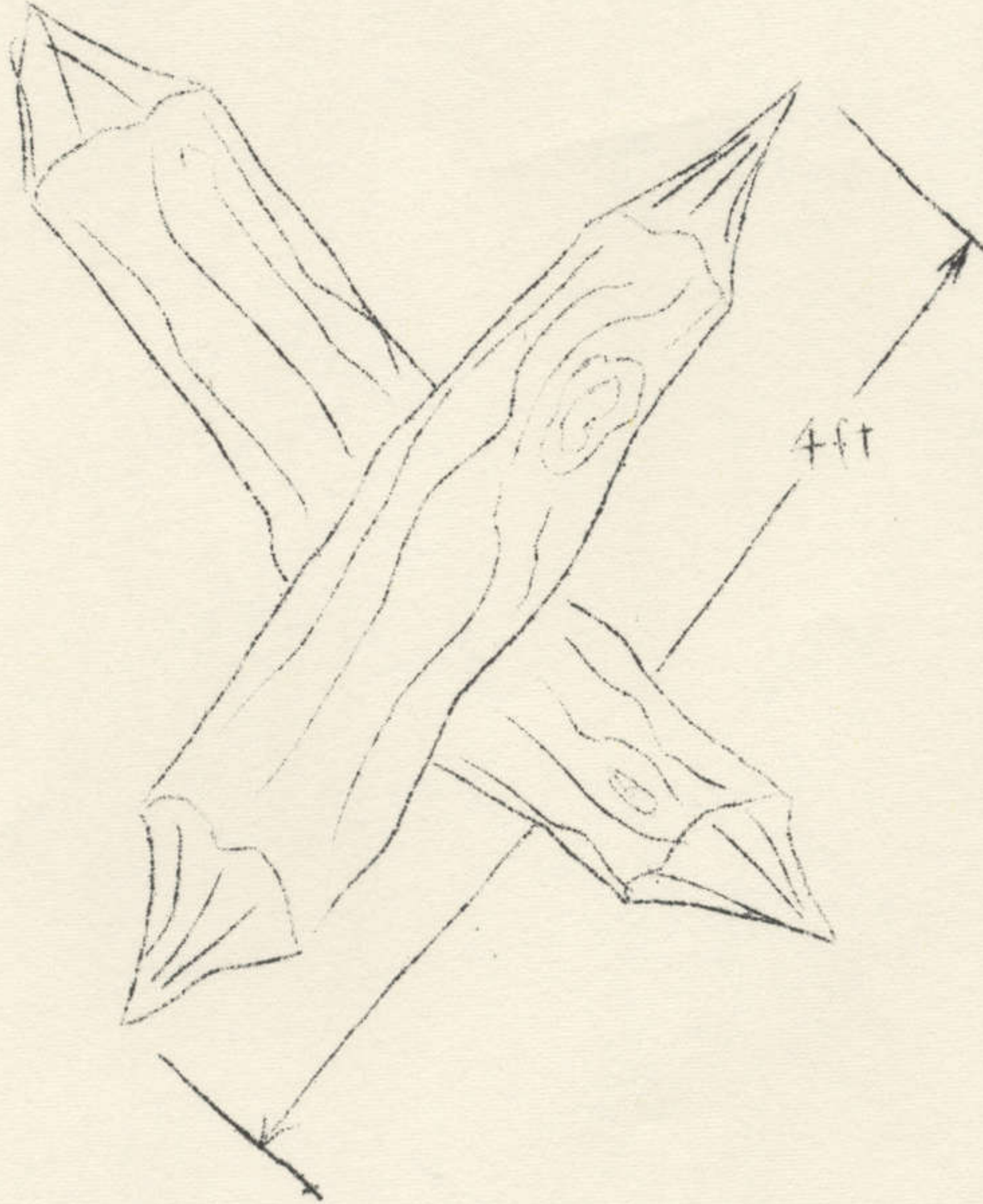


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C
26-5-69

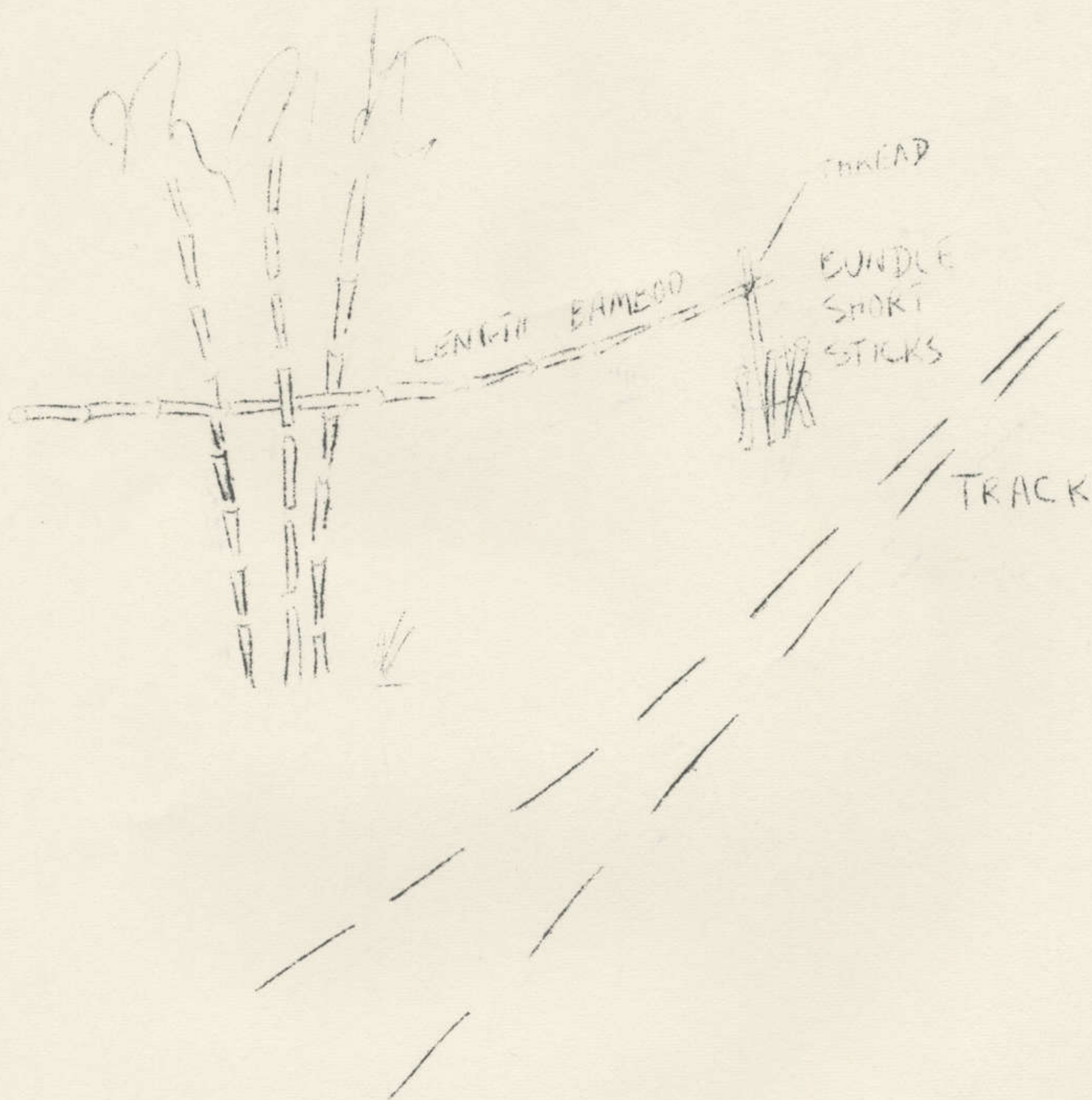
OTHER SIGNS WITH UNKNOWN MEANINGS



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

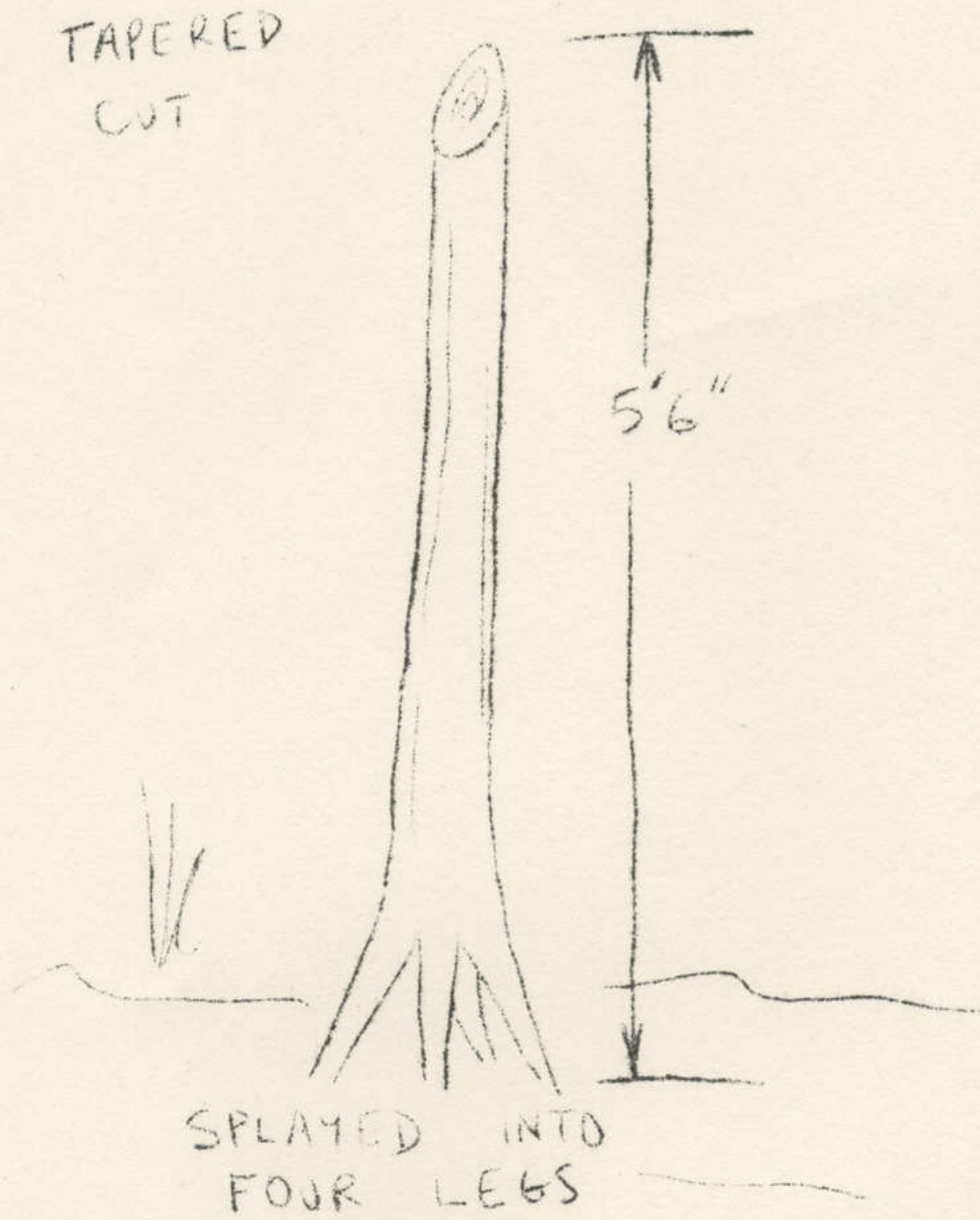
ANNEX C



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C

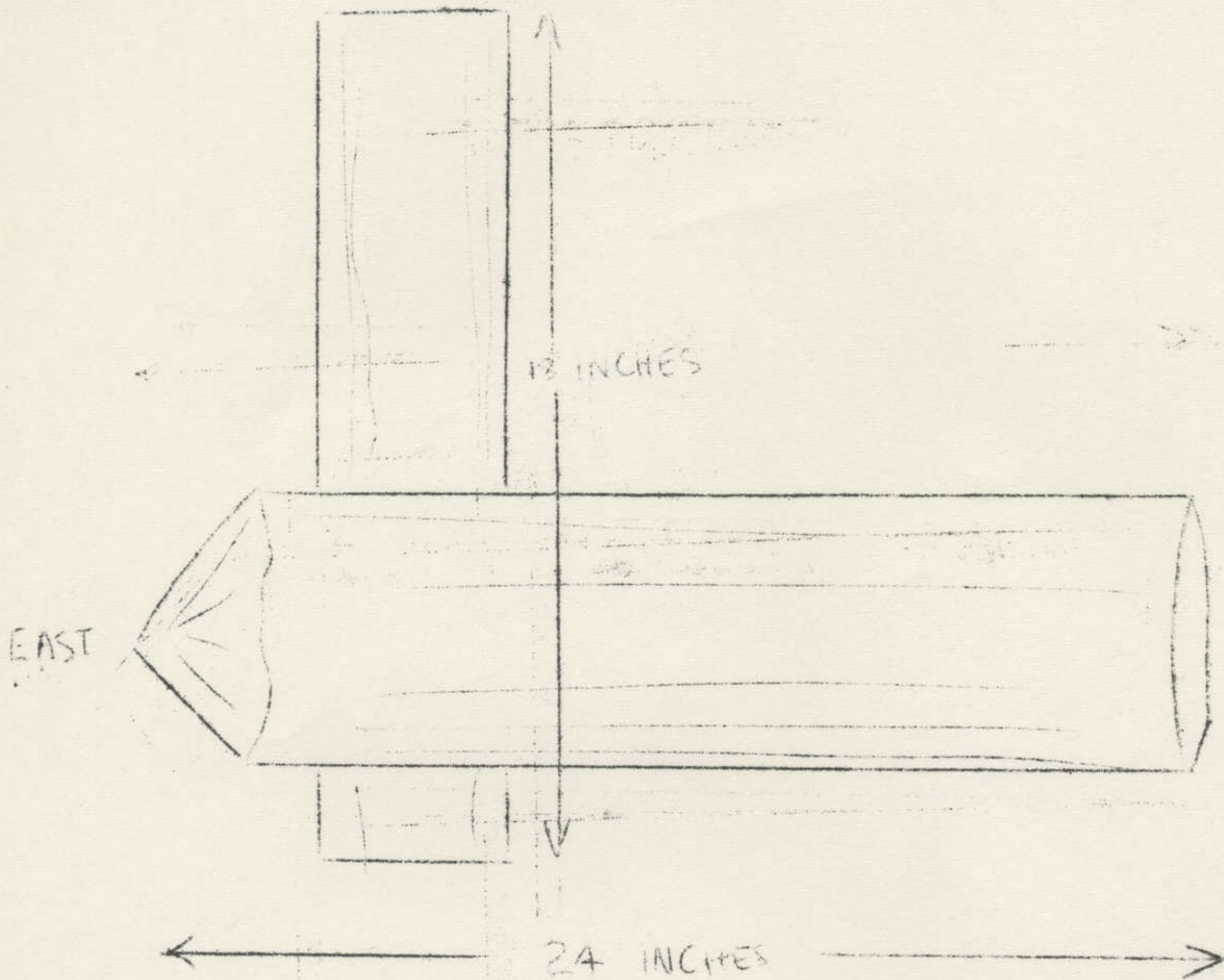


SITED IN THE CENTRE OF A DISUSED OXCART TRACK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CD

OP INSTR
6 RAR/NZ REAR DETAILS

Distribution List List A Less Serials 46 - 47.

1. The following are the minimum numbers of fit soldiers to be allotted to 6 RAR/NZ Rear Details during ops:-

| Unit (a) | Normal Min (b) | Emergency Min (c) | Remarks (d) |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Bn HQ</u> | | | |
| A Adjt | 1 | 1 | |
| Regt Duty | | | |
| WO | 1 | 1 | Armo |
| Chief Clerk | 1 | 1 | |
| Clerks | 3 | 3 | |
| <u>Int Sect.</u> | | | |
| Int Sgt | 1 | 1 | |
| Int Dut men | 3 | - | |
| <u>RP Sect.</u> | | | |
| RP NCO | 1 | - | |
| RP Pte | 1 | 1 | Armo |
| <u>Sig Pl.</u> | | | |
| Pl Sct | 1 | - | |
| Swbd Op | 4 | 4 | |
| Ch Radio Op | 4 | 4 | |
| Sigcen NCO | 1 | 1 | Incl Nui Dat Hill |
| Signal Farm Op | 1 | 1 | |
| Storeman | 1 | 1 | |
| <u>Hor</u> | | | |
| Pl Sct | 1 | 1 | |
| Hor Sect | 10 | - | |
| <u>Aslt Pl.</u> | | | |
| Storeman | 1 | 1 | |
| <u>Aslt Pnr Pl.</u> | | | |
| Storeman | 1 | 1 | |
| Aslt Pnr Sect | 6 | - | |
| <u>HQ Bn Coy.</u> | | | |
| Clerks | 2 | - | |
| Storeman | 1 | 1 | |
| Cooks | 4 | - | |
| <u>Admin Coy.</u> | | | |
| Pl HQ | 20 | 15 | |
| Pl Pl | 34 | 18 | |
| Pl Pl | 19 | 7 | |
| <u>MAP</u> | | | |
| Pl Sgt Mod Asst | 1 | 1 | |
| Mod Asst | 1 | - | |
| <u>Officers' Mess</u> | | | |
| Mess Manager | 2 | - | |
| Pl | 7 | - | |
| Pl | 3 | - | |

| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|
| <u>Rifle Coys (5)</u> | | | |
| COMS | 1 | 1 | OR 2IC |
| Storeman | 1 | 1 | |
| Dvr | 1 | - | |
| Clerks | 2 | - | |
| Egg Rep | 1 | - | |
| Canteen Rep | 1 | - | |
| Cooks | 4 | - | |
| Cne per sec | 9 | - | Rifle Coy Total - 20 |
| TOTAL | 245 | 74 | NZ Component |

2. Appointments

- a. OC 6 RAR/NZ Rear Details. - OC Admin Coy.
- b. Resup Con. - 2IC Admin Coy
- c. Ops Offr. - A Adjt
- Asst Ops Offr - CSM Admin Coy
- d. RSM Rear Details. - RD WO
- e. Coys. The normal cond structure is to apply. Pl Sgt Sig Pl is to act as senior Sr Coy Representative.

3. Duty Offrs. All Offrs and NCO's of the rank of Sgt and above are to be rostered as Duty Offrs in the Rear Details CP. The Senior Coy representative from the rifle coys is excused CP duty but must arrange a coy duty roster.

4. Tasks - Rear Details

- a. Arrange def of the 6 RAR Base at NUI DAT. Instrs separately.
- b. Maint two ptls in the 6 RAR/NZ TAOR to the East of NUI DAT, assisted by 1 Fd Regt + LAD, TFMA, Det 131 Div Loc Bty, 104 Sig Sqn and 100 Mksp.
- c. Submit ptl programmes to HQ 1 ATF each Wed for the week Sun to Sun.
- d. Maint 6 RAR/NZ on ops.
- e. Maint 6 RAR/NZ Rear Details CP.
- f. Arrange for rep at TF daily conference and hospital visit.

5. Transfer 6 RAR/NZ to 6 RAR/NZ Rear. The fol is to be the sequence of operations when the Bn is engaged in ops as a Bn:-

- a. Two Days Prior to Op. Ops Offr and OC Admin Coy prep ptl programme and submit to HQ 1 ATF.
- b. Day Prior to Op
 - (1) OC Admin Coy to provide, brief and con TAOR ptls.
 - (2) OC Admin Coy to brief 2IC Admin Coy, A Adjt and Senior Coy representatives on ops, resup, def and routine.
 - (3) Senior Coy representatives to submit to OC Admin Coy nominal rolls of rear detail pers.
 - (4) OC Admin Coy to begin rostering rear details pers with .../

c. Day of Op.

- (1) OC Admin Coy, Arty/Mor representative to be in CP from one hr prior to op commencing to progressively handover CP facilities.
- (2) OC Admin Coy assumes cond of each Coy's rear detail pers at the time Coys leave the Coy lines in NUI DAT. Senior Coy Reps are to contact the CP at this time for instrs.
- (3) OC Admin Coy assumes cond of 6 RAR/NZ Base NUI DAT when all rear detail pers in the op, excl Dn HQ, rear C. (CS OA), have left the lines.
- (4) OC Admin Coy assumes con of CP facilities when CSOA leaves the CP for Nov on ops.

d. Return from ops.

- (1) OC Admin Coy retains con of the Bn CP until CS OD arrives. He is to remain in the CP for one hr after the op finishes to handover CP facilities.
- (2) OC Admin Coy retains cond of 6 RAR/NZ Base until sub-units commence to return. He hands over cond of sub-units to OC's or representatives progressively as they arrive. He hands over cond of the Base to the CO or representative when he arrives.
- (3) Rear Details duty pers are to be rostered for duty in the CP for 24 hrs fol the conclusion of an op to progressively handover duties and con of ppls to normal Bn CP duty pers.

c. CP Facilities. The fol facilities are to remain in the CP and adjacent offices:-

a. Radio.

- In Com net.
- Arty Admin net.
- TP Com net
- Base Def net.
- Arty net.

b. Idng. All line, Ops Offr, 2IC and Adjnt phones are to remain in posn in the Admin Coy.

c. Arty in posn.

20 May 69

[Signature]
 (D.M. BUTLER)
 Lt Col
 CO

- Copies to:
- 1 Fd Regt
 - 1 Fd Regt LAD
 - Det 151 Div L oc Bty
 - 104 Sig Sqn
 - 106 Fd Regt

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
HUI DAT

1/5 May 69

File No RS10-5-1(6 RAR)

Distribution List.

6 RAR OPERATIONAL TRAINING
BRIEFING PROGRAMME

Reference: A. 1 ATF RS10/4/10 dated 3 May 69
B. 1 ATF RS10/4/10 dated 11 May 69.

General

1. The operational and briefing programme for the Aust Coys of the Bn are contained in Annex A.
2. The briefing phase of the programme involves officers and Senior NCOs only. Coy Comds are to prepare their own training programmes to cover these periods.

Mine and Booby Trap Training.

3. The Fd Sqn can only handle one pl at one time. The course takes approx 1½ hours to complete.
4. Companies are to co-ordinate tpt requirements with the TO in accordance with the programme in Annex A.

Briefings 24 May 69.

5. Briefings on 24 May 69 are to be held in the Sp Coy canteen for all Offrs and Senior NCOs
6. The responsibility for setting up the Sp Coy canteen is contained in Annex A serial 1.

Inf/Tk/APC Exercises 27-30 May 69.

7. Outline timings for these company exercises remain the same for each company. For the first Company (A Coy) the timings are as follows:
 - a. 270900H. APCs pick up tps, at Coy RV. Move to tk range.
 - b. 270930-271100H familiarisation with the tks, demonstration of live firing to be conducted by B Sqn 1 Armd Regt.
 - c. 271100H - 271200H APC familiarisation to be conducted by B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
 - d. 271200H - 280730H. A R in F operation in ptl AOs KARIN, ILSA, ANNA, LYNNIE - overnight harbour - adjustment of PFFs - return to Coy lines by 280730H to allow Armd, Cav tps to replenish and commence trg with the next Coy at 0900hrs.
8. An operational directive is to be issued to all Coy Comds prior to Ex commencing.
9. Coy Comds are to liase with both B Sqns before 27 May 69. Contact officers are:
 - a. B Sqn 3 Cav Regt (Tracks)
 - b. B Sqn 1 Armd Regt - Maj Smith.

CA & CASEVAC TRAINING.

10. The Adjt will co-ordinate the above trg and details will be advised separately.
11. Coys can anticipate a Coy briefing from CO 1 Aust CA Unit during the period 27-30 May 69.

Mine/Booby Trap Trg

12. The Aslt Pnr Pl are to attend a special course conducted by 1 Fd Sqn from 26 - 30 May 69 inclusive.

13. Lt Leadbetter is to liaise direct with Lt Jesser of 1 Fd Sqn. Tpt is to be co-ordinated through Lt Marks-Chapman.

D.M. Butler
(D.M. Butler)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

Annex A: Programme of Briefing/Training.

Distribution:

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| A Coy | (4) |
| B Coy | (4) |
| D Coy | (4) |
| W Coy | (1) |
| V Coy | (1) |
| Sp Coy | (5) |
| Admin Coy | (2) |
| Tpt Offr | (1) |
| WO Caterer | (1) |
| Aslt Pnr Pl | |
| Atk Pl | |

Copy To:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| 1 ATF | |
| B Sqn 3 Cav Regt (Tracks) | |
| B Sqn 3 Armd Regt | |
| 1 Fd Sqn | |
| 101 Fd Bty | |
| 8 Fd Amb | |
| 161 Recce Flt | |
| 1 CA Unit | |
| GSO2 (Air) 1 ATF | (4) |
| GSO2 (Int) 1 ATF | (1) |
| DAQMG 1 ATF | (1) |

Internal:

CO
2ic
Ops Offr
BC
Adjt
IO
A/Adjt
RSM
Chief Clerk
File (2)

Annex A to
6RAR/NZ R810-5-1
Dated 10 May 69

PROGRAMME OF BRIEFINGS/TRAINING

| Serial | Date | Time | Briefing | Location | Responsibility | Remarks |
|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. | 20 May 69 | 0900-0940 | Comd's Address | Sp Coy Canteen | Comd 1 ATF | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs, Senior NCOs to attend. Sp Coy to arrange for canteen to be cleared, 90 seats arranged and lectern provided by 0830 hrs. RSO is to provide PA system by 0830 hrs. |
| 2. | | 1000-1100 | Int Brief | As Above | GSO2 (Int) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs, senior NCOs to attend. IO to liaise with GSO2 and Trg Aid requirements. |
| 3. | | 1100-1200 | Employment of Tks in 1 ATF | As Above | OC B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs, senior NCOs to attend. |
| 4. | | 1300-1400 | Employment of Coy in 1 ATF | As Above | OC B Sqn 3 Cav Regt (Tracks) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs, senior NCOs to attend. |
| 4a. | | 1420-1620 | Engr Sp | As Above | 1 Fd Sqn | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Offrs only. |
| 5. | 21 May 69 | 0800-0815 | Introduction to CAS | 1 ATF Conference Room | GSO2 (Air) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs to attend. Lt Chapman to arrange Tpt to leave BHQ at 0730 hrs. |
| 6. | | 0815-0915 | Offensive Air Sp | As Above | Lt Col Leith | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs. |
| 7. | | 0915-0945 | CH47 (Chinook) Familiarization | Eagle Farm | CH 47 Instr | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs. Lt Chapman to arrange for tpt from 1 ATF to Eagle Farm on completion of Serial 6. |
| 8. | | 0945-1015 | Iroquois Ops | As Above | 9 Sqn Instr | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs. |
| 9. | | 1015-1115 | Lt Fire Team Ops | As Above | As Above | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All offrs. COs veh to be at Eagle Farm at 1115 hrs. |
| | | | | | | |

| Serial | Date | Time | Briefing | Location | Responsibility | Remarks |
|--------|-----------|------------|---|--|--------------------------|---|
| 10. | 21 May 69 | 1300-1430 | MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS One Pl A Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | 1 Fd Sqn | 1. Coy to arrange tpt from Coy lines to and from 1 Fd Sqn 2. Late evening meal required at 1745 hrs for Serial 12. |
| 11. | | 1430 -1600 | MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS One Pl A Coy | As Above | As Above | |
| 12. | | 1600 -1730 | MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS One Pl A Coy | As Above | As Above | |
| 12a. | | 1330-1600 | C and C Ship familiarization | Eagle Farm | Adjt | 1. Fol to attend. Coy Comds, BC Ops Offr, Adjt, IO, RSO, Mor Offr, All Coy sigs, fwd ops. |
| 13. | 22 May 69 | 0830-0945 | Resupply, incl roping, free drop, LZ, PZ and Ac performances. | Eagle Farm | GS03 (GL Sect) | 1. Sgt Burnett to provide 150 ft 1" rope, 2 x pr wiring gloves. 2. Coys to nominate a max of 10 per Coy to attend. 3. Bn HQ, Admin resupply pers. |
| 14. | | 0950-1150 | Iroquois familiarization A, B Coys | Eagle Farm (A Coy) Heavy Lift Pad Eagle Farm (B Coy) | 67 GL Sect GS03 (Air) | 1. 50% Admin Coy to attend. |
| 15. | | 0950-1150 | 161 (Indep) Recce Flt D, Sp Coys | EAST END of Kangaroo Pad | 161 Recce Flt | 1. 50% of Admin Coy to attend. 2. Lt Chapman to arrange tpt to and from Coy lines. 3. Lunch req as fols: a. Offrs Mess - 8 b. Sp Coy Mess - 4 |
| 16. | | 1250-1450 | D, Sp Coys complete Serial 14. | Eagle Farm | | |
| 17. | | 1250-1450 | A, B Coys complete Serial 15. | Kangaroo Pad | | 1. Tpt as for Serial 15 required. |
| 18. | | 1500-1630 | MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS Atk Pl | 1 Fd Sqn | 1 Fd Sqn | 1. Coy to arrange Tpt. |
| 19. | 23 May 69 | 0800-0915 | MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS One Pl B Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | 1 Fd Sqn | 1. Lt Chapman to arrange tpt to and from 1 Fd Sqn. |
| 20. | | 0915-1045 | One Pl B Coy | | | |
| 21. | | 1045-1215 | One Pl B Coy | | | |

| Serial | Date | Time | Briefing | Location | Responsibility | Remarks | |
|--------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 22. | 23 May 69 | 1315-1445 | MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS One Pl D Coy | 1 Fd Sqn | 1 Fd Sqn | 1. Lt Chapman to arrange tpt to and from 1 Fs Sqn. 2. Late evening meal at 1800 for Serial 24. | |
| 23. | | 1445-1615 | One Pl D Coy | | | | |
| 24. | | 1615-1745 | One Pl D Coy | | | | |
| 24a. | | 0800-1200 | EX LIFESAVER - A Coy | | | | 1. Details to be arranged. |
| 24b. | | 1300-1600 | EX LIFESAVER - B Coy | | | | 1. Details to be arranged. |
| 25. | 24 May 69 | 0800-0900 | Fire Sp | Sp Coy Canteen | BC | As For Serial 1. | |
| 26. | | 0910-1000 | ORGAN 1 ATF, Rules of Engage- ment | As Above | IO | As for Serial 1. | |
| 27. | | 1000-1100 | 1 ATF SOPs, SOLs | As Above | RSO | As for Serial 1. | |
| 28. | | 1330-1445 | Street Fighting | As Above | B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | As for Serial 1. | |
| 29. | | 1445-1515 | Admin in 1 ATF | As Above | DAQMG 1 ATF | As for Serial 1. | |
| 30. | 25 May 69 | 0800-1200 | EX LIFESAVER - D Coy | | | Details to be arranged. | |
| 31. | | 1300-1600 | EX LIFESAVER - Sp, Admin Coy | | | Details to be arranged. | |

| Serial | Date | Time | Briefing | Loc | Responsibility | Remarks |
|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|---|
| 32 | 26 May | 0800-1200 | Tgt GRID Procedure shooting | Nui Dat Hill | BC | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Offrs and Pl Sgts only. 2. A. B Coy Pers only 3. Tpt for 16 Pers to depart Bn HQ 0745hrs to be arranged tpt offr |
| 33 | | 1300-1700 | AS ABOVE | AS ABOVE | AS ABOVE | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D Coy pers with OC Mor Pl OC Atk Pl, Bn HQ offrs. 3. Tpt for 16 pers to depart Bn HQ at 1205hrs to be arranged by tpt offr. |
| | | | | | | |

| Serial | Date | Time | Briefing | Loc | Responsibility | Remarks |
|--------|--------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 34 | 27 May | 0900- 280730H | A Coy - Inf/Tk/Cav EX | See Instr | | Op directive to be issued |
| 35 | | | B Coy | | | |
| 36 | | | D Coy | | | |
| 37 | | | Sp Coy | | | |
| 38 | 28 May | 0900- 290730H | B Coy - detail as for Serial 34 | | | |
| 39 | | | A Coy | | | |
| 40 | | | D Coy | | | |
| 41 | | | Sp Coy | | | |
| 42 | 29 May | 0900- 300730H | D Coy - detail as for serial 34 | | | |
| 43 | | | A Coy | | | |
| 44 | | | B Coy | | | |
| 45 | | | Sp Coy | | | |
| 46 | 30 May | 0730-1630H | All Coys prep for Air Mobile EX | Coy Lines | 1 ATF Coy Conds | 1 ATF to issue instr |

CONFIDENTIAL

6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT
May 69

STRAIGHT LINE ENCRYPTION - NEW SYSTEM

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF Instruction dated 17 Apr 69.

1. The following is an extract taken from Reference A to explain the system of encryption currently in use by 1 ATF using the KAC-Q Series Numeral Codes.

2. The procedure for the new straight line system is as follows:

a. Encryption

(1) Select any two (2) letters at random. These letters will then form the first two letters of the encryption group. These letters are known as the INDICATOR.

(2) Locate the first letter of the indicator in the left hand vertical column.

(3) Cross horizontally in that row to the second letter of the indicator.

(4) The letter immediately to the right will then indicate the line to be used to encode the group. This letter is not transmitted as part of the text.

(5) In the line indicated, select a letter which represents the first digit to be encoded. All digits are encoded on this same line. Letters may be repeated, however, as far as possible alternate letters should be selected for repeated digits in the group.

Example: 0000 111 222 333 44 555 66 77 88 99
A GLEK ZJA PCT WHD IU OFE VI RX NQ MS
B QCNA EZF WOB GLH MK PYD VJ SR IU XT

To encrypt the co-ordinates 145236
First select a two letter indicator at random, say AL. The letter immediately to the right of L in row A in this example is B, which therefore indicates the line to be used to encrypt the co-ordinates. The digits are now encrypted in this line in the normal manner. The encryption would read AL ZMPWGV.
NOTE: The letter "B" indicating the line to be used is NOT included in the encryption.

b. Decryption

(1) The first two (2) letters received in the text of the message will be the indicator.

(2) Determine the line used and then transfer the encrypted letter into numbers.

.... / 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

6. Multiple Encryption

(1) This authorised straight line method may be used for encrypting multiple sets of co-ordinates.

(2) The first set of co-ordinates is encrypted by the procedure described above.

(3) The letter found immediately to the right of the last letter of the first encrypted set of co-ordinates is then used as the indicator letter to determine the next line for encryption of the second set of co-ordinates.

NOTE: this indicator letter is NOT transmitted as part of the text.

Example: In the example above, the co-ordinates 145236 were encrypted by AL ZMPWGV. The letter which is found immediately to the right of the last letter of the encoded group designates the next line to be used for the encryption of a second set of co-ordinates. In the example the letter J is found immediately to the right of the last letter V of the encoded group. The line J would therefore be used to encode the second set of co-ordinates.

(4) To clarify the individual sets of co-ordinates in the multiple encryption system, the term "Break" is to be used as part of normal voice procedure.

Example: ". AL ZMPWGV Break (Then proceed to transmit the next set of co-ordinates)"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00053

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
HQ Bn

17 May 69

Distribution List.

SIGNAL INSTRUCTION No 1

Radio

1. With effect from 190700H May 69 all radio nets are to conform to 6 RAR SOP.
2. With the exception of the Air/ Admin, Tac Air and Base Defence nets all nets change frequency daily at 0700H.
3. Attached as annexes are standard radio nets to be operated by 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

Numeral Code KAC-Q

4. Straight line encryption of the above code is to be implemented as detailed in 1ATF Instruction dated 17 Apr 69.

Theatre Time

5. Theatre time is to be taken from the hourly time pips broadcast on the hour by Radio AFVN SAIGON.

for (D M BUELER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

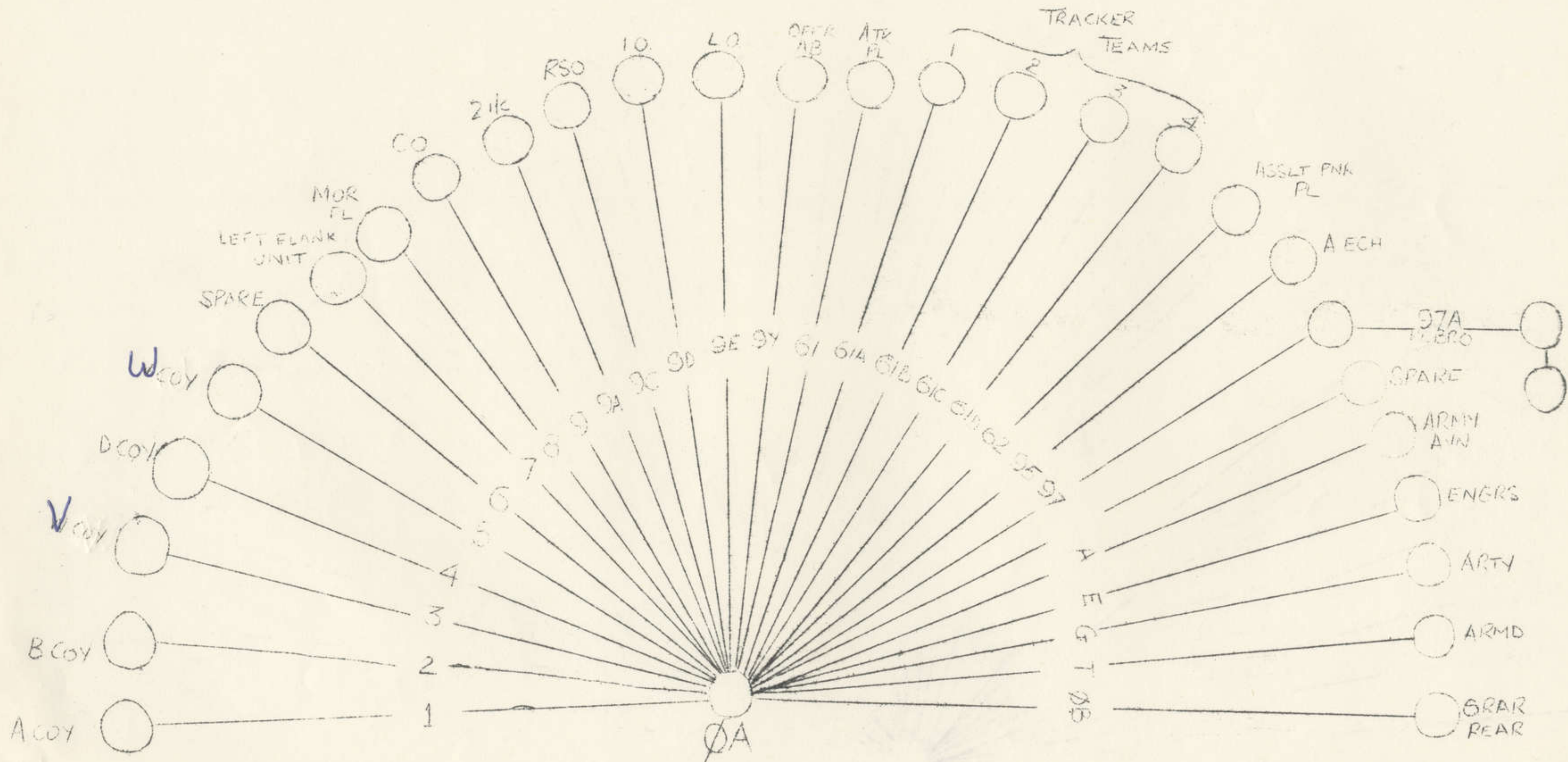
Distribution

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------|
| HQ 1ATF | A Coy | (7) |
| 5 RAR | B Coy | (7) |
| 9 RAR | C Coy | (7) |
| 104 Sig Sqn | V Coy | (7) |
| B Sqn 3 Cav Regt | W Coy | (7) |
| B Sqn 1 Armd Regt | Mer Pl | (5) |
| 1 Fd Sqn | 2IC | |
| 3 SAS Sqn | RSO | |
| 161 Recce Flt | IO | |
| 8 Fd Ambulance | Atk Pl | (5) |
| | Asslt Pns | |
| | COs Operator | |
| | Sig Pl | (10) |
| | File | (2) |

CONFIDENTIAL

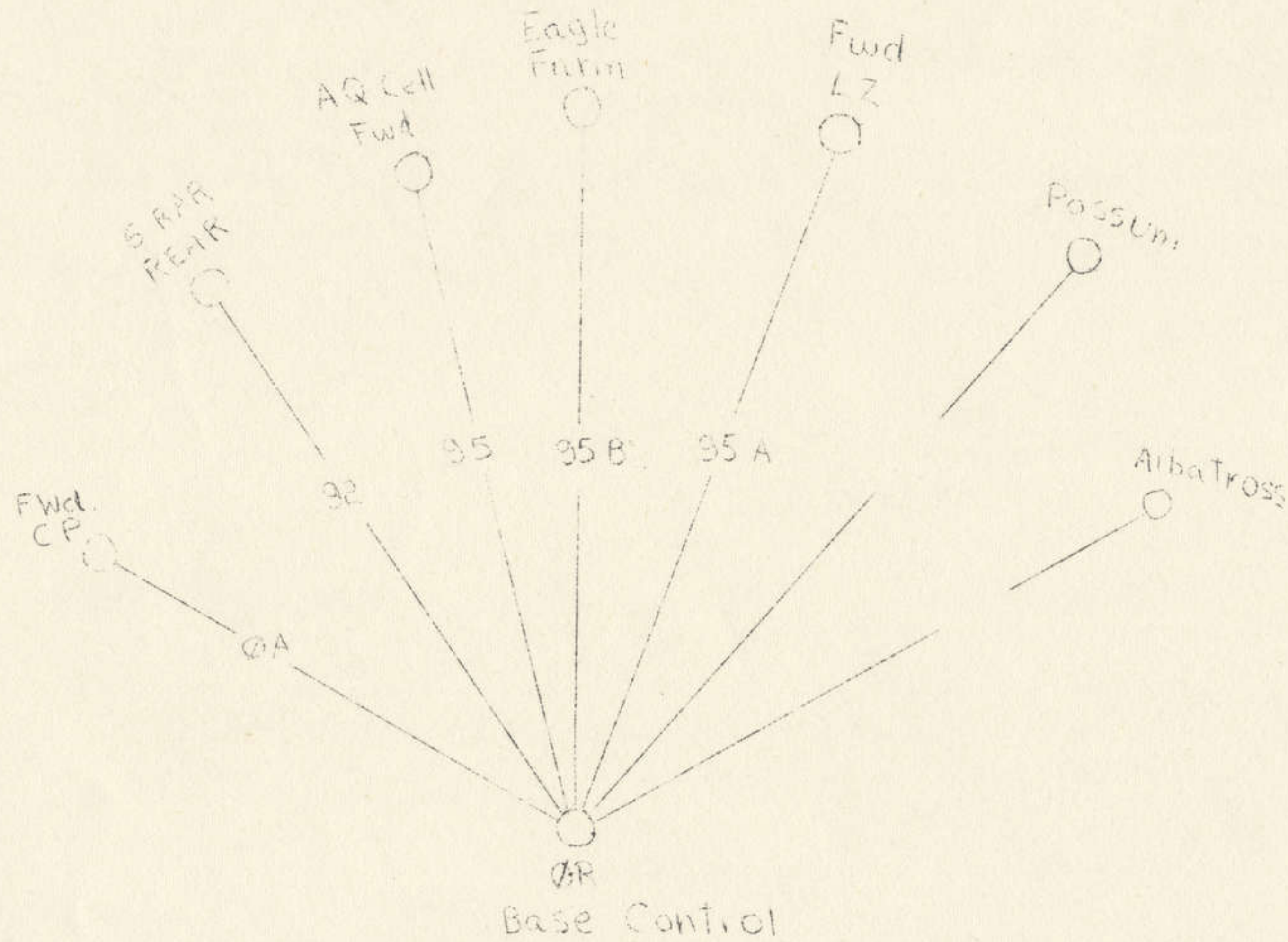
ANNEX A TO SKAR/NZ
SIGNAL INSTRUCTION NO 1 DATED
17 MAY 63

BN COND NET - VOICE



CONFIDENTIAL
AIR ADMIN NET

Annex B to G RAR / NZ
Signal Instruction No 1
Dated 17 May 1969

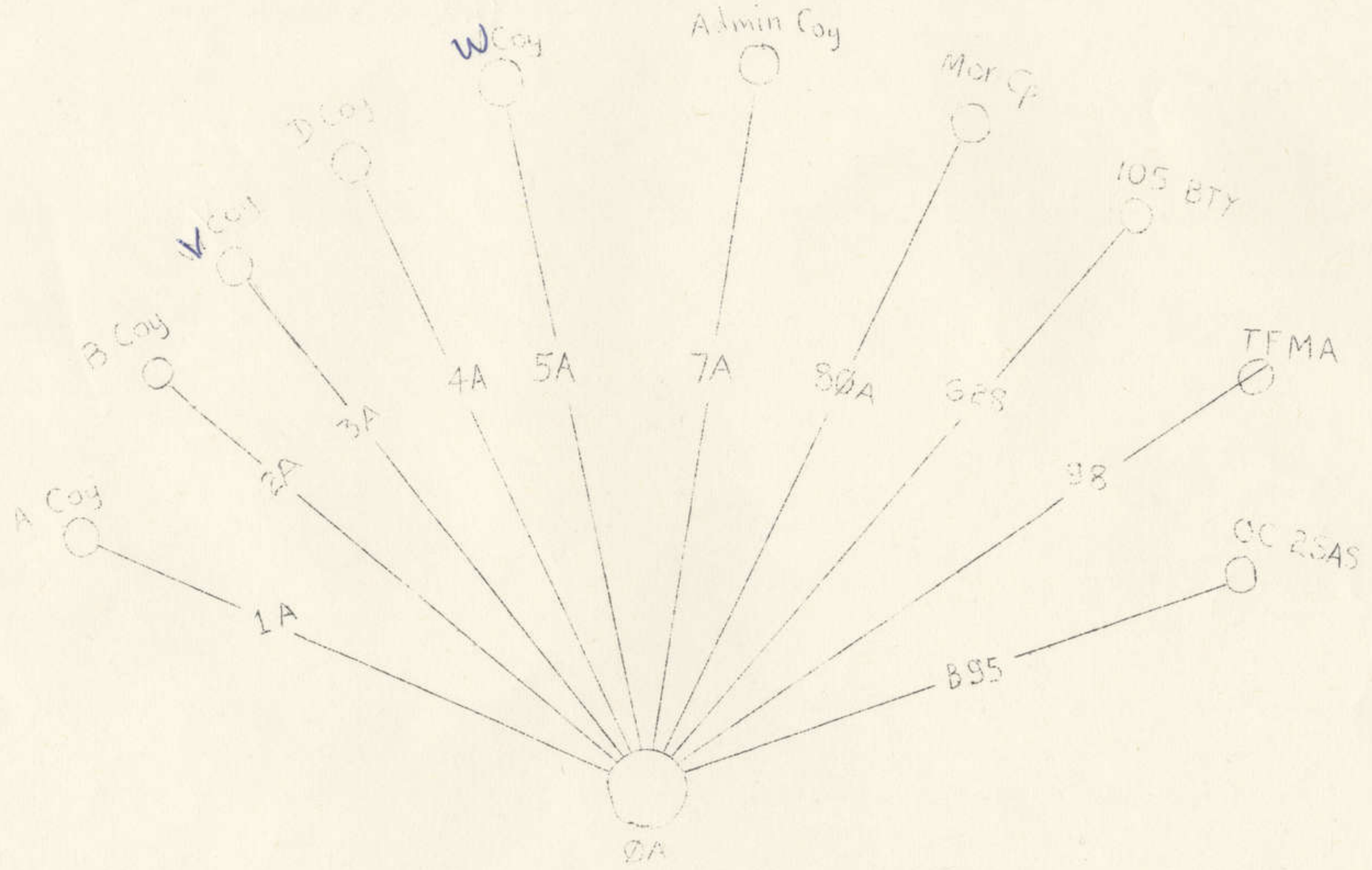


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex C to GRAR/NZ
Signal Instruction No 1
dated 17 May 1969

BASE DEFENCE NET — NVI DAT
NET TO OPERATE ON "ON CALL" BASIS



CONFIDENTIAL

2

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL P.M. BUTLER

COMMANDING OFFICER

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

18 MAY 69

Serial No: V1/69
R6 Nos: V1 - V

THESE ORDERS ARE TO BE READ TO ALL TROOPS

| RO | Title |
|------|--|
| V1 | VIETNAM MEDAL. |
| V2 | CRATER ANALYSIS |
| V3 | PRIVATELY OWNED WEAPONS. |
| V4 | SAFETY - GRENADES. |
| V5 | SAFETY PRECAUTIONS - CLAYMORES BURNT BY FIRES. |
| V6 | WEAPON SAFETY 1 ATF. |
| V7 | CARRYING OF PERSONAL WEAPONS. |
| V8 | SECURITY OF WEAPONS. |
| V9 | CAPTURED ENEMY WEAPONS. |
| V10 | DECLARATION OF PREVELANT OFFENCE - LOSS OF WEAPONS. |
| V11 | AMMUNITION IN TENTS. |
| V12 | CONTROL OF AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES. |
| V13 | UNIT RETURNS OF AMMUNITION. |
| V14 | BOUNDS. |
| V15 | OUT OF BOUNDS - HOA LONG. |
| V16 | OUT OF BOUNDS - VUNG TAU. |
| V17 | OUT OF BOUNDS - BARIA AND HOA LONG AREAS. |
| V18 | SWIMMING POOL. |
| V19 | DRESS. |
| V20 | FIRE RESTRICTIONS - 1 ATF. |
| V21 | PETS. |
| V22 | AMERICAN PX FACILITIES. |
| V23 | LOSS OF PX CARDS. |
| V24 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES CANTEN FACILITIES. |
| V25 | REMOVAL OF ITEMS FROM 1 ATF BASE. |
| V26 | 1 ATF ASCO BULK STORE - BOUNDS. |
| V27 | POSSESSION AND CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR. |
| V28 | DISCIPLINE - CONCERT PARTIES 1 ATF. |
| V 29 | PORNOGRAPHIC (BLUE) MOVIE FILMS. |
| V30 | DRESS ON LEAVE SVN. |
| V31 | SECURITY OF INFORMATION - LAUNDRIES. |
| V32 | SECURITY - PHOTOGRAPHS. |
| V33 | STATEMENTS TO THE PRESS. |
| V34 | LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION. |
| V35 | PUBLIC RELATIONS POLICY (PROVISIONAL). |
| V36 | AUSTRALIAN CIVIL SUPPORT FOR MILITARY CIVIC ACTION IN VIETNAM. |
| V37 | NINE RULES FOR AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM. |
| V38 | ACQUISITION, CONVERSION, USE OF CURRENCY. |
| V39 | ACTION BY INDIVIDUALS WHEN DEATH OR INJURY OCCURS TO A MEMBER OF 1 ATF IN SUSPICIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES. |
| V40 | FIRE PRECAUTIONS - KITCHEN EQUIPMENT. |
| V41 | FIRE RESTRICTIONS. |
| V42 | FOOD PREPARATION STERILISATION FRESH FRUIT AND VEGETABLES. |

/..... 43

V43 FINGER INJURIES - WEARING OF RINGS
 V44 VISITORS TO PATIENTS IN 36 EVAC HOSP VUNG TAU
 V45 DANGERS OF AEROSOLE INSECT SPRAY
 V46 ADMINISTRATION OF PALUDRINE AND DAPSONE
 V47 PREVENTABLE DISEASE
 V48 CONTRACTION OF MALARIA BY MEMBERS OF 1 ATF MALARIAL CONTROL -
 INVESTIGATION
 V49 VENEREAL DISEASE - SYPHILIS
 V50 NON DISCLOSURE OF DISEASE
 V51 DRUGS AND NARCOTICS
 V52 NOTICES PROCEDURE
 V53 PERSONAL DOCUMENTS FOR MEMBERS REDEVELOP
 V54 AAF A4 CHARGE SHEET DISTRIBUTION
 V55 OUT OF SAIGON MEAL ALLOWANCE
 V56 ACQUISITION, CONVERSION AND USE OF CURRENCY
 V57 SECURITY OF AAF A129 IDENTITY CARD
 V58 PROMOTION QUALIFICATION FOR SERVICE IN SPECIAL AREAS
 V59 EXTENSION OF NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATION
 V60 LEAVE - PERSONNEL ARRIVING IN THEATRE
 V61 R AND R - ROLLING
 V62 R AND R LEAVE RECORDING
 V63 LEAVE INSTRUCTIONS VUNG TAU SPECIAL ZONE
 V64 ABSENT FROM 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn BASE AREA
 V65 AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM ROUTINE ORDERS FOR DRIVING OF MECHANICAL
 VEHICLES IN SOUTH VIETNAM
 V66 ROAD COURTESY
 V67 ROAD MOVEMENT
 V68 RESTRICTION ON MOVEMENT IN VUNG TAU
 V69 MAXIMUM ROAD SPEEDS WHEELED A AND B VEHICLES

 V70 VEHICLE MOVEMENT BY NIGHT WITHIN 1 ATF BASE
 V71 POST OFFICE NUI DAT
 V72 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn POST OFFICE TIMINGS
 V73 PARCELS TO AUSTRALIA INSPECTION
 V74 PREVALENT OFFENCES
 V75 MAIL TO VIETNAM
 V76 FREE POSTAGE
 V77 TRANSMISSION OF SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS THROUGH THE POST
 V77A MAIL COMPLAINTS
 V78 POSTAL - ADDRESSING OF LETTERS
 V79 UNDELIVERABLE MAIL AFV
 V80 REMITTANCE OF CASH AND POSTAL ORDERS TO AUSTRALIA.
 V81 POSTAL - USE OF PLASTIC TAPE
 V82 CONCESSION TELEGRAMS AVAILABLE TO AUSTRALIAN SERVICEMEN IN VIETNAM
 AND THEIR FAMILIES AND FRIENDS IN AUSTRALIA
 V83 MAIL READDRESSING AND FORWARDING TO MEMBERS NO LONGER IN THEATRE
 V84 CUSTOMS PROCEDURE
 V85 CUSTOMS CONCESSION
 V86 SWORDSTICKS AND OTHER CONCEALED WEAPONS
 V87 BARRACK DAMAGES TO AUST FORCES CLUB
 V88 MAINTENANCE OF SMALL ARMS
 V89 REPORTING OF AMMUNITION ACCIDENTS
 V90 ANCILLARY ITEMS FOR 5 GALLON PLASTIC JERRYCANS
 V91 COMPENSATION - LOSS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY
 V92 CARRIAGE OF TABLETS AND MEDICINES ON R AND R

- V93 RAP TIMINGS
- V94 WATCHES WRIST GP
- V95 COMPASS MAGNETIC UNMOUNTED LIQUID MR 3 AUST/2 MILS AND COMPASS
MAGNETIC UNMOUNTED PRISMATIC MILS MR 1.
- V96 OUT OF BOUNDS - BULK CANTHREN

V1. Vietnam Medal. The following personnel are qualified for the award of the Vietnam Medal, subject to verification by CARO. Company clerks are to ensure that all member's AAB 83s are correctly entered and the entry is checked and signed by either the sub-unit OC or 2iC. Date of effect 8 May 69.

| | | | | | |
|---------|--------|------------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| 57006 | Lt Col | D.M. Butler | 327973 | Maj | H.A. Wallace |
| 14441 | Maj | T.H. Holland | 52963 | Maj | I.T. Stewart |
| 57064 | Capt | M.P. Fairhead | 311568 | Capt | J.E. Moran |
| 54833 | Capt | H.H. Maclean | 14910 | Capt | J.E. Wieland |
| 41603 | Capt | C.A. Young | 126456 | Lt | K. Leadbetter |
| 216175 | Lt | L. MacLean | 17132 | Lt | W.A. Wallace |
| 214348 | Lt | P.A. Hines | 44407 | 2Lt | P.G. Badcock |
| 235356 | Lt | S.A. Sainsbury | 1201042 | 2Lt | B.P. Gillespie |
| 310131 | WO1 | J.A. Cruickshank | 29556 | Sgt | G.D. Blundell |
| 37206 | Sgt | J.H. O'Shannessy | 13945 | Sgt | R.D. King |
| 38583 | Sgt | G.D. Stitt | 54139 | Sgt | B.E. Joyce |
| 24200 | Sgt | R.W. Evans | 15553 | Sgt | R.J. Dobie |
| 13440 | Sgt | L.R. Sayer | 129405 | Cpl | A.G. Braby |
| 6410125 | Cpl | T.G. Russell | 14912 | Cpl | G.M. Phillips |
| 4410958 | Cpl | I.T. Draper | 39467 | Cpl | D.J. Duscher |
| 120367 | Cpl | M.J. James | 217860 | Cpl | P.J. Unwin |
| i733659 | Lop1 | M.P. Rogers | 1201405 | Lop1 | J.F. Carroll |
| 1733504 | Lop1 | P.D. Dorfield | 3173822 | Lop1 | R.W. Walters |
| 1733460 | Lop1 | J.C. Hunter | 55457 | Lop1 | W.J. May |
| 44111 | Pte | R.J. McDonald | 55374 | Pte | B.A. Williams |
| 2789112 | Pte | R.E. Callanan | 2787947 | Pte | G.J. Gooding |
| 1201707 | Pte | R.G. Maddocks | 218101 | Pte | N.S. Howarth |
| 39960 | Pte | R.D. Milson | 6410249 | Pte | R.F. Russell |
| 218069 | Pte | K. Sharman | 39761 | Pte | M.W. Lamborn |
| 5715678 | Pte | M.G. DAV | 4719932 | Pte | T. Harman-Smith |
| 1734448 | Pte | R.J. Cranney | 1201800 | Pte | C.T. Huddy |
| 1733751 | Pte | B.A. Miller | 2140866 | Pte | R.F. Bates |
| 61862 | Pte | F.N. Wilson | 5714734 | Pte | B.F. Maher |
| 1733535 | Pte | L.K. Woodforth | 6709174 | Pte | W.P. Wilson |
| 35772 | Pte | A.C. Plant | 217936 | Pte | J.J. Regan |
| 1733569 | Pte | P.T. Collins | 55563 | Pte | E. Schmid |
| 1733747 | Pte | B.P. Joyce | 2184144 | Pte | D.W. Cormock |
| 2787939 | Pte | M.P. Field | 1734332 | Pte | G.V. Riddol |
| 1733508 | Pte | G.W. Schultz | 1733749 | Pte | M.J. Curtis |
| 1733562 | Pte | A.T. Cameron | 519773 | Pte | D.L. Podlich |

V2. CRATER ANALYSIS

1. Sub-units are requested to ensure that no one touches any crater or fragment on any incoming mortar or rockets until members of Det 131 Div Loc Bty RAA Crater Analysis team have examined the craters and fragments, for assessment of calibre, type and firing point.

V3 PRIVATELY OWNED WEAPONS

1. The possession of privately owned weapons, explosives or ammunition by Army Component members in Vietnam, is prohibited. This prohibition equally applies to those personnel on temporary duty with, or attached to AFV.

2. Unit and sub-unit commanders are to carry out periodic checks to ensure that no privately owned weapons, explosives or ammunition are in the possession of personnel under their command, or supervision.

3. Privately owned weapons, explosives or ammunition in the possession of AMF personnel in the Republic of Vietnam are to be surrendered to the members unit. Subsequent unit disposal is to be as for captured weapons, explosives and ammunition.

V4.

SAFETY - GRENADES

1. Reproduced below is the text of a signal received from HQ AFV dealing with safety hazards in the carriage of grenades. The attention of all personnel should be drawn to this matter.

ONE(.) SERIOUS INCIDENTS HAVE OCCURRED INVOLVING HE AND WP HAND GRENADES WHEREIN SERIOUS INJURIES WERE INFLICTED UPON INDIVIDUALS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

TWO(.) INVESTIGATIONS REVEAL THAT GRENADES ARE BEING CARRIED BY PERSONNEL AND IN VEHICLES AND ARMY AIRCRAFT WITH THE SAFETY PINS NOT PROPERLY SPREAD(. SAFETY PINS ARE KNOWN TO BECOME WEAKENED AND CORRODED AFTER BEING HANDLED CONTINUOUSLY.

THREE(.) GRENADES WHICH ARE CARRIED BY INDIVIDUALS OR IN VEHICLES AND ARMY AIRCRAFT MUST BE FREQUENTLY CHECKED FOR CLN

ALPHA(.) SUFFICIENT SPREAD OF SAFETY PINS TO PREVENT ACCIDENTAL REMOVAL(.)

BRAVO(.) WEAKENED OR DAMAGES SAFETY PINS AND HANDLES(.)

FOUR(.) REQUEST THIS INFORMATION BE DISSIMINATED TO THE LOWEST USER LEVEL.

2. It is considered that even with the introduction of the XM61 grenade these safety measures are still necessary and important.

V5.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS - CLAYMORES BURNT BY FIRES.

Reference: A. FEMW Pamphlet No 1 Mine Anti-Personnel M18A1.

1. An instance has occurred of an armed claymore mine which had been scorched by a scrub fire exploding some time after the fire had died out.

2. To prevent possible similar accidents, the following rules are to be observed:

a. No member is to expose himself within the danger zone, specified in figure 6 of Reference A of a burnt Claymore for a period of 6 hours from the time of the fire.

b. No attempt is to be made to extinguish fires within the danger zone if the possibility exists of fire burning the claymore.

c. An officer or senior NCO is to control fire fighting in areas where Claymores are armed.

d. Whenever the tactical situation allows, areas around Claymores are to be kept clear of flammable material.

e. Claymores which have been burned are to be destroyed in situ once the 6 hours waiting period has elapsed. No attempt is to be made to remove the old detonator and re-arm the Claymore.

V6.

WEAPON SAFETY - 1 ATF

1. Within the Base Area:

a. When moving all personnel are to carry weapons.

b. When stationary all weapons are to be readily available.

c. The magazine is on the weapon with the working parts forward.

2. Outside the Base Area:

a. The magazine is to be on the weapon.

b. Further stages of readiness, e.g. round in the breech, safety catch off, is to be ordered by the commander on the spot.

V7.

CARRYING OF PERSONAL WEAPONS.

1. All service personnel, except those proceeding on movement in and out of the Republic of Vietnam are to carry personal weapons when visiting 1 ATF and 1 AMSG.
2. Personal weapons are to be carried in 1 AMSG area. Service members visiting the town of VUNG TAU are not to carry personal weapons. Members moving through the town at the beginning or end of a visit may carry such personal weapons.

V8.

SECURITY OF WEAPONS

1. An unacceptable number of weapons are being reported as lost or surplus/deficient by units in 1 ATF.
2. Units are to take action to reduce loss of weapons. The personal responsibility of each member to look after his own weapon is to be stressed. Attention is drawn to 1 ATF Routine Order 53/68.
3. A common cause of weapon discrepancies is that of soldiers taking away the wrong weapon after a visit to the ASCO Canteen. Weapons are to remain with the member at all times when visiting the canteen. There is no requirement for weapons to be left outside and this practice is to cease.

V9

CAPTURED ENEMY WEAPONS.

1. No captured enemy weapon may be retained by an individual as a personal souvenir, except under provisions of AFV SOP para 1103.
2. Captured enemy weapons are to be disposed of as follows:
 - a. When required for intelligence purposes captured weapons are to be passed to HQ 1 ATF for forwarding to MACV J2 or to DMI.
 - b. When not required for intelligence purposes, unit commanding officer and officers commanding may determine whether the captured weapon is to be:
 - (1) Retained by the unit for the unit museum or instructional purposes.
 - (2) Presented to any army school, other unit for use as a trophy or museum piece.
3. All weapons captured are to be forwarded to the intelligence section 6 RAR for holding or disposal.
4. All ranks are to be informed that disciplinary action is to be taken against any officer or soldier who retains a captured enemy weapon for his personal use.

V10.

DECLARATION OF PREVALENT OFFENCE - LOSS OF WEAPON.

1. There has been an increase in the number of weapons lost by members.
2. All members are to secure and safeguard the weapons at all times against loss of theft.
3. Loss of weapon by a member is declared to be a prevalent offence.
4. Where a members weapon is stolen in circumstances involving negligence or carelessness on the part of the member, the member is to be charged and the offence is to be regarded by the CO or OC as a prevalent offence.
5. A member who is found guilty of an offence which has been declared to be prevalent may be awarded a severe punishment although a more lenient punishment would otherwise be appropriate. In such a case the punishment must be regarded as more than the strict

which it will produce on other members of the Task Force than that of the offender himself.

6. All losses of weapons are to be thoroughly investigated and the investigation is to be submitted to HQ 1 ATF for consideration of disciplinary action.

V11. AMMUNITION IN TENTS

1. During a fire in 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn lines there was a danger to the personnel fighting the fire due to ammunition exploding.

2. Ammunition is to be kept in basic web equipment near either entrance to the tent for ease of removal in case of fire. Under no circumstances are grenades or explosives to be kept in a tent but are to be stored in a waterproof container in either a fighting pit or ammo bay.

V12. CONTROL OF AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES.

1. No member of 1 ATF while in Nui Dat is to have in his possession (on his person or in his lines) any more ammunition or explosives than his sub-unit considers necessary for his own protection or his role in base defence.

2. After operations all ammunition and explosives held by members are to be checked. Unserviceable items are to be withdrawn and destroyed. Any serviceable items in excess of the quantities required by para 1 are to be withdrawn from the member and stored under unit arrangement.

3. Prior to RTA a member is to return all ammunition, explosives and surplus equipment and clothing to his sub-unit. The disposal of these items is to be in accordance with current instructions. Great care is to be exercised in checking clothing and equipment for explosives prior to destruction by fire.

V13. UNIT RETURNS OF AMMUNITION

1. In recent weeks there have been two incidents concerning quantities of mixed ammunition being returned. In the first two American soldiers were killed, and only luck prevented fatalities in the second case, which concerned 1 ATF units.

2. There is considerable danger involved when small arms ammunition is mixed with grenades, detonating cord, blasting caps, claymore leads and other forms of explosive.

3. Future unit returns are to be inspected in unit lines before the consignment is moved to the ammunition point to ensure the following:

- a. Bags of small arms ammunition have no extraneous items.
- b. Explosives or other items of ammunition are packed separately and securely.

V14. BOUNDS

1. 6 RAR transport compound is out of bounds to all ranks except when on authorised duty and will not be used as a short cut by soldiers.

2. All members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn are to be within 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) lines during the period 1900hrs through to 0700hrs the next day unless absent on operations, authorised leave or on authorised duty which takes the member outside battalion lines.

3. All members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn, in lines at NUI DAT, are to return to their sub-unit areas by 2200hrs nightly and are to remain in their sub-unit lines until available next day unless absent from their sub-unit areas for authorised reasons.

4. On occasions, CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn may approve members attending social functions in other units of 1 ATF. On these occasions, members are to return to 6 RAR/NC (ANZAC) Bn lines by 2200hrs. Attention is directed to RO V 1/69 concerning vehicle movement by night within 1 ATF.
5. Absence of any officer NCO or OR from 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn base overnight except on operations, authorised leave, or authorised duty e.g. Saigon Guard, is forbidden by direction of Comd 1 ATF.
6. Any application to be absent from 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn overnight must be submitted to the adjutant. Application form to be submitted at least 48 hours in advance.

V15. OUT OF BOUNDS - HOA LONG

1. The establishment known as Kangaroo Corner, Route 2 on the northern end of HOA LONG is out of bounds at all times to all members of 1 ATF and the US units under administrative command of 1 ATF.

V16 OUT OF BOUNDS - VUNG TAU

1. American In Country R and R Centre. This establishment is out of bounds to all members of the Australian Military Forces at all times and is not to be visited by officers or soldiers. This follows the American Policy that the centre is for US personnel on R and R only and is not for other US personnel who may be stationed in or visiting VUNG TAU.
2. Back Beach. The area known as BACK BEACH. South of the BEACHCOMBER BAR, and all the civilian owned bars in that area, are out of bounds to all members of the Australian Military Forces between 1800hrs and 0300hrs each night. Officers/soldiers are not to visit the BACK BEACH area between these hours.
3. The following places are out of bounds to all members of the Australian Military Forces at all times and are not to be visited by officers or soldiers.
 - a. The area inside the triangle formed by TRAU AU street on the South, LE LOI Street on the West and LE LAI Street, and the projection of LE LAI Street past its dead end where it would join LE LOI Street.
 - b. The ARVN Training Centre (this is the area bounded by joining grid references 323494, 328502, 340508, and 367503.)
 - c. The lane of No 11 HOANG DIEU Street behind the RAAF Villa.
 - d. The GO-GO Bar on NGUYEN TRI PHUONG Street.
 - e. The HONEYMOON Bar on Sanitary Fill Road.
 - f. All eating establishments with the following exceptions:

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| GRAND HOTEL | RENDESVOUS Restaurant |
| CYRANOS Restaurant | SOAI - KINH - LAM |
 - g. All places on:
 - (1) The road from 1 ALSG WEST (main) gates to the FIVEWAYS.
 - (2) The back road past the old sanitary fill, from the Australian Dispensary to the entrance to VUNG TAU airfield.
 - (3) The road SOUTH WEST from the 1 ALSG main gate to the intersection of the Back Beach Road.
4. Failure to comply with the provisions of this order will constitute an offence against Army Act Section 11.

..... /V17.....

V17.

OUT OF BOUNDS AREAS: BARIA AND HOA LONG AREAS.

1. The towns of BARIA and HOA LONG are out of bounds to all officers and soldiers with the following exceptions:
 - a. Unit canteen representatives.
 - b. Personnel on authorised collection and delivery duties at official laundries and the sandbag filling point.
 - c. Members of 1 Aust CA Unit and Det 1 Div Int Unit whilst performing their duties.
2. Authorised personnel are to remain in BARIA or HOA LONG for the minimum time required to complete their duties.
3. Unit canteen representatives are to be in possession of a written authorisation for each visit to BARIA. This authorisation is to show the regimental particulars of the bearer, the times (from and to) and the date of the visit. It is to be signed only by:
 - a. CO, 2ic, Adjt.
4. French Fort
 - a. The "French Fort" (an outpost astride Interprovincial Route 2, between HOA LONG and BARIA, bounded by grid references 394628, 395629, 396626 and 396624) is under control of the US Embassy and is out of bounds to all Australian and Allied servicemen.
 - b. Traffic may enter the outpost, confining itself to Route 2, and pass through without stopping.
 - c. The practise of visiting and trading with the soldiers of this outpost is forbidden and is to cease.
5. Failure to comply with the provisions of this order will constitute an offence against Army Act section 11.

V18.

SWIMMING POOL

1. Two portable swimming pools are now available for use. The pools are situated behind the water point on the North side of Luscombe Field. Access to the pools is via the road around the Western end of Luscombe Field. The pool is to be used only between 0800hrs and 1800hrs daily.
2. All personnel are to shower before entering the pool. There is a shower point on site.
3. Nude bathing is forbidden.
4. The filtration equipment is not to be touched except by the pool attendant.

V19.

DRESS

1. Between 1830hrs and 0630hrs members of 1 ATF are to wear long Trousers and long sleeve shirts with sleeves rolled down and buttoned at the wrist.

V20

FIRE RESTRICTIONS - 1 ATF

1. The following fire restrictions apply within 1 ATF:
 - a. Open fires are to be lit only between 0700 and 0900hrs.
 - b. Fires are not to be lit upwind of nearby tentage.
 - c. No fire is to be lit within 50 feet of tentage.
 - d. Rubbish is to be burned in approved incinerators. All Incinerators must be fitted with spark arrester.

- e. Fires may be lit in approved incinerators at any time during the day.
 - f. Leaves are not to be burnt indiscriminately throughout sub-unit areas. They are to be collected and burnt either in safe areas or unit incinerators.
 - g. All burning off is to be supervised by at least an NCO.
 - h. Under no circumstances is petrol to be used when burning rubbish or burning off.
 - i. All tentage within 100 metres of burning off fires is to be picquetted by a fire party equipped with suitable fire equipment. The fire party is to remain in the vicinity of the tents until the person responsible for the supervision of the task is satisfied that there is no possibility of fire outbreaks.
2. All units are to ensure that all fire fighting equipment is checked for serviceability at least once a week. Any shortage of fire fighting equipment, including extinguisher refills, is to be reported to the unit Fire Officer. At the same time sub-units are to take necessary action to obtain the deficient equipment. Shortages of equipment are to be reported to HQ 1 ATF by the unit Fire Officer.
 3. Where loss or damage to stores and equipment is caused by fire the coy is to advise Bn HQ ASP. This report is to contain information as detailed in MBI 129-6 para 42b.

V21

PETS (1ATF RO Part 1 113/68)

1. Because of the risk of infection and for reasons of hygiene no pets are to be kept by members of 1 ATF.
2. Any stray cat or dog seen within the 1 ATF base area should be caught and secured and Det AFV Pro Unit notified.

V22

AMERICAN PX FACILITIES

1. The use of the American PX facilities is controlled as follows:
 - a. The facilities of the American PX (Post Exchange) establishments systems are available only to members of the American Forces and certain other privileged persons.
 - b. Whether any other particular person or class of persons may use the facilities of the system will depend on the decision of the American authorities, and will usually be signified by the issue of an official ration card of one kind or other.
 - c. Members of Australian Forces Vietnam are, by virtue of a decision of the American authorities, entitled to use the facilities of the American PX establishments upon the same condition as an American serviceman, subject to certain obvious differences as to ordering etc. A brief summary of the main conditions of use of the facilities is endorsed on every ration card.
 - d. Vietnamese nationals and other persons who do not hold ration cards, properly issued to them by the American authorities are not entitled to receive or have the benefits of the use of such facilities by any other person or persons.
2. Members are not to sell, barter, exchange, loan or transfer the ownership or possession of any item imported directly for, or purchased from an American PX facility to any person or persons not entitled to use such facilities, except as is provided by this Routine Order.
3. Bona fide gifts are a gift to a person not entitled to the use of PX facilities. The value of the gift is not to exceed ten dollars (\$10) and is not to be an item of limited purchase (rationed item). The ultimate

V23.

LOSS OF PX CARDS

1. Recently a number of cases have been reported of soldiers losing their PX cards. In future the replacement of such cards will not be authorised without a thorough investigation. If it appears that the loser has not taken sufficient care to prevent loss he may be charged with the offence and in addition would be unlikely to have a replacement card authorised. All personnel are to take note of the following:

- a. PX Cards are not transferrable and to allow one's card to pass into the possession of an unauthorised person is an offence.
- b. PX Cards (like ID Cards) should not be carried in the same wallet or even the same pocket as money. This is to reduce the chance of such documents being stolen by thieves who steal primarily for money.

V24.

AUSTRALIAN SERVICES CANTEEN FACILITIES.

1. The privilege of using retail outlets operated by ASCO personnel is confined to:

- a. Members of the AFV, for all items whether they are provided by ASCO (Australia) or by VRE.
- b. Members of other Free World Forces and civilians granted PX privileges and holding PX ration cards, for only those items provided by VRE and non-rationed items provided by ASCO.
- c. Certain other Australian civilians approved by the Australian Embassy and holding a special ration card issued by HQ Coy AFV for only those items provided by ASCO.

2. Members are not to sell, barter, exchange, loan or transfer possession of any item imported, received directly for or purchased from ASCO to persons not entitled to the privileges of using ASCO

V 25

REMOVAL OF ITEMS FROM 1 ATF BASE.

1. No member of 1 ATF is to remove or attempt to remove any of the following items from the 1 ATF base area at NUI DAT except as required by their duty or to meet their own personal needs for the duration of their absence or, in the case of a member returning to Australia, as allowed by the Commonwealth Department of Customs:

- a. Any goods sold by ASCO.
- b. Any goods sold by the American PX system.
- c. Any goods sold by any mess or canteen.
- d. Any rations or components of rations.

2. This order in no way applies to the dispatch of items to Australia through postal channels or through MFO.

V26

1 ATF ASCO BULK STORE - BOUNDS

1. The area surrounding 1 ATF ASCO Bulk Store for a distance of 30 metres in all directions is out of bounds to all personnel except ASCO staff, or member accompanied by ASCO staff from 1700hrs to 0700hrs daily.

V27.

POSSESSION AND CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR.

1. It is an offence:

- a. To purchase or consume intoxicating liquor for consumption anywhere other than Officers or Sergeants Mess or Company Canteens set aside for such purposes.
- b. To be in possession of or consume alcoholic in sub-unit lines without prior approval of the Company Commander and with the concurrence of the Company Commander.

2. Company Commanders with the concurrence of the Commanding Officer may authorise the consumption of liquor at sub-unit social gatherings, sports meetings or for other reasons.

V28.

DISCIPLINE - CONCERT PARTIES 1 ATF.

1. The following is the minimum standard of dress acceptable for attendance at concert parties by members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn:
 - a. Hats or berets to be worn as applicable.
 - b. Neat and tidy long greens or shorts.
 - c. Shirts, if worn, will be tucked into waist band of trousers or shorts, buttoned correctly and with sleeves rolled up.
 - d. Discs identity are to be worn.
 - e. Personal weapons are to be carried.
2. Overloading of $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ ton vehicles with passengers, for concerts is to cease, and the use of APCs, engr eqpt and tractors to convey spectators is forbidden.
3. Empty soft drink cans to be put in the drums provided.

V29.

PORNOGRAPHIC (BLUE) MOVIE FILMS.

1. No member of 1 ATF and no member attached to or visiting 1 ATF is to distribute, show, screen, or view pornographic (blue) movies film in 1 ATF base area. Any member who takes part in the showing, distribution or viewing of such movies is to be charged under the provision of this routine order.
2. No member of 1 ATF is to accept payment in respect of a film screening of any kind.
3. The distribution, screening or viewing of pornographic (blue) movies films is prohibited and Unit Comds are to take action to ensure that these activities do not occur.

V30.

DRESS ON LEAVE SVN

1. All members of 1 ATF who are leaving the theatre on RTA or R and R are to be inspected by an Officer of HQ 1 ATF at LUSCOMBE airfield before departing. Any member who is improperly dressed or whos dress is not up to standard will be returned to his unit.

V31

SECURITY OF INFORMATION - LAUNDRIES.

1. Security checks at laundries continue to recover identity discs, personal mail and other documents.
2. All members of 6 RAR/NZ are to personally empty all pockets of their garments before sending them for laundry.

V32.

SECURITY - PHOTOGRAPHS.

1. Members of 1 ATF have been taking photographs of the base camp, both from the ground and from helicopters, and then taking the film to local processing shops in BARIA. This is an obvious security risk and must cease. No film will be handed to any local Vietnamese for processing. Processing of film within the base area is allowed.

...../V-3

V33.

STATEMENTS TO THE PRESS.

1. On arrival in Australia and in the period prior to their RTA members of 1 ATF may be approached by members of the press for interview or comments on their service in Vietnam. These may seek to obtain information on the highlights of their service or other impressions.
2. There is no objection to such interviews being granted in Vietnam provided that prior advice of the interview and an indication of the topics likely to be discussed is given to HQ 1 ATF. A PR Officer is to be present at any interview and his attendance will be arranged by HQ 1 ATF.
3. If any member is interviewed he is not to comment on or discuss:
 - a. Any matter of Government policy.
 - b. Any matter which is subject to public or political controversy or is likely to effect Australia's relations with another government.
 - c. Any matter relating to policy, administration, plans, equipment or conditions of service.
 - d. Any matter which might effect the security of current or future operations.
4. If a member is in doubt as to whether or not to make a statement the best policy is to answer "No comment".

V34

LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION.

1. There have been reports in the Australian newspapers recently of a number of matters affecting the Force. The topics were still under discussion within the Force, with AHQ and/or MACV. The information could not have come from the services in Australia.
2. Members on enlistment signed an undertaking to preserve official secrets in which they undertook to safeguard all official information and not to communicate the same to unauthorised persons.
3. Members are to be reminded of their responsibilities to their service and advised that any act, omission or neglect on their part which results or could result in an unauthorised person obtaining such information, may render them liable to disciplinary action.

V35.

PUBLIC RELATIONS POLICY (PROVISIONAL).

Reference: A. HQ AFV R698-1-2.

1. For the purpose of this order the following definitions apply:
 - a. Story. Includes written reports and radio, television and other recorded material.
 - b. Responsible Commander. Includes:
 - COMAFV
 - COMRAAFV
 - Comd 1 ATF
 - Comd RAAF Vung Tau
 - Comd 1 ALSG
 - CO AATTV
 - CO No 2 Sqn RAAF
 - OC RANHFV

and any officer, not below the rank of major (or equivalent), appointed by an officer mentioned above to act on his behalf in the administration of the policy set out in this order.

- c. Public Relations Officer. Means a Service officer specifically posted to an establishment vacancy as a public relations officer and also includes an officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer appointed by a responsible commander to carry out part time public relations duties in relation to his command.

2. The publication of unauthorised, indiscreet or ill-informed statements on Service matters can lead, often inadvertently, to serious military and political consequences.

3. A member of the Australian Force Vietnam who has not been specifically authorised to do so by the appropriate Minister or by an officer delegated by him for this purpose, is not to provide information or comment to the Press or other news media, or make any public statement, or enter into any discussion, irrespective of whether the information, comment, statement or discussion relates to a classified subject or not, on:

- a. Any matter of Government policy and any matter which is subject to public or political controversy, or which is likely to affect Australia's relations with another Government.
- b. Any defence of Service matter related to policy administration, plans, conditions of service or equipment.
- c. Any matter which might affect operational security or affect the conduct or current or future operations.
- d. Impressions deriving from their Service activities related to any matter mentioned in sub-paragraphs a, b. and c above.

4. Before any representative of the Press or other news media is admitted on a visit to a headquarters, unit or establishment of Australian Force Vietnam, the responsible commander is:

- a. To approve the visit.
- b. To arrange for the representative to be accompanied during his visit by a public relations officer.
- c. To ensure, because it is inevitable that circumstances will arise when the representative will speak directly to a member of the Force without the accompanying public relations officer being present, that the representative has been warned that:
 - (1) No story, based on a conversation with a member of the Force, may be released without it first having been cleared by a public relations officer, irrespective of how or where the information was gained.
 - (2) All privileges and facilities granted by the Force to the representative will depend on his compliance with the requirement to clear each such story.

5. The accompanying public relations officer is to ensure that every member of the Force who is likely to come into contact with a visiting representative of the Press or other news media is:

- a. Aware of the contents of paragraph 3 of this order.
- b. Given guidance as to any information which may be disclosed regarding the headquarters, unit or establishment and its activities..

6. A public relations officer is not to clear any story which contains information, comment, statement or discussion derived from a Member of the Force on a matter specified in paragraph 3 of this order, unless that member has been specifically authorised to give such information, etc, as provided for in that paragraph.

7. The contents of this order are to be repeated in unit ROs at three monthly intervals.

...../N37...

AUSTRALIAN CIVILIAN SUPPORT FOR MILITARY CIVIC ACTION IN VIETNAM.

1. Australian civilian support for military civic action in Vietnam is co-ordinated by AHQ (DMO and P). Therefore it is essential that organizations and individuals seeking to assist in military civic action deal with AHQ and not direct with members serving in Vietnam. To this end the following orders apply:

- a. Any members receiving correspondence containing offers of assistance for military civic action, from any organization (even where the addressee is a member of the organization) or any stranger not known to the addressee is to confine its reply to:
 - (1) A courteous acknowledgement of receipt of the correspondence.
 - (2) A statement that the matter has been referred to AHQ for attention, and,
 - (3) Advice that any further enquireies should be addressed to the: Secretary, Department of the Army, Canberra, ACT.
- b. All details of such offers of assistance are to be given by Members to their sub-units, which will intum forward the details through normal channels to HQ AFV.
- c. Any member who may have already entered into correspondence with any organisation or stranger on military civic action should now inform their correspondent that it is necessary for any further dealing to be made through AHQ to ensure proper co-ordination of the assistance.
- d. Further, details of any organisation or strager enquiring of member for details of military civic action are also to be referred to HQ AFV in the same way.

2. This order is not intended to prevent members accepting donations from personal friends and relations, but such persons should be advised that any goods they send addressed to individual members in Vietnam must go through the postal system at the donor's expense. In the past embarrassment has been caused to the AMF by well meaning persons collecting goods at the request of members and then expecting the AMF to accept the responsibility for forwarding the donations to Vietnam.

NINE RULES FOR AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM.

1. We as a military force and as individuals are in this country to help the Vietnamese Government and People to win their long and courageous fight against the Communists. The product of victory is a democratic State with stable government and contented people. The communists will use any weapon to discredit the Government and countries like ours in the eyes of the Vietnamese people. Don't let your behaviour be a propaganda weapon which helps in any way destroy Vietnam. Here are nine simple rules for conduct whilst in Vietnam.
1. Remember we are here only to help, we make no demand and seek no special treatment.
 2. Try to understand the people, their way of life, customs and laws.
 3. Learn the simple greetings of the Vietnamese language and use them frequently.
 4. Treat friendly people, particulaly women with respect and courtesy.
 5. Don't attract attention by rude behaviour or larrickinism.
 6. Avoid separating us from the Vietnamese by a display of great wealth or priviledg.
 7. Make friends among the soldiers and people of Vietnam.
 8. Remember decency and honesty are the signs of a man and a soldier, bad manners are the sign of a fool.
 9. Above all remember you are an Australian, by your actions our country is judged. Set an example of sincerity and fair play in all your dealing with Vietnamese and with other people who are assisting them.

V38,

ACQUISITION, CONVERSION AND USE OF CURRENCY.

1. The acquisition of United States dollars (green) is forbidden except at Australian Force Vietnam Cash Offices.
2. The conversion of United States Dollars and Military Payment Certificates (MPC) into any other currency is forbidden except at exchange offices authorised by Commander Australian Force Vietnam, or the Ambassador of the United States of America or the Government of Vietnam.
3. The use of US dollars and MPC in any financial transaction except with United States and Australian facilities is forbidden.
4. Failure to observe the provisions of these orders by members of the Australian Force Vietnam is to be treated as a serious offence.

V39

ACTION BY INDIVIDUALS WHEN DEATH OR INJURY OCCURS TO A MEMBER OF 1 ATF IN SUSPICIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES.

Reference: HQ 1 ATF R490-1-9(2) dated 10 May 68.

1. Where a member is injured, wounded or killed, apparently by a weapon, knife or explosives the following action is to be taken:
 - a. The wounded etc member is to be given relief in accordance with normal first aid procedures.
 - b. Any nearby weapon, knife or explosive (or any part of these - e.g. striker lever, magazine or empty cartridge cases) is NOT TO BE TOUCHED except by an NCO or above (unless absolutely necessary for the safety of others) and the only in accordance with part 2 of this instruction.
 - c. If the member is unquestionably dead he is NOT to be touched except by a MO or subsequently Provost.
 - d. All furniture and other items are to be left in position.
 - e. An officer, or if one is not available, a WO or NCO is to be got to the scene immediately.

V40

FIRE PRECAUTIONS - KITCHEN EQUIPMENT.

1. Recent fires have demonstrated that many AACC personnel and other members required to operate fuel burning kitchen equipment, particularly M37 cookers and immersion heaters, are not aware of the correct method of operating the equipments and of the safety requirements for the equipments.
2. Use by Personnel.
 - a. Kitchen equipments are to be lit and operated solely by AACC personnel. Untrained duties are not to be used for this task.
 - b. Where an immersion heater is located for use with a shower block, or for any other purpose, the sub-unit comd is to authorise up to three men to light and use it, after having satisfied himself that those members have been trained in the use of the equipment.
3. Training of Unit Personnel. Wo Caterer is to ensure that all personnel authorised to use kitchen appliances are adequately trained in the following aspects of their use:
 - a. Operation of equipment.
 - b. Cleaning and maintenance of the equipment.
 - c. Safety precautions and fire precautions to be taken.
 - d. Action to be taken on outbreak of fire, with particular emphasis on the characteristics of petrol fires, and use of appropriate extinguishers.
4. Positioning of Equipment. The following precautions are to be served

- a. It is to be not less than one foot away from any wall.
 - b. The wall behind any such equipment should be covered with flat iron or tin.
5. Fire Precautions. The following precautions are to be taken to minimise the fire risk in places where fuel fed stoves and heaters are used:
- a. An operator must be constantly in attendance when an equipment is in operation. In a kitchen, to have a cook within the kitchen area is considered sufficient. Under no circumstances are equipments to be left unattended.
 - b. Appropriate fire extinguishers are to be provided on the scale of at least one extinguisher per kitchen appliance. Positions should be well marked and easily accessible.
 - c. Buckets of sand are to be provided on the scale of two per equipment, up to a maximum of six per kitchen.
 - d. Fire extinguishers and buckets are to be inspected frequently and not less than monthly.
 - e. Equipments are not to be replenished with fuel within the area of a kitchen or within 20 feet of another lighted equipment.
6. All personnel using kitchen equipments must become fire conscious to avoid unnecessary outbreaks.

V41.

FIRE RESTRICTIONS

1. The following fire restrictions are to apply:
 - a. Open fires are to be lit only between 0700 and 0900 hours.
 - b. Fires are not to be lit upwind of nearby tentage.
 - c. No fire is to be lit within 50 feet of tentage.
 - d. Rubbish is to be burnt in approved incinerators.
 - e. Leaves are not to be burnt indiscriminately. They are to be collected and burnt either in safe areas or unit incinerators.
 - f. All fires are to be closely supervised.
 - g. Fire fighting equipment is to be serviceable and readily available at all times.
 - h. Fires may be lit in approved incinerators at any time during the day.

V42

FOOD PREPARATION STERILISATION FRESH FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

1. Chlorine Disinfectant Solution:
 - a. The following locally produced fruits and vegetables, when served uncooked, must be disinfected by thorough washing in a solution of chlorine disinfectant followed by rinsing in potable water.
 - (1) Cabbage
 - (2) Celery
 - (3) Chinese Cabbage
 - (4) Lettuce
 - (5) Onions (green, scallions and shallots)
 - (6) Carrots
 - (7) Cucumbers
 - (8) Peppers
 - (9) Tomatoes
 - (10) Endive
 - (11) Parsley

- (13) Lemons and limes
- (14) Cauliflower
- (15) Apples
- (16) Plums
- (17) Radishes
- (18) Grapes

b. All fruits and vegetables, that are either cooked or peeled prior to serving, do not require washing in the chlorine solution but must still be washed in potable water prior to use.

c. Disinfectant Powder, Chlorine, Food Service, (FSN:6840-27-8172) is to be used to prepare the chlorine disinfectant solution. One package of this powder is added to twenty (20) gallons of potable water as directed on the package. This powder is stocked by RAASC Supply Platoons.

d. In the event of the above mentioned disinfectant powder is not available, common liquid bleach solutions, such as "Clorox" or other chlorine compounds such as calcium hypochlorite may be used in the following proportions:

| <u>POTABLE WATER</u> | <u>LIQUID BLEACH</u> | <u>CALCIOM HYPOCHLORINE</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5 | 2 TBLSPN | $\frac{1}{2}$ TSPN (LEVEL) |
| 10 | 4 TBLSPN | 1 TSPN (LEVEL) |
| 25 | 10 TBLSPN | 1 TBLSPN (LEVEL) |
| 50 | 20 TBLSPN | 2 TBLSPN (LEVEL) |

V43. FINGER INJURIES - WEARING OF RINGS

1. Cases of serious finger injury continue to occur as a result of soldiers wearing rings while on duty. In all cases the injury necessitates hospitalisation for 2-3 weeks and in most cases results in amputation of all or part of the finger.

2. The injury is caused when the ring catches on a projection as the soldier jumps from a vehicle. This is a preventable injury, requires considerable medical care, results in manpower wastage and causes considerable pain to the soldier.

3. The hazard involved in soldiers wearing a ring is to be brought to the notice of all ranks.

V44. VISITORS TO PATIENTS - 36 EVAC HOSP VUNG TAU.

1. The staff of 36 Evac Hosp, VUNG TAU, are being hampered in their duties of tending the patients in the post operative ward, due to the number of Aust visitors.

2. In future any members desirous of visiting this ward are to inform the Bn CP, 36 hours in advance. The Adjt or Asst Adjt are to obtain clearance for the visit from A Branch 1 ATF at least 24 hours before the intended visit..

3. Aust visitors are to report to the registrar of the Admission and Discharge section of the hospital. Visitors will then be allowed into the post operative ward in small groups.

V45. DANGERS OF AEROSOL INSECT SPRAY.

1. Excessive use of aerosol insect spray, in a confined space can be lethal. One occasion has already occurred in 1 ATF in which the member concerned, had he not received prompt medical attention, would have died.

...../N/.....

ADMINISTRATION OF PALUDRINE AND DAPSONE.

1. Officers and NCOs nominated to issue paludrine and Dapsone are to exercise strict supervision of the issue and taking of paludrine and dapsone. When available and officer is to issue paludrine and dapsone; NCOs will only be nominated to issue paludrine and dapsone in the absence of an officer.
2. In 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn, paludrine is to be taken by all members once in the morning and once in the evening, at specified times. Dapsone is to be taken in addition to paludrine in the morning.
3. The taking of these tablets is to be supervised by an officer or nominated NCO in the absence of an officer, and recorded by him in the platoon or sub-unit roll book.
4. Dapsone is NOT to be taken after the commencement of the RTA course of chloroquine and primiquine. Paludrine continues to be taken after the commencement of the chloroquine/primiquine course until the member leaves Vietnam.
5. Where, for any reason whatsoever, no paludrine/dapsone parade or issue is held, it remains the responsibility of each member of the battalion to take two paludrine tablets and one dapsone tablet per day at the specified times.
6. Any person who contracts malaria and by his own admission states that he did not receive or take paludrine and dapsone, on a particular occasion(s), will be charged with an offence under this order.
7. This order is to promulgated at regular intervals to all members and to all reinforcements/replacements on march in to 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn.

PREVENTABLE DISEASE

1. General. There is a requirement for all ranks to be aware of and take precautions against preventable diseases in South Vietnam. The degree of risk varies with location and formation, unit or area orders must ensure that the precautions necessary for the formation, unit or area are made known and to be practised by all ranks.
2. Prevention of Malaria:
 - a. General Precautions. The following anti-malarial measures are to be observed by all officers and soldiers.
 - (1) Clothing. Between 1830hrs and 0630hrs daily, the dress is shirts and long trousers. Shirts are to be worn with sleeves rolled down and buttoned, tucked in at the waist. In the field sleeves are to be worn down at all times.
 - (2) Mosquito Nets. Trailing edges are to be tucked in under the mattress. Nets are to be kept in good repair. When on operations nets are to be carried and used.
 - (a) Mosquito nets are to be inspected before and after operations and at least once per fortnight.
 - (3) Mosquito Repellant. Repellant is to be applied to exposed areas of skin. As the repellent is only effective for three hours, it must be applied accordingly. Repellant should be applied by all ranks who are up and about between dusk and dawn.
 - (4) Suppressive Drugs. This consists of the administration to all ranks of paludrine twice daily. The issue of paludrine will be recorded as laid down by 6 RAR.
 - (a) In the event of individuals being absent from paludrine parades, the supervising officer/NCO is to make separate arrangements for these members to take paludrine under his supervision.
 - (b) Where operational requirements preclude officer

is carried by all ranks and that they are informed of requirements.

(c) Personnel proceeding on R and R and R and C are to be issued with sufficient paludrine to last them over the anticipated period of absence.

i. Members are to be warned that if they become feverish they are to report to the nearest medical installation.

b. There are two types of malaria in our TAOR, they are:

(1) Malignant Tertian (MT) (Falciparium)

(2) Benign Tertian (BT).

c. Paludrine appears to be a 100% safeguard against BT Malaria but only %30 effective against MT Malaria, because of this all officers must be more than careful in ensuring mosquito precautions are carried out.

d. Attention is directed to MBI 142-10.

e. Failure to comply with the provisions of this order will constitute an offence under Army Act Section 11.

f. If Malaria is contracted as a result of not complying with this order, the man concerned will have committed an offence under Army Act Section 18 (3).

3. Prevention of Scrub Typhus

a. A clear fluid called D B P (Dibutyl phthalate) is used to prevent scrub typhus. Any of the mites carrying scrub typhus which come in contact with D B P are immobilised and killed. The fluid is applied to the clothing to make it "mite proof".

b. Personal Precautions Against Scrub Typhus.

(1) Use of Anti Mite Fluid. Fluid must be applied to clothing in the correct manner. It will remain effective for up to two weeks and will withstand two washings in cold water. Fluid must be applied more frequently when clothing is exposed to wetting by rain or river crossings.

(2) Bedding Down. Whenever the tactical situation permits, the surrounding undergrowth is to be removed and the top 6 inches of humus bearing soil scraped from the site before shelters are erected.

c. Method of Applying Anti-Mite Fluid to Clothing.

(1) The fluid is to be rubbed into both sides of the cloth by hand paying particular attention to the cuffs, waist band seams, fly, crutch and armpits.

(2) Boots are to be treated only on the inside.

(3) Amount to be Used. One fluid ounce ($\frac{1}{2}$ bottle) is to be used for one set of clothes, consisting of shirt, trousers and socks. Extra fluid is to be issued for boots and underclothes.

d. Supervision. Mite proofing is to be done on a parade which is to be properly supervised by an officer/NCO. A record of all ranks who have mite-proofed their clothing on each parade is to be entered in a suitable roll book. If a soldier is absent from a mite-proofing parade, the supervising officer is to make separate arrangements for the man to mite-proof his clothing under his supervision. To obtain maximum protection, mite-proofing parades are to be held no more than two days prior to moving out on operations for the re-treatment of clothing when necessary.

4. Leptospirosis - Precaution against Infection.

a. Source and Route of Infection. Leptospirosis is caused by an organism found in the urine of animals infected with disease.

/ Main

Main reservoirs of infection in SVN are rats, cattle, buffaloes and pigs. The organism enters mans body through minor abrasions of the skin and through mucous membranes of the mouth and throat. The organisms thrive in a wet environment and are most numerous in streams carrying run-off water after rain.

b. Precautionary measures Against Leptospirosis.

(1) Swimming in fresh water streams is prohibited.

(2) All water for ablutionary and drinking purposes is to originate from RAE operated water points in 1 ATF Base Area or RAE operational water points established in the field for a particular operation. If due to operational reasons it is not possible to resupply troops with water from a water point, troops are to sterilise their own water using the tablets from the Individual Sterilizing Kit.

c. On operations and patrols outside 1 ATF base areas, all minor cuts and abrasions are to be treated promptly and where possible, covered with waterproof adhesive bandage.

5. Prevention of Hepatitis

a. To aid in the prevention of hepatitis all personnel are instructed NOT to:

(1) Eat food from any source other than from a US or Aust facility e.g. R and C Centre, Beachcomber, Snack Bar the Airfield Vung Tau.

(2) Drink water or consume ice in any Vietnamese establishment.

b. As glass washing facilities are very primitive, it is preferable to drink straight from the bottle or can.

c. All abdominal complaints are to be reported immediately to the RMO.

6. Diseases - Encephalitis

a. Encephalitis is a disease which can be transmitted by a certain type of mos quito, which causes inflamation of the brain and paralysis of the cranial nerve. The effects of this disease often render the sufferer mentally deficient (moronic) permanently.

b. Personnel are warned that Paludrine and Chloroquin have no effect and that the only precaution which can be taken is by strictly observing anti-mosquito measures.

7. This Routine Order is to be read to all ranks once per week.

V48

CONTRACTION OF MALARIA BY MEMBERS OF 1 ATF
MALARIAL CONTROL - INVESTIGATION

1. The incidence of members contracting malaria is of some concern, especially during the WET period.

2. When a member of 1 ATF contracts malaria, 1 Aust Fd Hosp will notify units by signal as an info addressee.

3. Upon receipt of advice from 1 Aust Fd Hosp the company is to commence an investigation into this matter. Terms of reference are contained in Annex A.

4. The completed investigation is to be at Bn HQ within four (4) days of the notification by 1 Aust Fd Hosp.

V49

VENEREAL DISEASE - SYPHILIS

1. Syphilis is a venereal disease of potentially serious effects. If it is undetected and untreated it may result in permanent and possibly fatal damage to the heart and brain, and may be passed on to an unborn child, resulting in still-birth, death in early life, or mental subnormality and crippling.

2. Syphilis is ~~occurring~~ occurring in steadily increasing numbers in this country, and more and more cases are being contracted in Vung Tau.

3. Syphilis, like all other venereal diseases, may be avoided completely only by abstinence from sexual intercourse. Any other measures provide only partial protection, and are diminished by overindulgence in alcohol.
4. If there is a likelihood of any venereal disease having been contracted, medical attention should be sought without delay.
5. The following areas and establishments are known to have syphilis contacts.
 - a. Back Beach Bars.
 - b. Bars in the vicinity of Di Long Pier.
 - c. Happy Bar, Ly Thuong - Kiet Street.
 - d. Kim Long Barber Shop and Massage Parlour, 25 Trung Nhi Street.

V50

NON DISCLOSURE OF DISEASE.

1. It is an offence for any member of the Permanent Military Forces suffering from a contagious or infectious disease, as soon as he becomes aware that he is suffering, not reporting the fact to his Commanding Officer or other proper military authority.
2. This is an offence under Army Act 11.

V51

DRUGS AND NARCOTICS.

1. For the purpose of this order the term "drug" shall be taken to mean any chemical substance used in the treatment of sick and wounded and "narcotic" shall be taken to mean a particular type of drug, such as opium and marihuana.
2. A member shall not:
 - a. Have in his possession or partake of any drug or narcotic, except where it has been issued through RAAMC sources or purchased from Australian Canteens or US PX facilities.
 - b. Permit the unauthorised partaking of any narcotic in a place of which he is an occupant.
 - c. Sell or unofficially distribute drugs, including narcotics.
3. If a member is offered narcotics by anyone, he is to report the fact immediately to his unit or the Military Police.

V52

NOTICAS PROCEDURE

NOK Notification.

1. Where a casualty does not wish his NOK to be notified by the Army a request to this effect is to be included in para 5 of the Noticas signal. The request is to show why he does not wish his NOK to be advised by the Army and is to show an additional NOK who can advise the NOK.

Example:

FIVE . NOK CMM WIFE CMM MRS R.P. BLOGGS CMM 12 FLAT STREET CMM HILLTOP CMM NT . MEMBER REQUESTS NOK NOT BE ADVISED BY ARMY AS SHE IS EIGHT MONTHS PREGNANT AND VERY HIGHLY STRUNG . REQUEST ADVISE ADDITIONAL NOK CMM SISTER CMM MISS R. BLOGGS CMM 17 VALLEY RD CMM HILLTOP CMM NT AND REQUEST HER ADVISE NOK.

2. For further reference AFV SOP Pt 2 Chap 1 Sect 4.

V53

PERSONAL DOCUMENTS FOR MEMBERS MEDEVAC

1. Difficulty has been experienced with the transmission of personal documents for members medevac to Australia. In future, paybook and medical documents only are to be despatched with the patient. Other documents are to be forwarded by post to the Administrative Officer 2 Military Hospital Ingleburn for relay to the soldiers location.

units are to ensure that members have been evacuated before despatching documents and mail.

V54

AAF-A4 (CHARGE SHEET) DISTRIBUTION

1. To facilitate action of AAF-A4s the following distribution will be adhered to when preparing Charge Sheets:

HQ 1 ATF
CARO (AUSTREC SAIGON)
APAC (UPR)
File (RP Sect)
File (Sub-Unit)

V55

OUT OF SAIGON MEAL ALLOWANCE

1. With immediate effect and to meet an AHQ requirement, no claim for Out of Saigon Meal Allowances is to be paid unless the CO/OC of the claimant personally certifies on the claim "I certify that the member was required to purchase meals from an American Mess.

V56

ACQUISITION, CONVERSION AND USE OF CURRENCY.

Reference: A. R357-1-15.

1. For the purpose of this RO:
 - a. "Currency" means and includes all legal tender of any country, and without in any way limiting its meaning includes all notes, coins, tokens, warrants, authorities or requests for the payment of money, scrip money or postal orders, payment certificates, cheques, bills of exchange, bonds, and valuable securities.
 - b. "Possession" means and includes the act of any person who:
 - (1) Has any currency in his custody.
 - (2) Knowingly has any currency in the custody of another person, corporation or entity.
 - (3) Knowingly has such currency in a house, building, lodging or open space, whether belonging to him or occupied by him or not, and whether such currency is had or placed there for his own use or the use of another.
 - c. "Military Payment Certificate" (MPC) means and includes a note or instrument denominated in US currency used as the official medium of exchange in all establishments of the US armed forces by US and all other FVMAO forces.
2. Members are not to have in their possession any currency, except Vietnamese piastre or MPC, unless such currency was obtained by them in accordance with this RO, or in the course of their official business.
3. ~~Members are not to convert or exchange MPC into Vietnamese piastre in any other place than:~~
 - (1) A cash office conducted by AFV.
 - (2) An exchange office authorised by COMAFV or the Ambassador of the United States of America or MACV or the Government of the Republic of Vietnam.

b. Members are not to convert or exchange Vietnamese piastre into MPC except at a place of business conducted by the AFV cash office.
4. Unless they are acting in the course of their official business, members are to use MPC as a means of exchange in transactions within all establishments, controlled or conducted by, or for, the United States of America or the Commonwealth of Australia; and in transactions within the Republic of Vietnam with personnel of AFV and other FVMAO forces, except ARVN personnel.

5. Members are not to use MPC or any other currency except Vietnamese piastre in any transaction with residents of, or visitors to the Republic of Vietnam, unless they are lawfully entitled to have MPC in their possession.

6. Members leaving the Republic of Vietnam, may exchange MPC into other currencies. They are to do so on the actual day of their departure, and at a place of business conducted by the AFV cash office.

V57

SECURITY OF AAF A129 - IDENTITY CARD.

1. All identity cards are to be withdrawn from members and secured by companies in locked containers.

2. Companies are to maintain a register of Identity Cards for all personnel located in their sub-unit area.

3. Signatures are to be obtained on receipt and issue of members Identity card.

4. Except when on operations all members are to be in possession of their Identity Card when outside 1 ATF Base Area.

V58

PROMOTION QUALIFICATIONS FOR SERVICE IN SPECIAL AREAS.

Reference: A. ARO 124/67

B. MBI 171-1 (revised 8 Mar 68)

1. AHQ has advised that paragraphs 444 and 445 of reference B are incorrect.

2. There is not authority for granting qualifications for subject A as the result of service in special areas,

3. Reference A remains the only authority for exemption from promotion examinations in AFV (Army Component)

V59

EXTENSION OF NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATION.

1. Attention is directed to MBI 154-1 which establishes Commanding Officers as approving authorities for certain extensions. The correct application for is Annex B to this MBI. Annex A to HQ AFV R639-1-1(B) dated 5 Jan 68 is not to be used for future applications.

V60

LEAVE - PERSONNEL ARRIVING IN THEATRE.

1. No officer or soldier is to be granted leave outside 1 ATF Base Area during the first three weeks following his arrival in South Vietnam.

V61

R AND R - R AND C.

1. No member of a 1 ATF unit is to take R and R or R and C during the first three months after arriving in theatre, or during the last month preceding his RTA.

V62

R AND R LEAVE RECORDING.

1. When a member proceeds on R and R leave he is to be marked "L" in the roll books and an entry R and R is to be made in the remarks column. If he takes 5 days ARL with his R and R leave, a remark "R and R plus 5 days ARL" is to be made.

2. Some soldiers are being transferred from one unit to another after having been granted R and R leave. In order to avoid their being granted a second leave within 12 months, AAF Mob 3 are to be endorsed "Member has been granted R and R leave".

LEAVE INSTRUCTIONS - VUNG TAU SPECIAL ZONE.General.

1. The contents of this instruction apply to all members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn within the VUNG TAU Special Zone for any reason, including:
 - a. R and C.
 - b. Rest at the Beach Annex, Badcoe Club.
 - c. Visiting VUNG TAU Special Zone.
 - d. On duty, e.g. education courses, drivers.

Local Leave.

2. Members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC), other than those on duty, are NOT to proceed from or be absent from the 1 ALSG area or the Australian R and C centres VUNG TAU, without a duly authorised Local Leave Pass.

Authorised Leave Periods.

3.
 - a. VUNG TAU Special Zone General. Local leave may be granted, by unit commanders, from 0800 to 2100hrs daily. Not more than 50% of the posted strength of a unit may be on local leave at any one time.
 - b. FVMAF Establishments. Members may patronise FVMAF establishments between 0800hrs and 2045hrs daily. However with the approval of their OC, on each occasion, members may patronise FVMAF establishments which are guarded by FVMAF personnel until a later time, providing the members travel between the establishment and the 1 ALSG Main Gate in Military Transport, by the most direct route, and arrive within 1 ALSG Main Gate by 2330 hrs.

Curfew.

4. Curfew for all members, except those on official military duty, is from 2100hrs to 0600hrs daily. Members, other than those on official military duty or as defined in para 3b are not to proceed from or be absent from the 1 ALSG area or their assigned billets at anytime during curfew.

Restriction to Billets.

5. Between 2330hrs and 0600hrs members, other than duty personnel are to be in their nominated billets.

Bounds

6. The following places are out of bounds to all members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) at all times:
 - a. The area inside the triangle formed by Triou Au St on the SOUTH, Le Loi St on the WEST, and the line formed partly by Le Lai St to where it would join Le Loi St.
 - b. All establishments and places on the road which runs SOUTH WEST from the 1 ALSG Main Gate to "Fiveways", excluding the Nguyen Hue Laundry, 30/3 Nguyen Tri Phoung Rd.
 - c. All establishments and places on the Back road past the old French Fort, from Nguyen Tri Phoung Rd to the entrance to VUNG TAU airfield.
 - d. All establishments and places on the road which runs SOUTH WEST from the 1 ALSG Main Gate (Duong Nha Binh So 7) to the intersection of the Back Beach Rd.
 - e. The ARVN Training Centre for revolutionary development bounded by an imaginary line joining GR 323494, GR 328502, GR 340508, GR 367503.

/ f. The

- f. The area known as Front Beach and Duong Thanh Thai, on the side of the road nearest the beach, between Duong Quang Trung to the NORTH, and the harbour area to the SOUTH.
- g. The ice works on Lo Loi St and Duong Ly Thuong Kiet, except to those members on authorised duty for the purchase of non-potable ice for their unit.
- h. The area known as Rach Dua, bounded on the NORTH by Cat Lo village, on the EAST by the RIDGE CAMP and on the WEST by the CAU Rach Ba river.
- i. The ARVN housing area adjacent to the back gate of the 2nd Maint Bn compound, SOUTH along Nguyen Tri Phuong St from its intersection with Co Giang St to the US leased housing facility on the WEST for a distance of 100 metres.
7. Members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) are NOT to enter any establishment or be in any area described in para 6 above, except in the performance of their military duty.
8. In the area known as Back Beach, SOUTH of the Beachcomber Club all bars are out of bounds to all members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) between 1800 hrs and 0800 hrs daily; members are not to visit or be in the Back Beach area between these times.

Restaurants

9. The following Restaurants in VUNG TAU have been declared suitable eating places, and are in bounds to members:

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| GRAND HOTEL | AU FAVORI |
| SOAI KINH LAM | RENDEZVOUS |
| CYRNOS | NEPTUNE |

10. Members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) are NOT to eat at civilian restaurants or eating places in VUNG TAU other than those listed in Para 9 above.

Dress

11. Unless on official duty members are NOT to wear uniform in VUNG TAU.
12. Whilst on stand down within the 1 ALSG area civilian clothes may be worn, unless otherwise ordered. Whilst on local leave, outside the 1 ALSG area or the R and C Centre, civilian clothes are to be worn.

Footwear

13. When wearing civilian clothes outside the 1 ALSG area, or the R and C Centres, shoes are to be worn. Thongs are NOT to be worn.

Antimalarial Precautions

14. By 1900 hrs daily members are to be dressed in long trousers, socks, shoes and boots, with long sleeved shirts, sleeves rolled down and buttoned at the wrist.

Carriage of Weapons/Explosives

15. Members proceeding on leave in VUNG TAU Special Zone are not to have, in their possession, any of the following items:

- a. Weapons. Weapons shall mean and include:
- (1) All firearms such as hand guns, shotguns, rifles, carbines, light automatic weapons and similiar weapons which use an explosive force to propel a projectile.
 - (2) Knives with folding blades longer than three inches, swords, sa bres, stilletos, and spring release (switch blade) knives.
 - (3) Metal knuckles, blackjacks, saps, clubs and similar items.
 - (4) Instruments on which compressed air or a chemical propellant is used to fire a projectile.

b. Explosives. Any item or projectile having explosive for use as a projectile.

ID Cards and Discs.

16. All members are to be in possession of their ID cards and are to wear identification discs at all times.

Alcoholic Liquor.

17. Alcoholic liquor, whether contained in a tin, casket or bottle is not to be taken out of the 1 ALSG area or the R. and R Centre unless the seal of the container is broken.

18. Alcoholic liquor may only be carried outside unit lines if it is wrapped in a manner which conceals the contents.

19. Alcoholic liquor is not to be consumed in:

a. Any private dwelling, club or quarter, without the approval of the owner or manager.

b. On any street or public thoroughfare, beach, garden or park.

c. In any vehicle.

Discipline on Leave.

20. All members are to ensure that their behaviour reflects the high standard of the ANZAC battalion. Similarly, any misbehaviour NOT only reflects badly on our battalion, but damages the image of our two countries.

Entry into US Service Clubs/Messes.

21. Members are to treat all US Service Clubs/Canteens or Messes as if they were Australian or New Zealand establishments. Entry to any establishment is only to be made at the invitation of a US service member of the establishment, and if the rank of the Australian or New Zealand member entering the establishment is in keeping with the US regulation governing entry to the particular club. The exception to this rule is that, within VTSZ, Australian and New Zealand Warrant Officers are not to use facilities established for US Army Warrant Officers and Commissioned Warrant Officers.

Unit Reports.

22. By 1800 daily, sub-units are to advise the 1 ALSG Duty Officer of:

a. The number of their members who are on local leave in each of the following categories;

(1) Officers.

(2) WOs and Sergeants

(3) Rank and file.

b. The names of all their unit members who have been granted late leave under authority of para 3b above, together with details of host unit, establishment etc.

Leave Transport.

23. 5 Coy RAASC is to provide leave vehicles departing:

a. HQ 1 ALSG car park for the "flags" area VUNG TAU at 1745hrs and 1845hrs.

b. "Flags" area VUNG TAU for 1 ALSG at 1815hrs 1915hrs, 2045hrs and up to four (4) vehicles are to be provided for the 2045hrs run.

24. When the number of members on leave exceeds 80, 1 ALSG Duty Officer is to call the ALSG Det Amenities and Welfare Unit to take part in the 2045hrs run. Amenities are to use both of their busses if requires. When the leave figures are in excess of 160, 1 ALSG Duty Officer is to call other units for support.

..... 2'

25. Officers and senior NCOs are not to travel on the above schedule leave runs. Unit vehicles are to be used, but members are NOT to drive themselves.

Civilian Vehicles.

26. Members are not to drive civilian vehicles, bicycles, motor cycles, motor scooters etc under any circumstances.

V64

ABSENCE FROM 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn BASE AREA

1. Absence of any officer, NCO or other ranks from the 6 RAR base area overnight except on authorised duty is forbidden by direction Comd 1 ATF.

2. CO 6 RAR and 2ic 6 RAR are the only officers who may obtain approval for absence overnight other than R and R, R and C or Guard Duty in SAIGON. Any application therefore must be submitted through normal channels to the Adjt for approval 48 Hours in advance.

V65

AUSTRALIAN FORCE VIETNAM ROUTINE ORDERS FOR DRIVING OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES IN SOUTH VIETNAM.

1. By virtue of the Naval Discipline Act, the Army Act and the Air Force Act members are subject to the provisions of the English Criminal Law. The provisions of English Law relating to the driving of mechanical vehicles, which may fairly be translated to the conditions of South Vietnam, apply. In such provisions are included the offences of dangerous driving, drunken driving, and driving without due care and attention.

2. The following Orders are published for local conditions and are supplementary to the provisions of English Law already applying.

3. Subject to any order specifying the maximum speeds for particular vehicles, and in the absence of any road sign fixing a lower speed, members are not to drive vehicles;

a. In a built up area in excess of the speeds specified hereunder:

(1) Cars, motor cycles, and trucks up to 2 tons tare weight, 30 mph.

(2) Buses and trucks over 2 tons tare weight: 25 mph.

(3) Semi trailers of vehicles with long loads, or towing heavy trailers, and all heavy or tracked vehicles; 15 mph.

b. Outside a built up area in excess of the maximum speeds specified hereunder:

(1) Cars, motor cycles and trucks up to 2 tons tare weight, 55mph.

(2) Buses and trucks over 2 tons tare weight; 50 mph.

(3) Semi trailers, and vehicles with long loads or towing heavy trailers and all heavy tracked vehicles, 25 mph.

4. Members are to drive as near as practicable to the right hand side of the carriageway.

5. The driver of a vehicle passing another vehicle travelling in the same direction is to pass on the left hand side of the vehicle.

6. a. Where portion of a road is marked into lanes for vehicles travelling in the same direction, the lane nearest the right hand side of the road is for use by two and three wheeled vehicles and animal drawn carts: drivers of four wheeled vehicles are to travel in the lane second from the right side of the road.

b. Where a road is marked into lanes and there are three lanes marked for traffic travelling in the same direction, drivers

- are to use the third lane only for overtaking and making left hand turns.
- c. Drivers desiring to move from one lane to another are to do so only when it is safe to do so and when the movement can be made without hindrance to other traffic.
7. a. Notwithstanding the provision in paragraph 4 of this Order the driver of a vehicle about to make a left hand turn from a two way road is to drive the vehicle as near as practicable to the centre of the road from which he intends making the turn but so that no part of the vehicle crosses the centre of the road before he commences to turn.
- b. Notwithstanding the provision in Paragraph 4 of this Order, the driver of a vehicle about to make a left hand turn from a one way road is to drive the vehicle as near as practicable to the left hand side of the road from which he intends making the turn before he commences to turn.
8. a. The driver of a vehicle approaching an intersection or junction at which there is no sign regulating right of way is to give way to any vehicle approaching that intersection or junction from his right.
- b. The driver of a vehicle approaching an intersection or junction, at which a sign is placed requiring that he shall stop before entering the intersection or junction, is to give right of way to all vehicles approaching the intersection or junction from his right and from his left.
9. The driver of a vehicle about to enter or leave private property is to give way to all vehicle on a public road regardless of their direction of travel.
10. The driver of a vehicle approaching a traffic circle is to give way to vehicles travelling in the traffic circle.
11. Drivers are to give way to funeral processions and are not to hinder or interrupt in the passage of any person in such a procession.
12. Drivers are to give way to, and are not to hinder the passage of vehicles on which are sounding siren, flashing light or other indication of urgency of movement.
13. Drivers are to comply with directions on road signs. The signs used in South Vietnam, and their meanings, are contained in the booklet "Vietnamese Traffic Signs with English Translations".
14. All drivers are to obey the traffic directions of Australian Military Police, Vietnamese National Police, and US Military Police. Directions by police take precedence over traffic signs and traffic lights.
15. a. A member is not to drive a vehicle within three hours of consuming intoxicating liquor.
- b. Drivers are not to consume intoxicating liquor whilst on duty.
16. Members are not to smoke in vehicles:
- a. In built up areas.
- b. When conveying passengers, unless granted permission by the senior passenger.
- c. When smoking constitutes a fire hazard.
17. A driver who collides with any person, object or animal is to:
- a. Stop his vehicle.
- b. Check for fire.
- c. Attend injured persons and in particular ensure that they are in a position where they are not likely to receive further injury.

...../a.....

- d. Ensure as far as possible the security of the contents and load of his vehicle.
- e. Report the collision to Australian Military Police.
- f. Note the particulars of:
 - (1) The other vehicle or vehicles involved.
 - (2) The name and address of the other driver.
 - (3) The name and address of any witness to the collision.
- g. After a collision involving damage or injury a driver is not to move his vehicle from the position in which it stops until directed by Military Police or Vietnamese National Police unless further hazard is involved to person or property.
- h. Drivers are to report collisions to their unit headquarters as soon as practicable after the collision.

V66. ROAD COURTESY

1. Complaints are frequently received about the poor standard of road courtesy and disregard for traffic regulations shown by Australian Drivers. Some have come from the Vietnamese people and authorities while others come from members of the Australian Forces.
2. All members must be aware of the harm done by such actions. It only takes one man's foolish actions to undo the good will created by hundreds and to bring all Australians into disrepute.
3. It is the duty of all drivers to obey traffic regulations and to show courtesy on the roads. It is the duty of all officers and NCOs to be alert to the conduct of drivers and passengers and to take action against those who disregard traffic regulations and road courtesy.
4. Provost patrols have been intensified and particular attention will be paid to free running vehicles.

V67 ROAD MOVEMENT

1. 1 ATF Q Instruction 2/69 details the routine procedures applicable to small scale, routine administrative road convoys operating out of NUI DAT base.
2. The escort commander or the senior member of the convoy may be appointed convoy commander by the provost. All officers and NCOs are to be informed of the contents of 1 ATF Q Instruction 3/69 and made aware of their responsibilities if appointed convoy commanders.
3. Convoys are not to leave NUI DAT unless all members have been briefed on the following:
 - a. Communications.
 - b. Convoy speeds and density.
 - c. Instructions for built up areas.
 - d. Action on breakdown.
 - e. Action on Accident.
 - f. Action on contact.

V68. RESTRICTIONS ON MOVEMENT IN VUNG TAU.

1. A number of areas in Vung Tau are out of bounds to all Australian Troops. A map showing the areas is displayed at the Peter Badcoe club at 1 ALSG and at the R & C Centre at Vung Tau. All members of 1 ATF are to check the location of these areas before proceeding into Vung Tau and observe all restrictions imposed
-/.....

by 1 ALSG. If ~~in~~ any doubt, members of 6 RAR/NZ are to check with HQ Coy 1 ALSG, AFV Amen and Welfare Unit of AFV Pro Unit before entering Vuug Tau.

2. The area known as Back Beach, south of the Beachcomber and all bars in that area are out of bounds to all members of 6 RAR/NZ between 1800hrs and 0600hrs daily.

3. All members of 6 RAR/NZ who remain in the Vung Tau Special Zone overnight are to return to their billets by 2100hrs. No member of 6 RAR/NZ is permitted to be away from his billet between 2100hrs and 0600hrs unless on authorised duty.

V69.

MAXIMUM ROAD SPEEDS WHEELED A AND B VEHICLES.

Reference: A. R234/1/1.

1. A review of maximum road speeds has been made taking into account the frequency of accidents, road conditions including dust hazards, local regulations and prevention of damage to roads. The following maximum speed limits are to be adhered to for all non tactical movement of wheeled A and B vehicles, whether in convoy or single vehicles:

- a. Sealed roads - 30mph
- b. Unsealed roads - 25mph
- c. Within AFV installations - 15mph.
- d. Through towns and villages - 15mph.

V70.

VEHICLE MOVEMENT BY NIGHT WITHIN 1 ATF BASE.

1. There is to be no vehicle movement within the 1 ATF Base between the hours of 1900hrs and 0600hrs unless approval has previously been obtained through 1 ATF CP Duty Officer. Approval will only be given where an urgent requirement exists.

2. Vehicles moving at night will use sidelights only; headlights are not to be used.

V71.

POST OFFICE + NUI DAT

1. Hours of work.

- a. Mon to Sat 0800hrs to 1200hrs
 1300hrs to 1630hrs
- b. Sun 0800hrs to 1200hrs

2. Within these hours of work the Post Office is to provide the following facilities:

- a. Letters. Airmail letters will be received at all times.
- b. Parcels. Parcels will be accepted at any time, whether they are registered or not. However, parcels received after 1530hrs daily will not be forwarded to Aust FPO 3 VUNG TAU the same day. They will be held at Aust FPO 4 until the following day.
- c. Telegrams. Telegrams are sent on a signal form (F Sigs 52-2) and will be accepted between the following times:
 - (1) 0800hrs to 1130hrs
 - (2) 1300hrs to 1600hrs.
- d. Postal Orders. Postal Orders may be purchased during the following times:
 - (1) 0830hrs to 1130hrs.
 - (2) 1330hrs to 1530hrs.

.....(e).....

e. These facilities will be provided on a Sunday throughout the working hours shown in sub-para 2b of this Routine Order.

3. General Information.

a. Telegrams.

- (1) Travel to and from Australia by R Aust Sigs Communications.
- (2) They are to be completed in duplicate on a message form (F Sigs 52-2).
- (3) The address is to be printed in clear but the text is to be in code, using the EFM Number code.
- (4) The form is to be signed by the sender and show his number rank name and unit.
- (5) Full details are available from the Unit Postal Orderlies or Aust FPO 4.

b. Postal Orders.

- (1) These are available from the Post Office in the following Australian denominations:
 - (a) Four dollars
 - (b) Two Dollars.
 - (c) One dollar
 - (d) 55 cents
 - (e) 50 cents
 - (f) 25 cents
 - (g) 10 cents

c. Stamps.

- (1) The following stamps are available:
 - (a) Five cents
 - (b) 10 cents
 - (c) 30 cents.
- (2) Stamps are to be pasted or glued to the article or letter which is to be posted. They are not to be secured with cello-tape.
- (3) Five cent stamps may only be purchased in multiples of three.

5. Postal Charges.

a. Stamps and Postal Orders.

| <u>Stamps</u> | | <u>Postal Orders</u> | |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| <u>Aust</u> | <u>MPC</u> | <u>Aust</u> | <u>MPC</u> |
| 3x5c | 17c | (dollars) | (dollars) |
| 10c | 12c | 4.00 | 4.56 |
| 30c | 34c | 2.00 | 2.28 |
| | | 1.00 | 1.17 |
| <u>Stamp Booklet</u> | | 0.55 | 0.65 |
| 10.5c | 56c | 0.50 | 0.59 |
| | | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| | | 0.10 | 0.14 |

b. Registration fee. 23 cents (MPC)

c. Telegrams. Standard fee of 40 cents (MPC).

d. Parcel Rates.

| <u>Weight</u> | <u>Cost (MPC)</u> |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 0 - 2 lb | 23 cents |
| 2 - 3 lb | 29 cents |
| 3 - 7 lb | 46 cents |

.....7 - 11...

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| 7 - 11 lb | 57 cents |
| 11- 16 lb | 74 cents |
| 16- 22 lb | 91 cents |

V72

6 RAR POST OFFICE TIMINGS.

1. General business hours are 0800-1200, 1330-1600 daily except when the day has been declared a battalion stand-down day when when the unit Post Office will be open from 0830-0930 for outgoing letter mail only. Parcel mail cannot be accepted after 1500 hours daily.
2. Letter mail is cleared to AFPO 4 at following times, 0930 and 1500 hours daily.

V73

PARCELS TO AUSTRALIA - INSPECTION

1. The contents of all parcels sent from members of 1 ATF to Australia, are to be inspected by an officer prior to the members signing the declaration, and the parcel being sealed. The officer is to check the contents against the customs declaration, and if necessary will either:
 - a. Amend the declaration to agree with the contents, or
 - b. Amend the contents, by removing some items, to agree with the declaration.
2. After the inspection, and in the presence of the inspecting officer, the parcel will be sealed and the declaration attached to it. The member is then to sign the declaration. The officer is then to countersign the declaration with his number, rank name and unit.
3. Once the parcel has been sealed it is not to be returned to the owner, but kept in the orderly room until the normal postal run takes it to AFPO 4.
4. 1 ATF members are not to attempt to post parcels at AFPOs as individuals, nor are the staff at AFPO 4 to accept such parcels.

V74

PREVALENT OFFENCES.

1. The frequency of the commission of offences involving the transmission of weapons, ammunition, explosives and other like prohibited items through the post to Australia is a cause for official concern.
2. Any such breach of Customs and Postal Regulations is declared a Prevalent Offence under the provisions of AMR 321.

V75.

MAIL TO VIETNAM

1. Considerable delay can be caused to mail if it is incorrectly addressed. The correct address is:
No, Rank, Name
F1 Coy
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn,
AFPO 4,
C/- GPO SYDNEY 2890.

...../V76.....

V76.

FREE POSTAGE.

1. An increasing number of articles NOT eligible for Free postage under concessions notified in AFV RO No 89 are being received at AFPOs without postage stamps.
2. The only items eligible for free postage are:
 - a. Letters.
 - b. Letter tapes up to 2 lb in weight.
 - c. Postcards and greeting cards.
3. Films for processing or slides are NOT covered by the free postage concession.
4. It is also stressed that all articles posted under the free postage concession must bear the return address of the sender and letter tapes an endorsement e.g. "Lettertape Only" or "Personal Voice Tape" only.

V77.

TRANSMISSION OF SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS THROUGH THE POST

Reference: A. R352/5/4

1. Commonwealth of Australia Postal Regulations prohibit the transmission of inflammable substances (including liquors) having a flash point of less than 80 degrees F. through the post.
2. Investigation has revealed that spirituous liquors having a proof rating in excess of 85 per cent Proof US or 74 UK come within this category and therefore are not to be transmitted by members through the post to Australia.
3. There is no objection, however, to member posting spirituous liquors to Australia provided:
 - a. They have a proof rating below the stipulated figure.
 - b. They are packed safely and in such a manner that damage will not result to other posted items should the bottle/bottles break.
 - c. The member is prepared to pay any duty imposed by the Department of Customs and Excise (Customs concessions on spirituous liquors only apply when members are physically arriving in Australia.)
4. It should be noted that most spirituous liquors available in SVN are within the approved limits.
5. The proof rating is displayed on the label of most spirituous liquors sold in Vietnam. Where any doubt exists it is to be checked against the PX catalogue held in PX and ASCO establishments.

V77A

MAIL COMPLAINTS

1. It is stressed that if any soldier has a complaint regarding mail, it should be referred through his orderly room in normal manner. Individual instances can be investigated but generalisations are difficult to substantiate and cause adverse comment invariably without justification.
2. Delays in letter mail can be occasioned by:
 - a. Incorrect or incomplete address.
 - b. Mis-sorting at the Sydney Mail Exchange or at Aust FPO.
 - c. Incorrect direction by unit postal orderlies.
 - d. Operations when re-supply is not possible.
 - e. Non arrival of mail from Australia.
 - f. Lack of ~~redirection~~ advice held by units.
3. Every effort has been made to ensure that mail which has to be transhipped at Honolulu is forwarded on the first available aircraft.

.....Generally

Occasionally this is not possible and a one day delay may occur. Under these circumstances, mail for Aust FPO 3 and 4 would not move on the usual Wallaby.

4. In the instances of para 2a, b, c, d, and f the human element cannot be entirely eliminated but correct addressing will be of considerable help to the postal service and consequently to you.

5. Parcel Mail, except during peak periods such as Xmas, when sea may be used, is generally carried as freight by RAAF C130 aircraft and the normal delivery time is approximately 3 weeks. When chartered QUANTAS aircraft are being used for troop movement to and from South Vietnam, any spare freight capacity may be utilized for parcel mail. This will provide a much shorter delivery time, but should be regarded as a bonus as obviously not all parcel mail could be cleared by this means.

V78.

POSTAL - ADDRESSING OF LETTERS.

Reference: A. R234/2/5.

1. Aust FPO use letter franking machines for the postmarking of letters.

To ensure that the address is not partially obliterated by the post mark, members should place the first line of the address at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top of the envelope.

2. The word "Free" should continue to be written in the top right hand corner of the envelope of personal letters addressed to destinations in Australia.

V79

UNDELIVARABLE MAIL - AFV

1. Considerable concern has been occasioned by letters received in AFV being endorsed "Return to Sender". It would appear that this endorsement has been made by unit postal orderlies or orderly room staff.

2. No mail is to be endorsed "Return to Sender" and Aust FPO/Units which may hold an appropriate rubber stamp are to destroy such stamps forthwith.

3. To clarify action and responsibility for undeliverable mail the following procedure is to apply.

Action by Unit Postal Orderlies/Coy Orderly Room Staff

4. If any item of mail is insufficiently addressed or the address is not legible the item is to be endorsed accordingly and returned immediately to the servicing Aust FPO.

5. Other mail which cannot be delivered because the addressee is not known or no longer serving with the unit, is to be redirected to the members address in Australia if known, or returned to the servicing Aust FPO.

Action by Aust FPO 3 and 4

6. Mail items received endorsed vide para 5 are to be immediately forwarded to Aust FPO 1.

7. All other undeliverable mail items are to be held in the "dead letter box" for 7 days for perusal by unit postal orderlies. after 7 days the mail items are to be listed detailing as much information as is likely to assist in identification and advised in signal form to local units and all other Aust FPOs.

8. 7 Days after the date of origination of signal referred to in para 7 mail items so listed and not claimed are to be regarded as unclaimed mail, bundled up, suitably endorsed and forwarded

...../.....

to Aust FPO 1.

Action by Aust FPO 1.

9. Mail items for individuals in the Saigon area which are undeliverable are to be actioned similarly as for Aust FPO 3 and 4.
10. All undeliverable mail is to be checked with HQ AFV Records Detachment by Aust FPO 1 to endeavour to identify addressee/address. Mail which can be identified is to be appropriately redirected. Mail which cannot be identified is to be packaged and forwarded to CARO. No mail item is to be endorsed "Return to Sender".

V80

REMITTANCES OF CASH AND POSTAL ORDERS TO AUSTRALIA.

1. Members wishing to remit sums of \$100 Aust or more to a person in Australia are to obtain the written approval of their CO or OC.
2. Paymasters and their staff are not to accept applications for remittances of \$100 Aust or more to a person in Australia without sighting the approval of the CO or OC.
3. Members wishing to purchase postal orders to the amount of \$100 Aust or more in any one transaction are to obtain the written approval of their CO or OC.
4. Members of postal Units are not to supply postal orders to the amount of \$100 Aust or more to members of AFV without first sighting the written approval of the CO or OC.

V81

POSTAL - USE OF PLASTIC TAPE.

1. Plastic tape is not to be used to seal articles and parcels for transmission through the postal service.
2. Plastic tape unravels from parcels and causes damage to other articles included in the same despatch.

V82

CONCESSION TELEGRAMS AVAILABLE TO AUSTRALIAN SERVICEMEN IN VIETNAM AND THEIR FAMILIES AND FRIENDS IN AUSTRALIA.

1. This concession also applies to New Zealand servicemen serving in Vietnam and their families and friends in New Zealand.
2. Telegrams from Vietnam.
 - a. The member prepares the concession telegram on the Signal Message Form and he is restricted to three phases from the EFM Telegram Standard Texts.
 - b. The address should be restricted to:
Name
Address
Town/City
State.
 - c. The signature should be restricted to one group (either Christian or Surname).
 - d. The full name and address (Unit etc) of the sender must be shown but this is not for transmission.
 - e. The telegram is to be prepaid at the standard rate of 36c Aust-40c US and handed to the AFPO Clerk/Unit Postal NCO.
 - f. The Expeditionary Force Message Standard Text is available at the unit post office.
3. Telegrams to Vietnam
 - a. Concession telegrams may be lodged in any post office...../in....

in Australia or New Zealand and MUST be addressed as shown
Number, Rank, Name,
Unit
AFPO 1, AFPO 3, or AFPO 4 (as appropriate).

b. The text may consist of a maximum of three phases selected by the sender from the list of EFM Standard Texts available at all post offices. Tariff in Australia shall be as for ordinary rate inland telegrams, that is 30c Aust.

c. The telegram is to be prepaid at the post office where the telegram is lodged. Facilities are not available for the telegrams to be sent as 'COLLECT' or 'REPLY PAID' telegrams, or at URGENT rates

d. An example of a concession telegram is shown below:

412345 Pte N.O. WRIGHT
1 Sect 6 Pl
5 RAR
AFPO 4
18/78/131
MOTHER

(text: Please write or telegraph/Have you been ill?/What things do you need most urgently?)

V83

MAIL READDRESSING AND FORWARDING TO MEMBERS NO LONGER IN THEATRE.

1. The quantity of mail (all categories) being sent to CARO for re-addressing is increasing. At present CARO holds over two thousand letters, fifty parcels and many newspapers which require fumigation re-addressing and forwarding. Many of these mail items, especially newspapers are in poor condition. When returning mail to Australia for re-addressing by CARO, letters should be sent in separate bags to parcels, otherwise they become so damaged many addresses are unreadable.

2. Sub units are to ensure that before an individual leaves the theatre, a forwarding address for mail is notified to the unit Postal NCO.

3. It is suggested that members donate magazines and newspapers, arriving after they have left the theatre, to other members of the unit.

V84

CUSTOMS PROCEDURES

1. Items and Definitions

a. Members are not to import to Australia by any means whatsoever including by their own use or by the use of any other person or of the postal services of any country any narcotic, any dangerous weapon, any explosive, any firearm, any ammunition, any blasphemous or pornographic thing, any essences of wines or spiritous liquors or any of the other prohibited items stated in AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8; unless with the prior consent of the Minister for Customs and Excise, Canberra. The one exception is that although spiritous liquors are not to be sent through the mail, amounts stipulated in AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8 may be taken into Australia, free of duty, on the person.

b. For the purpose of this Routine Order:

(1) "Dangerous weapon" means and includes all concealed or concealable weapons whether firearms or not and weapons used for waging war and also includes spring bladed knives, daggers, bludgeons, coshes, knuckle dusters and swordsticks.

(2) "Explosive" means and includes explosives, explosive devices, all grenades and smoke grenades, mines, flares, pyrotechnics, fireworks and solid fuels such as hexamine.

(3) "Firearms" means and includes pistols and parts of pistols, rifles of a military type being of a calibre larger than .22 of an inch and parts of those rifles and

.....silencers

silencers for use with firearms.

(4) "Ammunition" means and includes ammunition and ammunition produce of any kind for firearms of a military type being of a calibre larger than .22 of an inch.

(5) "Blasphemous or Pornographic" are such things as are so in accordance with the censorship laws of the Commonwealth of Australia current from time to time.

(6) In addition to those stated in paragraphs 1b, (1) to (5) above, "Prohibited goods" means essences of wines and spirituous ~~liquors~~ and any other items so classified by the quara quarantine customs and excise laws of the Commonwealth of Australia current from time to time.

(7) "To import" means the act of physically bringing or sending into any part of the Commonwealth of Australia or its Territories anything of any nature and includes the act of attempting to procure such bringing and sending of any thing of any nature.

2. Declarations

Members importing goods to Australia by the use of the postal services of any country are to accurately complete a Declaration and attach it to the exterior of the package or parcel before posting.

3. Members importing goods to Australia on their person or in accompanied baggage are to accurately declare all dutiable or prohibited items, at the point of entry to Australia.

4. The following procedure is used to check the contents of all parcels and packages.

a. An Australian officer, not the sender, is to check the contents of all parcels and packages.

b. He is to ensure that the contents conform with the prepared declaration.

c. He is to ensure that no dangerous weapon, explosive, firearm or ammunition is enclosed. He is also to check for readily detectable quantities of wine, spirituous liquor or drugs. He is to report the finding of these to his CO/OC.

d. He is to supervise the sealing of the package and is to complete the proforma. The proforma should be glued immediately below the customs declaration.

e. He is then to ensure that the package is given direct to the appropriate Aust FPO, with no opportunity being afforded to reopen the package or tamper with the declaration.

f. The Aust FPO is to hold any package not endorsed in the manner stated and is to advise the appropriate orderly room. Under no circumstances is the package to be returned to the owner once it has been accepted by the Aust FPO.

V85
CUSTOMS CONCESSIONS

1. The attention of all units is directed to the provisions of Annexes B and C of AHQ Amin Instr No 8, which gives a clear statement of the Customs Concessions available to personnel mailing goods to Australia or taking them home on R and R or on completion of a tour of duty. Copies are available from Bn HQ.

2. Advice has been received from Customs authorities that many members do not appear to understand their entitlement, particularly in regard to cigarrattes.

3. All members should again be advised that they are liable to be charged duty on all dutiable goods in excess of Customs concessions, that are sent or taken to Australia.

...../V86.....

V86. SWORDSTICKS AND OTHER CONCEALED WEAPONS.

1. No member is to take with him on RTA or send in MFO baggage or post through the Post Master Generals Department any swordstick or other concealed weapon.
2. If **there** is doubt as to what constitutes a concealed weapon, the item is to be declared verbally or in writing if the member is not accompanying the item, and the Customs Department will decide whether to admit the item or not.

V87. BARRACK DAMAGES TO AUST FORCES CLUB.

1. Damages to fittings as the Beach Annex has increased to such an extent that it is necessary to levy barrack damages on occupying sub units.

V88. MAINTENANCE OF SMALL ARMS

- Reference: A. EMEI WPN D291-294.
B. EMEI WPN A181-1.

1. EIS inspections have revealed an increasing incidence of use of **unauthorised** and damaging agents in cleaning and lubricating of small arms. The result is:

- a. Rifle M16A1. The lubricant embodied in the aluminium alloy boring manufacture is drawn out by use of solvents, leading to brittleness and heavy corrosion and eventual premature failing of the weapon.
- b. Other Small Arms. Phosphated or painted finishes of external metal parts are weakened and eventually lift, leading to uncontrollable rusting and early backloading for base repair.

2. In addition, the use of flammable liquids in areas where proper precautions and protection are not taken results in an extreme fire hazard.

3. Use of non-authorized cleaning and lubricating agents is to cease immediately. The following are authorised for use in Vietnam:

- a. Rifle M16A1. Semi fluid lubricating oil (LSA).
- b. Other Small Arms.
 - (1) OX-18 or US equivalent O-190.
 - (2) RAEME armourers only may use 6850-00-281-1986 SOLVENT drycleaning (equivalent to Range Fuel) to clean particularly dirty weapons, immediately the weapon is dry.

4. In sub-units, small arms are to be cleaned and lubricated only with the authorised lubricant, and as follows:

- a. Issued to Members. These are to be cleaned and lightly oiled daily to prevent corrosion and reduce wear to moving parts. Non moving parts are to be kept dry.
- b. In Unit Storage. Metal parts are to be lightly smeared with oil and inspected, cleaned and re-oiled at weekly intervals.

5. Sub-unit Commanders are reminded of their responsibility to ensure that soldiers maintain their weapons in a clean, properly lubricated and operable condition. This can only be done by regular inspections and attention by unit armourers and workshops.

V89. REPORTING OF AMMUNITION ACCIDENTS

- References: A. AFV SOPs Part 3 Para 4095a.
B. R1300/1/25.

1. Any accident involving ammunition including enemy ammunition
/ whether

whether or not it causes injury to personnel, is to be reported promptly to DADOS AFV, so that an immediate technical investigation can be undertaken by the ATO. Reports may be by telephone or signal and should include unit, location, date/time of incident, type of ammunition and lot/batch number, if possible.

V90. ANCILLARY ITEMS FOR 5 GALLON PLASTIC JERRICANS.

1. The present condition of many of the plastic jerricans held by units of AFV gives clear indication that unit Q staff are not aware that the caps and the keeper are separately catalogued items, shown on block scales, and available at 2 AOD.

2. The attention of all unit Q staffs is to be drawn to the fact that all but inordinately high demands for ancillary items can be met. The items in question are:

- a. Caps, Large DSN 7240-66-014-0622.
- b. Caps, Small DSN 7240-66-014-0623
- c. Keeper. DSN 7240-66-014-0624

V91. COMPENSATION - LOSS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

1. With immediate effect, all claims for the loss of personal property due to enemy action, fire, flood or other circumstances beyond the members control, are to be processed as follows:-

a. A statutory Declaration is to be made by the member stating:

(1) In respect of each article lost:

(a) Outline measures taken to recover the articles.

(b) Declare the value when new.

(c) Declare the value when lost.

(d) Attach vouchers and receipt if held, to support the declaration.

(2) In respect of each article damaged:

(a) Declare the cost of repair.

(b) Attach supporting evidence, e.g. quote or receipt.

b. Each claim submitted for consideration is to be accompanied by:

(1) A full account of events leading up to the loss or damage, together with any report by an Investigating Officer etc.

(2) An outline of the members duties and any special assignment at the time of the occurrence.

(3) Statutory Declaration as in (a) above, supported if possible by statements by other members.

(4) A certificate by the CO, that the articles were necessary for use within the theatre either for actual performance of duty or for the well being and morale of the member.

(5) A certificate by the CO, that the articles have been replaced by the member.

2. Compensation is not payable:

a. In excess of the value as determined at the time of the loss or damage.

b. In respect of any item that can be rendered servicable.

c. In respect of any money or articles which a member is NOT required to replace for the proper performances of his duty, or for his well being and morale.

d. In respect of any article NOT replaced by the member.

...../3.....

3. The cost of repair of an article to render it serviceable, any be claimed.
4. It is stressed that the greater amount of the above detail that is included, the better the chance of a favourable decision being given by AHQ.

V92.

CARRIAGE OF MEDICINES AND TABLETS ON R AND R

1. Cases have occurred where US Customs Military Police at Camp Alpha have confiscated medicines, tablets etc which have been issued to soldiers to allow them to continue treatment whilst on R and R. Any soldier who is required to take medicines etc on R and R is to be issued with a medical certificate to this effect by his IMO. This does not apply to the carriage of Paludrine and Dapsone.

V93.

CAP TIMINGS

1.
 - a. Treatment 0745 - 0815 hrs
 - b. IMO Parade 0800 - 0830 hrs
 - c. Blood Tests, Medical for RTA/R and R 1345 - 1415 hrs
 - d. Treatment 1545 - 1615 hrs
2. All members except in emergencies are to report first to their CAP and from there they will be processed forward by the Coy medic.

V94.

WATCHES WRIST GP

1. There has been an increasing number of losses of Watches Wrist GP.
2. In future replacement will be at members expense.

V95.

COMPASS MAGNETIC UNMOUNTED LIQUID MARK 3 AUST/2 MILS AND COMPASS MAGNETIC UNMOUNTED PRISMATIC MILS MARK 1

1. Losses have occurred with the above compasses due to negligence.
2. In future replacement will automatically be at members expense unless it can be proven that the compass had been tied to the members webbing.
3. Proof will consist of strong cord/lanyard still attached to the thumb ring of the compass.

V96.

OUT OF BOUNDS - BULK CANTEEN

1. WEF 19 May 69 the Bulk Canteen is out of bounds to all ~~but the~~ following ~~authorised~~ personnel:
 - a. Bulk Canteen Staff.
 - b. Coy Canteen Reps.
 - c. Authorised Canteen Work Parties.

M. J. Harris
 (M.J. HARRIS)
 Capt
 Adj 6 RAR/NZ (ANAZAC)

H

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
20 May 69

See Distribution List:

O Y DUTY ROSTER 21 May - 2 June 69

1. Attached is the Duty Roster for the above period

M. J. Harris
for (M. J. HARRIS)
Capt
Adjt

Enclosure: Duty Roster

Distribution:

A Coy
B Coy
D Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Sp Coy
Adm Coy
CP
CO
2IC
Adjt
A/Adjt
RSM
Orderly Room

| Date | Reaction Coy | Coy Mobile | TAOR Ptl | Bn Duties and 1 ATF Work Parties | Remarks |
|------|----------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 21 | V Coy+Pl D Coy | A Coy | D Coy | B Coy | |
| 22 | V Coy+Pl B Coy | D Coy | B Coy | A Coy | |
| 23 | B Coy | A Coy | D Coy | V Coy | |
| 24 | A Coy | V Coy | B Coy | D Coy | |
| 25 | D Coy | B Coy | A Coy | V Coy | |
| 26 | V Coy | A Coy | V Coy | B Coy | |
| 27 | A Coy | D Coy | B Coy | V Coy | |
| 28 | B Coy | D Coy | V Coy | A Coy | |
| 29 | D Coy | V Coy | B Coy | A Coy | |
| 30 | V Coy | B Coy | A Coy | D Coy | |
| 31 | TBA | TBA | TBA | TBA | |
| 1 | V Coy | A Coy | D Coy | B Coy | |
| 2 | TBA | TBA | TBA | TBA | |

Reaction coys are to ex with reaction tp on Inf/Tk/ Co-op ex
A, B, & D, V Coys

W Coy

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

CD

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)Bn
Nui Dat
22 May 69

See Distribution List:

DUTIES 6 RAR-DUTY OFFICER NUI DAT

On Mounting Duty

1. Check the following:
 - a. All range details, patrol programmes and location statements are up to date.
 - b. Communications state with Duty Signaller.
 - c. Any outstanding incidents that have been carried forward in the Duty Officer's Book.
 - d. The resupply forecasts/ sorties for any current operation.
 - e. CP is maintained in a neat condition.
 - f. Maps and location statements are accurate, marked and up to date.
 - g. The 1ATF Harassment and Interdiction programme.

General

2. If one of the following incidents occur contact the Operations Officer:
 - a. Contact by a TAOR ptl.
 - b. Contact on the sector perimeter.
 - c. Any event which could affect current operations.

The Operations Log

3. The Duty Officer is to ensure:
 - a. All information is logged accurately.
 - b. The log is neatly maintained.
 - c. Own and enemy action is maintained.
 - d. Patrol and Coy location statements are entered in this log and plotted on the map.
 - e. Range clearances are maintained up to date and recorded.
4. Movements of the CO and VIP visitors will be logged.
5. All details of NOTICAS will be logged prior to the HQ or NZ component being informed.
6. All contacts reported on the TF Cond Net affecting other units are to be recorded with the results if available. The entry is to be marked "Ops Offr to see".
7. The operations log is maintained in duplicate for a 24 hr period (0700 - 0700H). At the beginning of each new period serial numbering reverts to one (1).
8. At 0730 hrs the original copy of the log is given to the operations officer for further action. On completion it is then forwarded to the Intelligence Section.
9. The duplicate copy remains in the CP for a 7 day period. It is then destroyed.
10. All ground clearances are to be recorded in the log and signed by the Duty Officer.
11. Duty Officers are to sign off on the completion of their duty.

Communications

12. The following radio communications are to be maintained continuously:
 - a. Bn Cond Net
 - b. Admin Air Net
 - c. Base Def Net

...../d.

- d. TF Comd Net
- e. Arty Net

13. The Signal Officer is responsible for maintaining communications and rostering signallers for duty in the CP.

Patrolling

14. Patrols are to be mounted in the TACR in accordance with TF policy.

15. Company Commanders are to be briefed on their respective ptl details each morning after the CO's briefing, by the Operations Officer. The following information is to be given:

- a. Task
- b. Strength
- c. Enemy Forces
- d. Friendly Forces locations, flanking units, movements of other patrols
- e. Times and routes out and in.
- f. Call signs and frequency
- g. Who is to control
- h. Dress and eqpt
- j. movement details
- k. Fire support including DF
- l. Ranges in use in TACR

16. The Duty Officer is to check the above details against the TF patrol programme. Any differences are to be brought to the attention of the Operations Officer and then to the CSO3 (Ops) 1ATF.

17. Prior to departure, patrols are to obtain the clearance of the Duty Officer (in particular in regard to ranges).

18. The Duty Officer is to inform TF CP of:

- a. Time Out/In
- b. Variations in task, route, night location
- c. Contact
- d. Night location statements of all sub units. by 1930 hrs.

19. Location statements are to be passed to TF CP using numeral code or by the direct line telephone.

20. A separate register of recorded Artillery / Mortar targets for each ptl is to be maintained.

21. The Duty Officer is to inform the following flanking units of unit ptls. The proposed night location of:

- a. 5 RAR
- b. 9 RAR
- c. 1ARU

.../Artillery

Artillery and Mortar Fire

Clearances:

22. There are three forms of final safety applied to all targets engaged by artillery or mortars in SVN.

- a. The unit in whose AO the target is located must grant ground clearance.
- b. The artillery warning control centre must give an air clearance before the target can be engaged.
- c. The first (ranging) round of either artillery or mortar must fall no closer than 1000 metres to our own troops.

23. 6 RAR Duty Officers in the clearance system have two responsibilities:

a. They have to ensure that the engagement of the target will not endanger any friendly troops. The 6 RAR rules for target clearances are:

- (1) Duty Officers can clear targets to within 800 metres of own troops.
- (2) The Operations Officer can clear targets to within 600 metres of own troops.
- (3) Any targets closer than 600 metres must be referred to the Commanding Officer for clearance.
- (4) TF clearance must be sought where targets are:
 - (i) Within 500 metres of boundaries between Australian units.
 - (ii) Within 1000 metres of boundaries between Australian and other national forces.

b. When the Artillery of Mortar unit/sub unit engaging advise that the first round will have to be placed closer than 1000 metres to own troops:

- (1) Duty Officers can clear a first round to within 800 metres of own troops.
- (2) The Operations Officer can clear a first round to within 600 metres of own troops.
- (3) Any first round closer than 600 metres must be referred to the Commanding Officer for clearance and the friendly forces advised.

24. Duty Officers are to be meticulous in plotting the targets requested and on granting a clearance are to endorse the log. Any clearance will be dependent on the likelihood of navigational error on the part of our own troops and the urgency of the operational situation. When our own troops are not in contact no chance or risk should be entertained with ground clearances.

Ranges

25. Ranges within 1 ATF are controlled as follows:

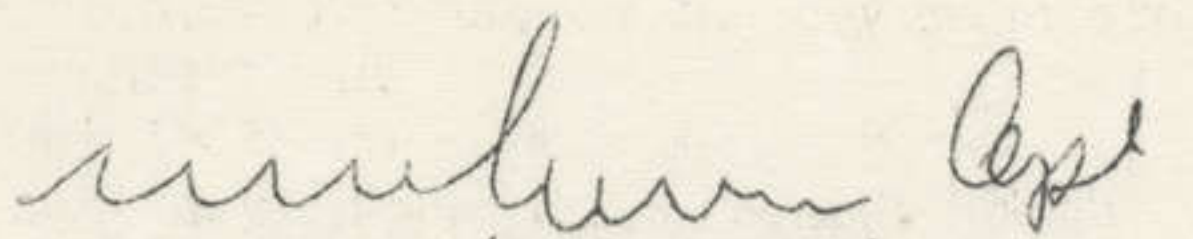
| Range No | Range No | Unit responsible for clearance | Axis of Fire |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 5 RAR | 5 RAR | 370 |
| 2 | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 450 |
| 3 | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 1896 |
| 4 | 6 RAR | 6 RAR | 1404 |
| 5 | B Sqn (Tks) | 6 RAR | 1256 |
| 6 | 1 ARU | 6 RAR | 1315 |
| 7 | 9 RAR | 6 RAR | 1047 |
| 8 | 1 ARU | | |

.../25

26. The procedure to be followed for seeking ranges is as follows:
- a. Ranges must be booked 24 hrs in advance.
 - b. The user unit is to obtain clearance from the responsible unit that the range is cleared for use.
 - c. The user is to establish communications on the 6 RAR Base Defence Net before firing can commence.
 - d. The user unit is to obtain from 6 RAR:
 - (1) Ground Clearance.
 - (2) Air Clearance. Obtained by Duty Officer from Artillery Tactical HQ.
27. No firing is to take place before the above clearances are given.
28. Communications are to be maintained at all times. The user unit is responsible to 6 RAR for informing the Battalion CP that:
- a. Practice is finished and the ranges is about to be vacated.
 - b. The range has been vacated.
29. Action by Duty Officer. On receipt of a request for a range booking the Duty Officer is to:
- a. Confirm that the range is cleared for use on the day requested.
 - b. Record the details in the range book.
 - c. The Duty Officer at midnight is to check the Range Book and enter the details for the next day on the Range Board. Each entry in the book is to be ruled out and the following entry made as it is placed on the Range Board... "Range Details for... (Date) placed on Range Board.
 - d. The Officer mounting duty at 0730 hrs is responsible for receiving all the clearances as laid down on the Range Board. He is to notify the Operations Officer prior to 0800 hrs of practice scheduled for that day. He is to notify all coys of the range practices being fired.

Cavmobile/Road Runner Tasks

30. B Sqn 3 Cav Regt will normally notify the Duty Officer of the above requirements for the following day.
31. The Duty Officer is to immediately notify the company allocated the tasks, of the details.
32. The Duty Officer on duty at 1500 hrs is to check the Company allocated the Cavmobile task for the following day to ensure that the senior NCO in charge of the Gun Jeeps has been warned to attend the 1700 hrs briefing at B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.


(D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

All Officers
All senior NCOs (Sp and Admin Coy NCOs)
A Coy
B Coy
D Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Sp Coy (2)
Admin Coy (2)
CP

Internal:

| | | |
|-------------|------|-----------------|
| CO | BC | File |
| 2IC | Adjt | Comds Diary (4) |
| Ops Officer | IO | |

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

CD

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nul Dat

24 May 69

See Distribution List

IROQUOIS FAMILIARISATION
RESUPPLY TRAINING

Reference: A. 6 RAR R810/5/1 (6RAR) dated 16 May 69.

1. The above training is to be completed by companies on the dates shown below:

| DATE | TIME | COY |
|--------|--------------|--------------|
| 25 May | 0900 1130 | B Coy |
| 26 May | 1330 1600 | D Coy |
| 27 May | 1330 1600 | Sp/Admin Coy |
| 28 May | 1330 1600 | A Coy |

2. Training is to be conducted at Eagle Farm.

D.M. Butler
(D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

A Coy
B Coy
D Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Sp Coy
Admin Coy
Eagle Farm

Internal

CO
2IC
3C
Ops Offr
Adjt
IO
File

CS

MINUTE

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

25 MAY 69

To: Distribution List.
Subject: Duty Officer Roster.

| TIME | Mon 26 May 69 | Tue 27 May 69 | Wed 28 May 69 |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 0130 - 0440 | Capt J.E.HORAN | Lt J.B.NEERVOORT | Lt K. LEADBETTER |
| 0430 - 0740 | Lt L. MacLEAN | Lt P.R.MARKS-CHAPMAN | Capt L.D.GRANT, MBE WO2 D.K.WARD |
| 0730 - 1010 | Capt M.J.HARRIS Capt C.A.YOUNG | Capt H.H.KUESSNER WO2 D.K.WARD | Capt J.E.HORAN WO2 V. CREAGH |
| 1000 - 1230 | Capt L.D.GRANT, MBE WO2 V. CREAGH | Capt M.F.FAIRHEAD Sgt R.W.EVANS | Capt H.H.KUESSNER WO2 D.I.HAWKSWORTH |
| 1220 - 1530 | Lt K. LEADBETTER Sgt B.B.KILLALEA | Capt L.D.GRANT, MBE Sgt R.W.EVANS | Lt P.R.MARKS-CHAPMAN |
| 1520 - 1840 | Capt H.H.KUESSNER WO2 D.I.HAWKSWORTH | Capt M.J.HARRIS WO1 G.J.LONDOS | Capt M.F.FAIRHEAD 2Lt P. BADCOCK |
| 1830 - 2240 | Capt M.F.FAIRHEAD | Capt J.E.HORAN Sgt J.E.BEERE | Capt M.J.HARRIS Capt C.A.YOUNG |
| 2230 - 0140 | Capt M.J.HARRIS 2Lt P. BADCOCK | Lt L. MacLEAN Sgt P.C.ANDERSON | Lt J.B.NEERVOORT |

1. The officer dismounting duty at 1530 hours is to attend the TF daily conference excluding Sundays.
2. Admin Coy personnel are to mount duty as shown above.
3. Offrs are not to change duties without the prior approval of the Adjt. Officers making the changes are to arrange replacement officers.

M. J. Harris
(M.J.HARRIS)

Capt

Adjt 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution: Ops Offr
Maj Gill
Adjt
All Offrs listed.

CD

D Coy
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

25 May 69

DUTY ROSTER

1. Subtended is the duty roster for the period 25 May - 2 Jun 69. The roster dated 21 May 69 is cancelled.

| Date | 10pl | 11pl | 12pl | CHQ |
|--------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 25 May | Reaction coy Ex LIFESAVER | 0800 - 1200 | Coy Duties | |
| 26 May | Coy Duties Iroquois trg | 0830 - 1200 | All Eagle Farm 1300 - 1700 | BHQ 1245hrs TAOR ptl |
| 27 May | Gunship escort CA trg | 1330 - 1430 | Cavmobile Coy duties D Coy Lines | Sp sec 90mm trg to 29 May |
| 28 May | Mine & booby trap trg - 40 pers approx (composite) | Gunship escort | Cavmobile Coy duties | 0800 - 1000 |
| 29 May | Reaction coy - Inf / Tk / AFC | Ex overnight | | |
| 30 May | ATr / Bn duties | | Coy duties | |
| 31 May | Coy duties | | | |
| 1 Jun | TAOR ptl | Coy duties TAOR ptl | | |
| 2 Jun | | | | |

2. Co - ord Detail

a. Cavmobile

- (i) NCO and 7 OR'S.
- (ii) Timings obtained by pl comd from Bn CT between 1700 - 2000hrs the night before.
- (iii) Briefing 15 mins before departure. Pl comd to arrange and attend at B Sqn, 3 Cav Regt.
- (iv) Dress: Flak jackets, helmets, radios and codes etc. 1 line rats and 1st line ammo less claymores.
- (v) Tpt to B Sqn, 3 Cav Regt is booked from 0730hrs. Pl comd to alter as necessary. NCO i/c responsible to arrange tpt for return on completion of task.

b. Gunship Escort

- (i) NCO (Cpl or above) and 4 OR'S
- (ii) NCO to B Sqn, 3 Cav Regt for briefing 1700hrs day before.
- (iii) Dress as for cavmobile less radios and MG plus map of Thuong Tay Province 1:50,000.
- (iv) NCO to check ammo and gun before departing coy lines.

..../?

c. (cont)

c. TAOR Itls - 26 / 27 May

(i) Briefing by OC 1500hrs 25 May.

(ii) Comds - WO2 Burnett

FC Sgt Connolley

(iv) Composition: Cpl Roche

Pte Churchley

Pte Swain

Pte Collins

+ 9 OR's - 10pl

Sgt Donald

Bdr Aekerman

Sgt Reynolds

Lcpl Campbell

+ 12 OR's - 11pl

d. Reaction Coy

(i) Coys are on 30 min notice to move during training with AIC's and tks on 29 / 30 May.

(ii) 3 days rats etc. to be carried, Dress marching order.

e. Bn / TF Work Parties

(i) CSM to advise pl sgts 1600hrs day prior.

[Handwritten Signature]

(IT STEWART)

Maj

OC

Distribution:

10pl (3)

11pl (3)

12pl (3)

6RAR/NZ (4)

OC

2I/C

CSM

CQMS

Int Rep

File (18)

CD

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)
NUI DAT

20 May 69

Ref: 2341/1/17

See Distribution List

EXERCISE LIFESAVER

TIMINGS

1. Companies are required to attend Exercise Lifesaver as follows:
 - a. D Coy - 0800 - 1200 hrs 25 May 69
 - b. Sp Coy 1330 - 1650 hrs 25 May 69
 - c. Admin Coy 1330 - 1650 hrs 25 May 69
 - d. B Coy 0800 - 1200 hrs 26 May 69
 - e. A Coy 1330 - 1650 hrs 26 May 69

DRESS

2. Dress is basic webbing and personal weapons. Two EMPTY magazines per M16 are to be carried.

GENERAL

3. At varying times during demonstrations on 25/26 May 69 an M60 will fire live rounds into a pit.
4. Companies attending Exercise Lifesaver will be broken down into four groups and numbered accordingly.
5. Movement from company areas to the road outside A Coy entrance is to be by foot.

M. J. Harris
 (M. J. Harris)
 Capt
 Adjt

Distribution:

- A Coy (5)
- B Coy (5)
- D Coy (5)
- Sp Coy (7)
- Admin Coy (4)
- V Coy (2)
- RAF (2)

Internal

- CO
- 2IC
- Cps Offr
- Adjt
- Adjts
- Duty Offr CP
- RSM
- File

CD

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)
NUI DAT
26 May 69

R535/1/1

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
ADMIN INSTR V2/69
UNIT AND SUB UNIT CANTEENS-
OFFICERS/SERGEANTS MESSES

- Reference A. FIs for PMF Chap 24
- B. ARD40/63 Rules for Offrs/Sgts Messes
- C. 1 ATF R750/1/6 dated 15 Apr 67 (Copy attached)

Aim

1. The aim of this instruction is:-
 - a. To issue the policy under which the unit and sub unit canteens are to be operated.
 - b. To explain the control methods of administration such as monthly reconciliations, audits etc for canteens and messes.
 - c. To state the security arrangements that are to be enforced in 6 RAR to prevent theft and fraud of canteen and mess monies.

Introduction

2. The letter written by the former Comd 1 ATF on 15 Apr 67, a copy of which is attached, shows that a system for the operation of canteens and the security of canteen and mess monies is essential. It also highlights the need for supervision. Many systems can be used but all will fail if supervision is lacking. This instruction is designed to help all officers and NCOs who are charged with administering canteens and messes in 6 RAR whilst the unit is employed in South Vietnam.

Unit Canteen

3. A unit canteen is to be operated whilst 6 RAR is in SVN. This canteen is a bulk canteen and its main function is bulk sales to sub unit canteens. Individual sales of quality merchandise such as cameras, radios etc are to be undertaken only when major shipments arrive from Australia. Merchandise in this category is not to be held for periods in excess of five days.
4. The canteen is to be operated under the control of a Committee of Management. The committee is to be:-
 - President and Canteen Supervising Officer - OC Admin Coy
 - Secretary/Treasurer - Transport Officer
 - Canteen Manager - DPRI Sgt
 - Members - Canteen Managers of sub unit canteens.
5. The canteen is to operate on cash and carry basis from the 1 ATF Canteen. Accounts are to be paid immediately on collection of goods.
6. All selling prices are fixed in accordance with AFV Admin Instr 22/66. Prices are:-

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Deer all brands | \$3.60 per carton |
| Cigarettes | \$1.20 per carton |

All other items including gift shop merchandise are to be sold at the 1 ATF Canteen retail price i.e. the cost price.

Sub Unit Canteens

7. Each sub unit is to operate a sub unit canteen. All merchandise is to be purchased from the unit canteen at retail prices and sold at those prices. All purchases are to be on a cash and carry basis from the Unit Canteen. All transactions in sub unit canteens are to be cash.

THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IS TO BE KEPT FOR THE USE OF THE REGIMENTAL BOARD

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Supervising Officer | Coy 2IC |
| Canteen Manager | Permanent Member |
| Members | One per Pl, Coy HQ |

Accounting Records and Procedures

9. Books of account in accordance with FI's for PMF paras 419 - 420 are to be kept for the Unit Canteen and each Sub Unit Canteen. The types of stock books to be used are:-

a. Unit Canteen. A ledger system using one folio per item of merchandise is required. Stock on hand is to be shown at the commencement of each day's trading; stock received and stock sold are to be entered daily so that at any time the stock on hand can be spot checked with ledger figure.

b. Sub Unit Canteens. A daily stocksheets system is to be used. Stocksheets is to show balance on hand, stock received and for the subsequent day stock remaining, thus giving a figure of stock sold for the previous day. A cost per item column is also required. AAF F72s can be used.

10. Failure to keep these records up to date and in a neat and accurate manner will not be tolerated. Frequent spot checks by the President Regimental Audit Board are required. He is to initial all books of account when these spot checks are carried out.

Finance

11. A loan of \$ 7,000 MPC has been made from Regimental Funds and the ANZAC FUND to the Unit Canteen. Australian sub unit canteens have been given a grant of \$ 400 to each Rifle Coy, \$ 500 to Sp Coy and \$ 350 to Admin Coy.

12. As no profits are to be made from the operation of sub unit canteens, each coy has to account for the cash loan in cash and/or stock at any time. The small loan is also a security measure to ensure that large sums of money or excess stock can never be held.

13. Profits from the Unit Canteen's operations are to be used to repay Regimental Funds and to finance, through Regimental Funds, the usual range of unit welfare activities.

Messes

14. The Dn Offrs and Sgts Messes are to operate on a cash and carry basis from the 1 ATF Canteen.

Stocktaking

15. The principle for sub unit canteens is daily stocktakings. Daily stocksheets are to be kept for audit. The Coy Supervising Officer is to supervise the end of the month stocktake and sign the stocksheets.

16. The unit canteen is to conduct a weekly stocktake and a monthly stocktake vide FIs for PMF para 423. Note action required by President Regimental Audit Board.

Reconciliation and Audit

17. Messes. All books are to be ruled off and reconciled monthly. The PMC of the Officers' Mess and the Supervising Officer Sgts' Mess are to sign the reconciliation each month. Audits are to be conducted quarterly.

Canteens. All books are to be reconciled and audited monthly. This is necessary to maintain a constant check on the canteen operations and to prevent fraud. Committees of Management are to complete reconciliation and statements of affairs. The books of account together with the statements are to be presented to the Regimental Audit Boards. Audits are to be completed within one week after the end of the month. The board is to submit its report to the CO by the 15th day of the following month.

Security - Canteens and Messes

19. There are two aspects to security.

- a. Security of stock.
- b. Security of monies.

20. Security of stock. Each sub unit canteen and mess is to have an area where stock can be stored securely. These areas are to be in the form of a lock up bar, a wired in store room or a coned container. AAFP26s are to be submitted for materials if necessary. Large quantities of stock are not to be held in the Offrs' or Sgts' Messes.

21. Security of Cash

a. There are three places in which cash can be held.

- (1) In the till.
- (2) In a locked security box in the canteen Manager's Area of the Canteen.
- (3) In a locked security box in the Canteen Supervising Officer's Tent.

b. The following methods of money security are to be implemented.

- (1) Small amounts of change are to be held in the till. Excess amounts are to be placed in the Manager's security box.
- (2) The manager's security box is to be used by him for holding money during the day and for excess till money at night.
- (3) The Supervising Officers Security Box is to be used for overnight storage of money. Each night when the canteen is closed the Supervising Offr or the Coy Duty Offr is to count the cash in the till and in the Manager's security box, sign the Record of Sales Book and place the money in the Supervising Officer's security box. The monies are to be checked and handed back to the Canteen Manager next morning for purchases at the Unit Canteen.

c. The Unit Canteen is to control cash as follows.

- (1) Use a till and keep change to a minimum.
- (2) Use a security box for excess cash.
- (3) Bank daily after sales to sub unit canteen. The Secretary/Treasurer or the Supervising Officer is to collect cash for banking, sign the Record of Sales Book and carry out banking.

Coy Combined Offrs/Sgts Messes.

22. Internal trading is to be as directed Coy Comd. Purchases are to be made by cash from unit canteen.

Action Required.

23. a. Committees of Management are to be formed. Names are to be forwarded to 2IC.

b. Books of account are to be drawn up correctly.

c. Retail price lists for:-

(1) Unit Canteen

(2) Officers and Sgts Messes

are to be forwarded to 21C as soon as possible.

d. Stocktaking is to be commenced forthwith and in accordance with this instruction.

e. All books are to be prepared for reconciliation and audit as at 30 Jun 69.

f. 'Security of cash' instructions as stated in this instruction are to be checked and action taken immediately where necessary.

Conclusion

24. The system described above will allow the canteens and messes of 6 RAR/NZ to be administered correctly without undue worry or excessive work load on the Officers/NCOs who are charged with their management. Carry out the simple procedures laid down in this instruction and references listed, and there will be no theft, fraud or maladministration.

N. A. W. M. M. M.
.....Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DN

Distribution:

List F

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT
May 69

R750/1/6

SECURITY OF MONIES AND STOCK: UNIT

MESSES AND CANTEENS/SHOPS

References: A. FIs for the PMF, paras 417 to 427 inclusive.
D. ARO 40/63, Rules for Cffrs and Sgts Messes.

1. A study of recent investigations which have been completed on deficiencies incurred by unit and sub unit Canteens, shows that all discrepancies have occurred as a direct result of one or more of the following:

- a. Theft.
- b. Maladministration.
- c. Lack of supervision and control.
- d. Lack of security.

2. I am extremely perturbed at the number of instances in which these investigations show that absolutely no security has been provided for either stock or cash.

3. I anticipate that all units and sub units will have by now, either through self-help or by submitting AAFs P26, provided each canteen or mess with some secure method of stock storage. If this has not been possible, then the messes or canteens concerned are not to hold any more stock than that which can reasonably be expected to be sold, during the course of a normal day's trading.

4. My main concern is the lack of security provided for cash. I require each CO or OC to give me the following details for each operating mess or canteen within his unit:

- a. How cash is secured and where.
- b. Who is responsible for cash security.
- c. What inadequacies exist which are beyond the capabilities of his unit to overcome.

(S.C. Graham)
Brig
Comd

MESSAGE FORM

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| PRECEDENCE ACTION ROUTINE | PRECEDENCE - INFO DEFERRED | DATE-TIME GROUP 260340Z |
| TO: ALL COYS NZ COMPONENT | | UNCLAS |
| INFO: CO, 2IC, OC SP COY, BC, ADJT, RSM | | G |

VISIT TO 6 BAR/NZ (ARZAC) BY HON D.S. THOMPSON, MC, MD, NZ MINISTER OF DEFENCE
27 MAY 69 (.)

FIRST (.) OFFICIAL PARTY (ACCOMPANIED BY COMD + ATF) (.)

MINISTER
 Lt Gen THORNTON CDS
 Col AINGE COMD NZ FORCE FE
 Lt Col FENTON COMD NZ V FORCE
 Mr JUDD FIRST SECRETARY, NZ EMBASSY, SAIGON
 Ssgt BELL NZ PR

SECOND (.) TIMINGS (.)

ALFA (.) 1125 HRS PARTY MET BY BN RPS VICINITY EAGLE FARM (.)
 BRAVO (.) 1130 HOURS ARRIVE BN HQ MET BY CO, 2IC AND ALL COY COMDS
 BC, ADJT, RSM (.)
 CHARLIE (.) 1135 HRS MOVE BY VEH TO W COY (.)
 DELTA (.) 1135 - 1155 HRS INSPECT W COY LINES AND MEET W COY (INCL
 FO PARTY), V COY AND NZ COMPONENT REPS (.)
 ECHO (.) 1200 HRS DEPART W COY FOR 3 SAS SQN (.)

THIRD (.) W COY (.)

ALFA (.) PLEASE ENSURE OFFERS AND SOLDIERS WITH HOMES IN TARANAKI
 OR ASSOCIATIONS WITH 1 WWCT AND 5 RNZIF HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO MEET
 MINISTER (.)
 BRAVO (.) REFRESHMENTS TO BE AVAIL IF REQUIRED (.)

FOURTH (.) V COY AND NZ COMPONENT (.) REP GPS TO BE ASSEMBLED W COY AREA BY
1125 HRS (.)

FIFTH (.) SP COY (.) PNR AND MORTAR PL REPS TO ASSEMBLE W COY AREA UNDER
CAPT GRANT BY 1125 HRS (.)

SIXTH (.) IMMEDIATELY AFTER DEPARTURE OF MINISTER ALL NZ OFFERS NOT REQUIRED
FOR DUTY TO DEF UNDER COY ARRANGEMENTS TO 1 ATF OFFERS MESS (.)

SEVENTH (.) ALL COYS (.) ALL RANKS TO BE INFORMED OF THIS VISIT

| | | |
|-------------------|-----|---------|
| WALLACE | 2IC | ERUDITE |
| <i>W. Wallace</i> | | |

For Comd's Diary

*Note: Col AINGE did not accompany party.
Mr Ron MULLICAN, Secretary to Minister came in his place.*

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HOUSEHOLD ORDERS PART 4

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL D.H. WALKER

COMMANDING OFFICER

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

26 MAY 69

Serial No: V2/69
RO Nos: V97 - V 113

GENERAL STAFF

- 97. Briefing of Sentries.
- 97A. Link Up Operations.
- 98. Security of Vehicles.
- 99. Safety - Marking of Blinds.
- 100. Theft of Luggage at Mascot Airport.
- 101. Fire Prevention.
- 102. Safety MT Vehicles.
- 103. Amateur Radio Operations in RVN.

ADMINISTRATION

- 104. Vietnam Medal.
- 105. No Entry .. 1
- 106. Vietnam Campaign Medal.
- 107. Out of Bounds - Motor Compound.
- 108. Duty Vehicle Timings.
- 109. Dress.
- 110. Weapons/Modifications.
- 111. Paying of Compliments.
- 112. Possession of Alcoholic Beverages.

NOTICES

- 1. Vacancies for Drivers.
- 2. Farewell Messages.

V97. BRIEFING OF Sentries

1. All sentries are to be fully briefed on the following points before they are posted:

- a. The direction of the enemy.
- b. The extent of ground they have to watch.
- c. The positions of flanking posts.
- d. The names of landmarks to their front.
- e. Any additional early warning aids.
- f. Times for mounting duties, relief and relief system.
- g. The procedure for challenging and alerting the section.
- h. The location of their immediate superior.
- i. The rules of engagement.
- j. Particulars of returning patrols.
- k. The signal for defensive fire.
- l. If posted forward of the main position, the return route which they must take to the position.

2. This RO is to be read to all personnel twice monthly.

V97a. LINK UP OPERATIONS

1. During link up operation sentries are to be posted in pairs and relieved alternatively.
2. Incoming Ppls/sub units are to stop about 500 metres from the position and establish communications. They are not to move further forward until called in. The Commander of the Base is to warn all ranks and sentries.
3. The incoming group is to halt again when approximately 100-200 metres from the base for confirmation and re-warning by the Base Commander.
4. They are to move forward on confirmation from the Base Commander that all in the base have been warned.
5. This RO is to be read to all ranks twice monthly.

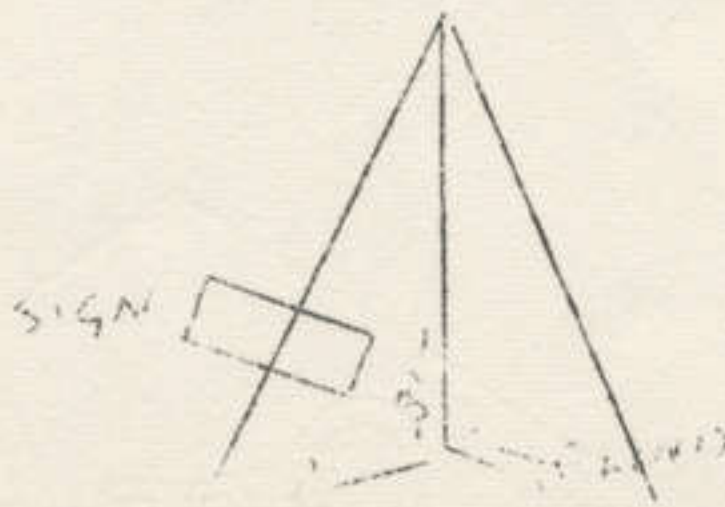
V98. SECURITY OF VEHICLES

1. There has been an increase in terrorist and sabotage activities against FVMPF vehicles as they move through congested traffic or are left unattended in insecure areas. The majority of these incidents have occurred in the SAIGON/CHOLON area but are likely to occur in any populated or congested area.
2. Drivers and passengers must always be alert to the possibility of this type of attack when moving through towns.
3. Vehicles are not to be left unattended unless they are parked in a secure military installation where they are afforded continuous protection.

V99. SAFETY - MARKING OF BLINDS

1. During training activities all blinds are to be destroyed as early as practicable. Until destroyed blinds are to be marked with a pyramid of three stakes whose vertex is directly above the blind. The base of each stick is to be at least three feet from the blind. (See sketch below). The pyramid is to be secured with white tape and an AAF 2IC sign bearing the words "Warning unexploded Projectiles" is to be affixed to one of the sticks. The pyramid is to be constructed at a safe distance from the blind and then passed placed in position.

Sketch - Marking Of Blind



.. / V100

V100. THEFT OF LUGGAGE AT MASCOT

1. Provost of Eastern Command have recently investigated thefts of luggage at Mascot airport belonging to members returning to Australia from overseas. Commonwealth police and airlines advise that incidents of this nature are increasing and it is thought that an organised group may be operating in the Mascot air terminals area. It is also thought that persons may be masquerading as servicemen to facilitate the theft of pieces of luggage from men returning from overseas. Commonwealth police and E Comd provost are concentrating efforts on apprehending masqueraders.

2. This is apparently occurring after personnel have been cleared by Customs and are still in the Overseas Terminal building being processed by ECPD representatives, greeting relatives, etc. It is stressed that baggage at this stage is the member's responsibility and that he should take due care of it.

V101. FIRE PREVENTION

1. A recent tent fire is suspected to have been caused by concentration of the sun's rays by a concave shaving mirror commonly used in theatre. The focal length of the mirror is approx two feet and it has been demonstrated that material similar to tentage can be ignited in about one minute by this means.

2. To avoid a repetition, concave mirrors are not to be left exposed to sunlight where they may cause fire, but secured in lockers, trunks or wardrobes when not actually in use.

3. This instruction is to be repeated in unit routine orders quarterly.

V102. SAFETY - AT VEHICLES

1. A recent injury to a soldier occurred as a result of his sleeping under a vehicle. To avoid exposure to this type of accident, sleeping or resting under vehicles or trailers is prohibited.

V103. AMATEUR RADIO OPERATIONS IN RVN

1. Amateur (Ham) radio operation by Aust personnel in the Republic of Vietnam is prohibited. Unauthorised operation of a radio transmitter is a serious breach of communications discipline and will not be condoned.

V104. Vietnam Medal. The following personell are qualified for the award of the Vietnam Medal, subject to verification by GAFIC. Company clerks are to ensure that all member's AAB 83s are correctly entered and the entry is checked and signed by either the sub-unit OC or 2IC, Date of effect 20 May 69.

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|
| 29320 | Maj P.L. Belt | 1733489 | Lcpl L.R. Murray |
| 2709153 | 2Lt J.T. Mellington | 130350 | Lcpl E.C. Merritt |
| 2789348 | Pte A.L. Abrahams | 3179792 | Pte J.W. McLennan |
| 217625 | Pte G.R. Adams | 120165 | Pte G.R. Massie |
| 5715007 | Pte M.J. Angell | 1733702 | Pte D.J. Morrison |
| 173355 | Pte R.J. Ballard | 5715714 | Pte D.W. Macleod |
| 217703 | Cpl F.N. Blair | 1201846 | Pte M.W. McInnes |
| 1733712 | Pte P.W. Beauchamp | 3794133 | Pte C.T. Nicol |
| 1734558 | Pte N.B. Brown | 55620 | Pte M.G. Nicholls |
| 1733757 | Lcpl G.D. Blinco | 4719971 | Pte R.M. Noble |
| 3794471 | Pte K.J. Callinan | 1788103 | Pte L.P. Osborn |
| 4720087 | Pte G.G. Cottle | 1201726 | Pte O.M. O'Rielly |
| 2787926 | Pte O.J. Cook | 2789896 | Pte A.B. Palmer |
| 218059 | Pte G.B. Cutter | 1733654 | Pte L.G. Pickering |
| 55534 | Pte G.S. Chisholm | 2789063 | Pte G.W. Purcell |
| 2790518 | Pte P.W. Carters | 2790041 | Pte L.R. Rowan |
| 3794365 | Pte W.J. Cane | 1201370 | Pte A.J. Rokesky |
| 2790576 | Pte A.M. Craig | 55614 | Pte H.R. Rybicki |
| 2790915 | Pte D.J. Duncan | 3792735 | Pte C.F. Renehan |
| 2787932 | Pte L.D. Dean | 2790070 | Pte G.I. Stanford |
| 218168 | Pte R.L. Delancy | 44589 | Pte D.M. Sherwood |
| 1733991 | Pte R.L. Dennis | 3177054 | Pte F.A. Steele |
| 2238541 | Pte R.C. Dennett | 1734527 | Pte T.S. Steer |
| 217711 | Pte G.A. Edwards | 1734618 | Pte D.R. Sorensen |
| 1201462 | Lcpl K.R. Fox | 4720141 | Pte M.W. Storen |
| 99677 | Pte B.E. Feldman | 1734429 | Pte D.B. Tannet |
| 4720113 | Pte L.J. Floyd | 5716153 | Pte K.C. Thomas |
| 218186 | Pte B.J. Gollidge | 2788497 | Lcpl B.J. Warren |
| 2789128 | Pte J.R. Goslett | 217683 | Pte C.R. Weigand |
| 1201463 | Cpl A.H. Houldridge | 2788430 | Pte R.J. Walters |
| 39701 | Pte F.J. Hunt | 218157 | Pte J.D. Wandless |
| 39852 | Pte P.A. Hill | 4719844 | Pte K.N. Wall |
| 2788462 | Pte K.A. Honess | 3176335 | Pte C.K. Zimmerman |
| 1201722 | Pte A.D. Hughes | 2789940 | Pte P.Z. Zissis |
| 1733927 | Pte D.J. Holton | 840017 | Pte V. Zhokov |
| 1730819 | Pte M.W. Iszlaub | 44577 | Pte M.J. Ward |
| 55579 | Pte K.W. Jones | 1733796 | Pte P.J. Fitzgerald |
| 39957 | Pte E.A. Jones | 218008 | Pte M.E. Minns |
| 1201383 | Cpl J.K. Kelly | 1201938 | Cpl R.D. Laurent |
| | | 1733690 | Cpl M.C. Dahler |
| | | 1201850 | Pte P.J. Francis |
| 1733622 | Pte A.J. Kruger | 44590 | Pte H.A. Smith |
| 213002 | Sgt L.W. Langabeer | 3105353 | Pte G.C. Davis |
| 1733761 | Cpl N.D. Lehfeldt | 1201591 | Pte A.G. Amundsen |
| 3794336 | Pte A.C. Lamb | 1734615 | Pte I.D. Rogers |
| 1201795 | Pte R.J. Liffin | 2788472 | Lcpl B.A. Lyttle |
| 1734295 | Pte I.E. Lade | 518625 | Cpl J. Watson |
| 12658 | Sgt S.M. McCallion | 2790500 | Pte G.R. Bock |
| 43248 | Capt D.R. Dyers | 3177872 | Pte D.D. Boyd |
| 235323 | Lt A.S. D'Hage | 44702 | Pte D.M. Briscoe |
| 42515 | Sgt G.L. Dutton | 5715600 | Pte R.M. Bennett |
| 2788475 | Cpl J.C. Mason | 2790313 | Pte R.E. Bunt |
| 3170581 | Cpl D.R. Waterson | 2790779 | Pte R.W. Bradley |
| 217636 | Cpl L.T. Hudson | 44707 | Pte G.W. Cook |
| 1733687 | Lcpl R.H. Bradfield | 61885 | Pte K.C. Clark |
| 217667 | Lcpl A.R. Bressington | 2788990 | Pte T.J. Currey |
| 2787915 | Lcpl A. Boone | 1734439 | Pte B.L. Collard |
| 2788445 | Pte P.R. Burgis | 1734090 | Pte G.B. Channon |
| 61868 | Lcpl T.R. Bassett | 39749 | Pte M.R. Dunn |
| 1733590 | Lcpl D.H. Gant | 3793412 | Pte W.P. Derdowski |
| 1733543 | Lcpl R.R. Green | 629035 | Pte J. Davis |
| 1201714 | Lcpl J.P. Joyce | | |

.../210286

| | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 5716002 | Pte D.M. Lloyd | 2790503 | Pte R.J. Clift |
| 2709141 | Pte W.M. Lewis | 3793963 | Pte I Cooper |
| 3794306 | Pte P. Munn | 2790700 | Pte K. Denton |
| 2708052 | Pte J.E. McKenzie | 59750 | Pte K.T. Evans |
| 1201730 | Pte A.D. Manahan | 55449 | Pte K.A. Gibbs |
| 1201030 | Pte R.G. O'Brien | 1733617 | Pte R.J. Kelly |
| 2700169 | Pte I.D. Tandy | 610293 | Pte S.E. Lovell |
| 55556 | Pte T.J. Spriggs | 1734145 | Pte G.W. McLeary |
| 235327 | Lt P.A. Jackson | 2700401 | Pte P.A. Mitchell |
| 2706210 | 2Lt J.B. Neervoort | 3794255 | Pte J.R. Morrell |
| 15953 | Cpl R.P. Williams | 3794406 | Pte B.R. Monroe |
| 163642 | Cpl C.J. Harris | 2104304 | Pte D.R. Parkinson |
| 217020 | Cpl T.J. Ingran | 210102 | Pte I.M. Robinson |
| 1733616 | Cpl W.J. Koepkie | 1734176 | Pte R.W. Robinson |
| 37331 | Cpl M.K. Gallagher | 4719001 | Pte V. Siemionow |
| 10262 | Cpl G. Brown | 5715004 | Pte G.A. Bell |
| 3134190 | Cpl L.A. Faver | 2700440 | Pte M.J. Borridge |
| 1200970 | Loplt R.A. Turnbull | 3794352 | Pte G.C. Carter |
| 1733721 | Loplt R. Kohn | 2790322 | Pte J.C. Chessor |
| 1733749 | Loplt O.J. Puie | 210001 | Pte L.R. Coles |
| 2700436 | Loplt R.J. Aubrey | 511310 | Pte G. Copley |
| 1733746 | Loplt I.S. Izatt | 1733572 | Pte T.W. Cowley |
| 14409 | Loplt V. Byquar | 2790522 | Pte D.B. Fisher |
| 39612 | Loplt G.W. Kroon | 511317 | Pte P.R. Hanson |
| 2700417 | Loplt J.D. Schaeche | 2707904 | Pte G.R. Jeffress |
| 1734002 | Loplt R.J. Gigg | 5716079 | Pte V.P. Lawlor |
| 55457 | Loplt W.J. May | 1734029 | Pte H.J. Mackey |
| 210156 | Loplt B.J. Arkell | 1733027 | Pte D.J. Maher |
| 44700 | Loplt B.D. Coombs | 55497 | Pte R. Pearson |
| 2276155 | Loplt R.J. Higgins | 1733517 | Pte R.A. Smith |
| 39770 | Loplt G.P. Alkins | 3794345 | Pte S.L. Smith |
| 217032 | Pte D. Bain | 2709290 | Pte G.J. Veale |
| 2700430 | Pte R.J. Barry | 55664 | Pte A.J. Sackling |
| 3793903 | Pte J.J. Featherstone | 2790001 | Pte R.W. Wainwright |
| 44477 | Pte N.D. Fisher | 4720031 | Pte P.L. Waterman |
| 1734011 | Pte D.A. Holmes | 1734075 | Pte B.J. Wilson |
| 4270140 | Pte W.M. Kronwyk | 2700496 | Pte M.J. Wargent |
| 1201035 | Pte D.J. Lurhman | 39702 | Pte S.W. Campbell |
| 1734506 | Pte L.J. O'Shea | 55575 | Pte W.R. Dixon |
| 1201704 | Pte A.J. Ross | 1201374 | Pte A.D. Jesson |
| 39700 | Pte A.S. Smith | 44663 | Pte R.J. McGrice |
| 1733522 | Pte B.L. Stuart | 39505 | Pte W.F. McIver |
| 39414 | Loplt P.F. Titchener | 1734141 | Pte M.M. McNaught |
| 44610 | Pte J.W. Tunney | 3794291 | Pte A.G. Hai |
| 39609 | Pte D.R. Wagner | 10397 | Pte D.G. Metcalfe |
| 5715900 | Pte T.F. Woodward | 1201797 | Pte A.D. Steltman |
| 44651 | Pte G.J. Allen | 1733667 | Pte M.C. Toys |
| 2709729 | Pte B Bastiaanise | 2700344 | Pte P.L. Canney |
| 55616 | Pte E.J. Blanch | 1201790 | Pte G.W. Petfield |
| 44414 | Pte K.W. Burge | 210211 | Pte L.E. Strong |
| 175024 | Pte I.D. Cochrane | 39794 | Pte K.C. Knowles |
| 1733905 | Pte K.R. Commons-Fidge | 251309 | Cpl R.W. Pratt |
| 2790516 | Pte K.W. Cooper | 1734017 | Loplt R.D. Stuner |
| 55629 | Pte O.B. Evans | 30001 | Lt P.R. Marks-Chapman |
| 3794444 | Pte M. Gavrilovic | 210419 | Pte D.M. Daly |
| 1201000 | Pte B.J. Guthrie | 312642 | Pte A.E. Anderson |
| 3793650 | Pte R.W. Hutson | 2152659 | Pte R.S. McLernan |
| 2700010 | Pte L.N. Kay | 1731906 | Cpl G.T. Morrow |
| 1733469 | Pte B.J. Large | 39793 | Pte R.C. Jones |
| 1733933 | Pte P.G. Martin | 1201063 | Pte M.J. Bonney |
| 4720062 | Pte R.G. Ridgway | 2707005 | Pte R.J. Armstrong |
| 3793930 | Pte M.D. McPhee | 66914 | Pte M.J. Child |
| 39767 | Pte B.E. Rayner | 2709446 | Cfn E.W. Dalcy |
| 5715749 | Pte H. Sajtinac | 217470 | Pte M.J. Evans |
| 1734673 | Pte M.A. Wilson | 210047 | Pte S.E. Hanvey |
| 210054 | Pte W.R. Wright | 44594 | Pte J.E. Lyytikainen |
| 449622 | Pte L.J. Arblastor | 39405 | Cfn B. Peckitt |
| 5715059 | Pte O.J. Ashby | 1733495 | Pte R.J. Perrett |
| 5715791 | Pte G.W. Baird | 1200904 | Cfn B.J. Peterson |

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|
| 218206 | Pte W.H. Denford | 39790 | Pte J.R. Ferguson |
| 3792749 | Pte A.R. Edmonstone | 217877 | Pte J. Gostynski |
| 2789479 | Pte R.C. Fell | 39791 | Pte L.G. Gajdenczyk |
| 2790605 | Pte J.R. Fleming | 3793791 | Pte G.A. Helton |
| 39249 | Pte A.R. Gates | 812579 | Pte R.L. Harriott |
| 1734570 | Pte I.G. Heard | 44356 | Pte R.J. Philp |
| 1733608 | Pte W.D. Ibbs | 55610 | Pte R.M. Rothwell |
| 1201085 | Pte B. James | 3794092 | Pte P.J. Turner |
| 1734289 | Pte P.A. Jensen | 2788209 | Pte R.J. Wiseman |
| 3794716 | Pte R.C. Johnson | 44601 | Pte J.J. Swain |
| 44648 | Pte P.W. Lambert | 43959 | 2Lt R.H. Chandler |
| 2788025 | Pte H.A. Lebeduiks | 424041 | Lcpl M. Wuttke |
| 1201870 | Pte B. Lewis | 4720051 | Pte F.J. Ashton |
| 157505 | Pte D.P. Lutvey | 1733925 | Pte V.C. Arnall |
| 39958 | Pte R.D. Lees | 1734657 | Pte D.H. Dexter |
| 1734592 | Pte L.R. Lingwoodcock | 1733440 | Pte F.A. Douglas |
| 3794130 | Pte R.I. Lloyd | 61872 | Pte W.T. Grubb |
| 1733743 | Pte T.G. McCarthy | 1792273 | Pte R.C. Hayes |
| 217639 | Pte E. Miskiewicz | 1201721 | Pte W.C. Honey |
| 254727 | Pte G.R. Mostyn | 1733611 | Pte R.J. Irons |
| 39854 | Pte R.W. More | 1734663 | Pte N. Kaminski |
| 39848 | Pte R. McDonald | 3794274 | Pte J.D. Lea |
| 173402 | Pte R.W. McLean | 1201849 | Pte L.M. Larpard |
| 1734150 | Pte L.H. Marshall | 55604 | Pte S.M. Mann |
| 4720174 | Pte D.G. Matulick | 5516118 | Pte K.A. Morris |
| 4720164 | Pte K.R. McGorman | 5715699 | Pte B.E. McGawigan |
| 1733647 | Pte G.T. O'Neil | 1734302 | Pte K.D. McMahon |
| 44709 | Pte O.O'Dare | 218197 | Pte G.A. Newton |
| 2787993 | Pte A.W. Palmer | 2790197 | Pte K.J. Osmund |
| 3793238 | Pte J.R. Pye | 2790170 | Pte R.E. Power |
| 3794177 | Pte C. Parker | 3793230 | Pte L. Sprogis |
| 39606 | Pte W.J. Russell | 5716171 | Pte W.K. Wood |
| 2789718 | Pte E.A. Rees | 1734657 | Pte L.C. Bartz |
| 3794233 | Pte N.J. Reus | 1733865 | Lcpl G.S. Ratherford |
| 1734511 | Pte M.D. Rockett | 1733463 | Lcpl K.L. Jenkinson |
| 55552 | Pte K.W. Saunders | 2787700 | Pte J. Alexander |
| 2788145 | Pte K.B. Smith | 3794480 | Pte R.F. Baldwin |
| 1733663 | Pte W.G. Snape | 210215 | Pte B.J. Buchanan |
| 2790082 | Pte C.R. Sutton | 218256 | Pte S.P. Blundell |
| 61608 | Pte L.C. Spaulding | 1734233 | Pte T.W. Broad |
| 1734348 | Pte G.S. Spannagle | 218251 | Pte B.A. Chapman |
| 1734189 | Pte M.L. Sheils | 1734097 | Pte R.A. Crane |
| 55713 | Pte B.A. Smith | 218103 | Pte G.R. Chitty |
| 39807 | Pte G.W. True | 2790328 | Pte K.C. Coleman |
| 44650 | Pte R.W. Tucker | 1733439 | Pte G.J. Dartnell |
| 4720065 | Pte P.A. Turner | 5716070 | Pte L. Horton |
| 217663 | Pte F.W. Vass | 1201939 | Pte J.D. Hayward |
| 6709245 | Pte M.R. Vince | 1734592 | Pte L.G. Lingard |
| 1201564 | Pte A.J. Vains | 1734023 | Pte B. McDuff |
| 2789178 | Pte J.W. VanPelt | 1734697 | Pte B. Pilat |
| 44595 | Pte R.J. Warner | 1734327 | Pte D.W. Parger |
| 3767803 | Pte G.L. Wakeling | 2789773 | Pte W.A. Rees |
| 2789938 | Pte J.A. Zennitt | 39808 | Pte L. Skybinsky |
| 5715723 | Cpl D.R. Newland | 1733888 | Pte R. Wareing |
| 217510 | Cpl J. Watson | 14675 | Sgt K.F. Donald |
| 1734003 | Pte F.E. Gilpatrick | 44616 | Cpl R.B. Bunting |
| 1201864 | Pte K.R. Smith | 217413 | Lcpl J. Selnes |
| 218158 | Pte P.J. Clarke | 2788469 | Lcpl R.E. Lawson |
| 519903 | Pte J.V. Hart | 2790329 | Pte T.W. Burn |
| 5715616 | Pte F.G. Coombs | 55613 | Pte R. Buchan |
| 235216 | Capt J.J. Lakey | 39850 | Pte M.J. Carlyon |
| 213305 | WO2 B.G. Burnett | 6709116 | Pte M.J. Curry |
| 53824 | Sgt K.R. Reynolds | 1734263 | Pte G.D. Fraser |
| 218207 | Cpl G.J. Black | 3793616 | Pte R.I. Green |
| 1733992 | Lcpl D.S. Devantier | 3794152 | Pte I.J. Hill |
| 5715732 | Lcpl P.J. Northwood | 1733602 | Pte T.D. Harrison |
| 2790278 | Pte S.J. Blair | 3167879 | Pte R.E. Hornsby |
| 2789308 | Pte R.J. Butler | 3793114 | Pte D. Irvine |
| 1733432 | Pte R.M. Chettle | 1734587 | Pte R.K. Kyte |
| 2790890 | Pte D. Churchley | 1734291 | Pte H.R. Kern |

58835 Cfn C.F. Peters
 61787 Pte J.F. Synnott
 18056 Cfn R.H. Webb
 55623 Pte G.A. Hemphill
 44652 Pte D.G. Lee
 5716093 Pte R.A. Mather
 44662 Pte D.J. Hancister
 3112710 Pte M.S. Angus
 128799 Cfn C.A. Cooper
 3905013 Capt R.T. Anderson
 3792864 Pte R. Endicotte

Date of effect: 22 May 69.

335074 Maj L.D. Johnson
 1734512 Pte G.A. Grant
 1733711 Pte J.D. Watson
 1734077 Lopl A.F. Rutherford
 44729 Pte H.J. Keineier
 39475 Lopl R.N. Johnston
 1201828 Pte M.J. Horn
 1734345 Pte N. Sleeman
 11515 WO1 G.J. Londres
 21335 Cpl J.J. Stone
 1733760 Lopl W.A. Halpin
 1733861 Pte J.D. Rogers
 1733516 Pte D.A. Smith
 1734351 Pte W.G. Stallan

Date of Effect: 8 May 69.

1733689 Pte G.T. Core

V106. Vietnam Campaign Medal. The following member is qualified for the award of the Vietnam Campaign Medal subject to verification by CARO.

Date of effect: 20 May 69.

235200 Capt M.J. Harris

V 107. OUT OF BOUNDS - MORTAR COMPOUND

1. The Mortar Compound is out of bounds to all personnel not in the Mortar Platoon.

2. Any member requiring entrance is to first obtain permission of:
 a. OC Mortar Pl.
 b. 2IC Mortar Pl.
 c. Mortar Pl Sgt.

V 108. DUTY VEHICLE TIMINGS

1. The following are the timings for the Duty Vehicle trips. Additional tasks are as allocated by the Bn Duty Offr/Chief Clerk.

| Serial | ETD | ETA | Destination | For |
|--------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------------|
| a. | 0615 hrs | 0645 hrs | AFPO4 1 ATF | Postal Orderly IO |
| b. | 1045 " | 1115 " | AFPO4 | Postal Orderly |
| c. | 1445 " | 1515 " | AFPO4 | Postal Orderly |
| d. | 1600 " | 1700 " | 1 ATF | Duty Offr |
| e. | 1740 " | 1810 " | AFPO4 | Postal Orderly |

2/2

2. The duty vehicle is not to be used outside these timings without the prior approval of:

a. 0000 hrs - 1630 hrs - Bn Chief Clerk.

b. 1630 hrs - 0000 hrs - Bn Duty Offr located in the Bn CP.

V109. DRESS

1. Members of 6 RAR/NZ are to wear only issue clothing and equipment. Only issue weapons are to be carried.

V110. WEAPONS - MODIFICATIONS

1. No member of 6 RAR/NZ is to attempt to have his weapon modified in any way.

2. Any modification is to be done by the Unit armourer.

3. Rifles that have already been modified to fire automatically are to be reported by 0900 hrs on 31 May 69. After this date disciplinary action will be taken against members possessing rifles so modified.

V111. PAYING OF COMPLIMENTS

1. All members of 6 RAR/NZ are to pay normal compliments at all times whilst not on operations.

2. This is inclusive of passengers in vehicles.

3. Drivers of vehicles are to continue driving with both hands on the wheel.

4. Members are not to move around the area without headress on with their eyes on the ground.

V112. POSSESSION AND CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Reference: a. 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) RO V27 of 18 May 69.

1. All beer sold in the 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) camp area is to be sold with the can open.

2. The following exceptions are allowed:

a. When sold from the bulk canteen to the sub unit canteens.

b. When directly authorised by the Commanding Officer or the Battalion Second in Command.

Sale of spirits

1. The sale of bottles of spirits eg. rum, gin etc is forbidden from unit operated canteens with the following exception:

a. The bottle is for transmission by post to Australia.

2. Procedure

a. A letter of authorisation for the purchase from the Coy 2IC is presented to the Bulk canteen.

b. The bottle is then taken immediately back to the 2IC and wrapped in his presence.

c. The certificate of declaration is signed by both parties.

d. The parcel is then posted by the Coy orderly Room clerk, the cost being met by the member making the purchase.

V113. APPROVED RESTAURANTS - VUNG TAU

1. As a result of a health/hygiene inspection conducted by RVN, US and Australian medical and hygiene officers, the following restaurants in VUNG TAU are declared suitable eating places for Australian and New Zealand personnel.

a. AUBERGE DES ROCHES VOWES - French Restaurant (French Beach).

- b. GARDEN OF EDEN - (Light House Hill).
- c. LY LY BAR No 2.
- d. AU FAVORI.

2. For health reasons, members of 4ASF are advised not to eat at civilian restaurants or eating places VUNG TAU, other than those named above.

NOTICES

VACANCIES FOR DRIVERS

1. There are vacancies for drivers in the Transport Platoon.
2. Applications should have:
 - a. Served six (6) months with a rifle platoon.
 - b. Had experience in civilian life driving heavy equipment/trucks ie. hold or have held C class licenses.
 - c. Have at least nine (9) months to serve in theatre.
3. Applications should be made through the members company to the Bn TO, who will liase with the Adjutant to have successful applicants transferred.

FAREWELL MESSAGES

1. From CO and all ranks of 51 RQR to CO and all ranks of 6 RAR.. 'Best wishes and Bon Voyage on your 2nd tour of duty in Vietnam.'
2. '5 RAR welcomes all ranks of 6 RAR on their arrival in SVN and wishes them a most successful second tour'.
3. From WO1 Chinn ex RSM of 6 RAR. 'Good luck to all ranks on units return to active service'.

L. Maclean
(L. Maclean)
Asst Adjt
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution
List A.....

ADDENDUM TO ROUTINE ORDERS

PART 1 V2/69

1. CARRIAGE OF WEAPONS: All weapons are to be carried at the shoulder in the NUI DAT area.
2. DRESS:
 - a. The standard of dress in the battalion is unacceptable.
 - b. Following are the common faults:
 - (1) Dirty uniforms.
 - (2) Dirty boots.
 - (3) Buttons undone.
 - c. Company Commanders are to take immediate steps to raise the standard to the required level.
3. POSTAL - STAMPS.

Ref 6 RAR/NZ RO Pt 1 V 71 Para 5a.

 1. The cost of stamps as stated in the above reference is incorrect.
 2. It should read "Australian stamps are to be bought at their face value in MPC ie. 5c Aust stamp cost 5c MPC.
4. To CO and all ranks. A hearty welcome and best wishes for a successful tour.
From CO and all ranks 9 RAR.
5. RO Pt 1 V105 of this Routine Order is cancelled.

L. MacLean
(L. MacLEAN)
Lt
Asst Adjt 6 RAR

26 May 69

R569/1/1 (Ops 3)

Distribution: See below.

1 ATF READY REACTION FORCE

Reference: 1 ATF SOP's, Ch 3, Sect 1.

Composition.

1. In accordance with the 1 ATF Standby Roster, the Ready Reaction Force is to consist of:

- a. One rifle company.
- b. An FO party.
- c. One section of mortars with 90 HE, 5 Smoke and 15 Illuminating per mortar.
- d. An MFC.
- e. A Combat Engineers Team.
- f. A troop APC.
- g. Two mortar APC's.
- h. An Interpreter.
- i. One H13 helicopter from 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.
- j. Two UH1H helicopters from 9 Sqn RAAF.

2. When 6 RAR is rostered to provide this force, the 6 RAR Reaction Company will be nominated by the CO. OC Mor Pl 6 RAR is to inform the Bn CP and the OC Reaction Company by 1800 hrs the day prior to the duty commencing which mortar section has been detailed to support the company group.

Possible Tasks.

3. The company group Ready Reaction Force may be used as a reaction force in support of allied operations e.g. relief or block force. It may be used to check reports on tax collection points or in response to reports of other enemy activity. In general the standby force will not be deployed outside the range of 1 ATF 105 mm artillery.

Notice to Move.

4. The company group is to be on 30 minutes notice to move at all times. The mortar ammunition is to be loaded into each mortar track and held for the standby force.

5. The UH1H helicopters will be made available by HQ 1 ATF for immediate tasking from 0800 to 1830 hours daily.

Sequence or Deployment.

6. The following sequence is to be followed:
 - a. Warning order issued by 1 ATF.

- b. Company Commander, Troop Commander and FO report to 1 ATF for orders.
- c. All elements of the group move to the company assembly area. One APC moving via the Field Squadron to pick up the combat engineer team.
- d. Company orders.
- e. Company group deploys.
- f. On dispatch of the company standby group, the CO will immediately nominate another company group to 30 minutes notice to move, together with a Tac HQ to act as the command element.

7. The company group should be organised to move by helicopter if so ordered. Load tables are to be worked out by the company and are to include the attachments listed in para 1.

Equipment.

- 8. Standard equipment is to be carried but must include:
 - a. Torches with fresh batteries (for use at night with DUSTOFF).
 - b. Air panels.
 - c. Smoke grenades.
 - d. Maps of the complete 1 ATF TAOR.

Command and Signals.

- 9. The Ready Reaction Force will be under operational control of HQ 1 ATF.
- 10. The rifle company commander is to command the force.

11. Frequencies, Callsigns and NIS.

- a. Current SOI.
- b. The company group is to use the allotted callsign on the 1 ATF Command Net.

12. Points of Origin, O Hour. As issued.

Administration and Logistics.

- 13. Three days rations are to be carried.

Rehearsals.

14. At the commencement of a tour of duty of five days or more, the Company Commander is to arrange a rehearsal. He is to notify the Bn CP when the rehearsal is to start and when it has been completed. The Bn CP is to advise HQ 1 ATF. Where a company is nominated for standby force for a period of four days or less, rehearsals will be conducted only on the specific order of HQ 1 ATF.

Op MORUYA.

- 15. The company commander of the ready reaction company is to ensure he is fully briefed on Op MORUYA.

D.M. Butler
(D.M. BUTLER)

Lt Col
CO
6 RAR/NZ (AMZAC) Bn

Distribution:

- A Coy
- B Coy
- D Coy
- V Coy
- W Coy
- Sp Coy
- Admin Coy
- Mor Pl
- A/Tk Pl
- Aslt Pnr Pl

- Sig Pl
- HQ 1 ATF (2)
- CO
- 2iC
- Ops Offr
- BC
- Adjt
- IO
- QM
- RMO
- RSM

File
Comd's Diary (4)

CD

6 RAR/NZ DISTRIBUTION LISTS AS AT 27 MAY 69

| Serial | Addressee Sub Units | A | B | C | D | E | F | NOTES |
|--------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|--|
| 1 | A Coy | 5 | | 5 | 1 | 16 | 5 | (Bn HQ 5 (Sig Pl 5 (Mor Pl 5 + (Atk Pl 5 (Pnr Pl 5 (CHQ 1 |
| 2 | B Coy | 5 | | 5 | 1 | 16 | 5 | |
| 3 | D Coy | 5 | | 5 | 1 | 16 | 5 | |
| 4 | Sp Coy | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 26+ | 2 | |
| 5 | Adm Coy | 4 | | 2 | 1 | 16 | 4 | |
| 6 | V Coy | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 16 | 5 | |
| 7 | W Coy | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 16 | 5 | |
| 8 | Staff HQ | | | | | | | |
| 9 | CO | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 10 | 2iC (S4) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 11 | Adjnt (S1) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 12 | Asst Adjnt | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 13 | OC Sp Coy | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 14 | Int Offr | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 15 | RSC | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 16 | OC Mor Pl | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 17 | 2iC Mor Pl | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 18 | CC Aslt Pnr Pl | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 19 | CC A/Tk Pl | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 20 | RMO | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 21 | RAP | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 22 | RSM | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| 23 | RP | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 24 | Duty Offr CP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 25 | BC | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| 26 | Padre | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 27 | Pay Rep | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| 28 | Mov Clerk | 1 | | | | | | |
| 29 | Records Clerk | 1 | | | | | | |
| 30 | Chief Clerk | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 31 | Float | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 32 | File | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 33 | Comd Diary | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 34 | Staff Ech | | | | | | | |
| 35 | OC Admin Coy | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 36 | QM | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | |
| 37 | Asst QM | 1 | | | | | 1 | |
| 38 | RQMS | 1 | | | | | | |
| 39 | Tpt | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 40 | Caterer | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 41 | Postal Orderly | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 42 | DPRI (Unit Can- teen) | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| 43 | Miscellaneous | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Offrs Mess | 1 | | 1 | | 3 | | |
| 45 | Sgts Mess | 1 | | 1 | | 3 | | |
| 46 | 5 RAR | 2 | | | | 9 | | |
| 47 | 9 RAR | 2 | | | | 9 | | |
| 48 | 2 RAR (TOWNS - VILLE) | 2 | | | | 9 | | |
| 49 | Spares | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 5 | |
| 50 | TOTAL | 82 | 21 | 62 | 35 | 194 | 72 | |

- List A - Standing Orders and Unit ROs
 List B - Bn CP Duty Offr List
 List C - Internal All Info
 List D - Sub Unit HQ and HQ Staff
 List E
 List F - Ops Instrs.

CD

See Distribution List

27 May 69

ADMIN INSTRUCTION No V1/69
MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL WITHIN 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

General

1. There is a constant need for the movement of personnel between coys within 6 RAR/NZ.

Aim

2. This instruction lays down:
- a. The method of co-ordination.
 - b. The documentation involved.

Method of Co-ordination.

3. Coys are not to effect inter company transfers without the prior approval of the Adjutant.

Documentation

4. BnHQ is then to issue an Internal Posting Order (see Annex A) which is the authority to the coy to march the member off/on their roll book.

5. Operational urgency normally will require the member to move immediately the clearance is given by the Adjutant. An internal posting order is then to be effected within 3 days.

Transfer at Own Request.

6. Members may request an inter coy transfer and are to do so on the proforma Annex B.

Attachments/Detachments.

7. For the purpose of coy roll books the following are to be taken as being on:

- a. The coys posted strength;
 - (1) Attached signallers from the sig pl.
 - (2) Cooks
 - (3) MFCs
- b. Attachment to the coy;
 - (1) RAA or RNZA personnel
 - (2) R Aust Sigs personnel
 - (3) RNZ Inf personnel.
 - (4) Other other Corps/Army personnel attached for rations.

Command of Member.

8. The personnel mentioned in para 7a are Under Comd of the coy to which they are attached for:

- a. R & Q.
- b. Discipline.

9. Technical control remains with the Pl Comd detailing them.

.....10.....

10. Their detachment to the posted strength of the Coy is not to be changed without the prior approval of the Adjutant.

Nominal Rolls

11. All company nominal rolls when made up are to comply with this instruction and are to include the member's employment in the coy.

J. M. Butler
(D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexures: Annex A: Internal Posting Order.
Annex B: Application for Inter-Coy Transfer.

Distribution:

- A Coy (2)
- B Coy (2)
- D Coy (2)
- V Coy
- W Coy
- Sp Coy (6)
- Admin Coy (2)
- WO Caterer

Internal:

- CO
- 2IC
- Adjt
- A/Adjt
- RSM
- File
- Spare (5)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat

See Distribution List:

6 RAR INTERNAL POSTING ORDER NO.....

1. The following is to be effected:

| Army No | Rank | Name | Corps | Dispatching Coy | Receiving Coy | Posting and Manning Serial No |
|---------|------|------|-------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |

2. Effective Date Of Posting: 0600 hrsSoldier/s to be marched out on the preceding day.

3. Movement Documentation: Dispatching Coy is to ensure all documentation is fwd to receiving Coy.

(J.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

.....Coy Records
.....Coy RPS
RAB Pay
QM Postal
Tpt Float

6 RAR

ENGINEER COMPANY TRANSFER

APPLY A TO
COMMANDING ANZAC
BATTAL 1951 11/59.

Part A - Applicant's Particulars and Statement

Army No Rank Name Appt.
Coy.

I hereby apply for an Inter Company Transfer to Coy my reasons are as follows (If insufficient space continue on back of pro forma)

Date

.....
(Signature and Rank)

Part B - Comments by applicant's Company Commander

.....
.....Maj

Part C - Comments by Officer Commanding Company requested.

.....
.....Maj
OC.....Coy

Part D - Comments and decision by Commanding Officer

APPROVED
NOT APPROVED
Date

Lieutenant Colonel
Commanding Officer

Part E - Action by DIME Records Clerk:
6 RAR signal T fwd to all concerned

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

290757Z

From: 6 RAR

To: List C

UNCLAS

G 32

REAR DETAILS CONFERENCE (.) AT 301000H THERE WILL BE A CONFERENCE IN THE CONFERENCE ROOM AT BHQ (.) ALL ELEMENTS OF THE GO CONFERENCE ARE TO SEND THEIR SENIOR REAR DETAILS REP

Maclean

A/Adjt

FRUDITE

/ Maclean

Comd Diary &

R571-4-1

6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

29 May 69

Distribution: List F

6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN OPS DIRECTIVE NO. 1
OPERATIONAL AND POST OPERATIONAL PREPARATION

1. The aim of this instruction is to lay down a administrative programme for the replenishment of companies returning from operations and for the administrative preparation of companies for operations.

W. H. Butler Capt

W. H. BUTLER
Lt Col
CO 6RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

- Annexes.
- A. Operational preparation
 - B. Post Operation preparation

ANNEX B TO R571/4/1
 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
 DATED 24 MAY 69

POST OPERATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

| Serial | Time | Activity | Remarks |
|--------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Day 1 H hour | RTU | |
| 2 | H to H + 30 | Replenish and replace ammo | Spare time clean wpns |
| 3 | H + 30 H + 1 hr | Kit checks, draw rats | Spare time clean wpns |
| 4 | H + 1 to H + 2 | Check serviceability of equipment and replace if necessary | |
| 5 | H + 2 to H + 3 | Pick up Laundry Bags | |
| 6 | H + 3 to H + 4 | Personal administration and check by Pl Conds. | |
| 7 | H + 4 to H + 5 | FWI's Repack equipment | Pl Conds, Coy Med Assts |
| 8 | H + 5 | Pl Conds report to Coy Cond ready for move | 1. Coy Conds report to Ops Offr 2. Coy stand- own on order Coy Cond |
| 9 | Day 2 | The following activities are to be completed:- a. Clean Lines and re-sandbag. b. Test fire and re-zero wpns. c. Hair cuts. d. L and D's submitted for controlled stores e. Check NOK register and Valuables book. | |

ANNEX A TO
OPERATIONAL PREPARATION (ANZAC) Bn
19 May 69

OPERATIONAL PREPARATION

1. By D-1 coys are to have completed the following action.

| Serial | Requirement | Remarks |
|--------|---|---|
| 1 | Antinite clo including clo in laundry bags | |
| 2 | Section packs to coy Q Store | 3 Kit bags/sect 2 sets of clo/sect |
| 3 | Kit check | |
| 4 | Check of NOK | Bn HQ is to be advised when completed and of any changes |
| 5 | Test fire wpns | Clearance from BHQ required |
| 6 | Check of ammo | |
| 7 | Check of comms | |
| 8 | Advise of readiness | Coy cond to Ops Offr |
| 9 | Nominal Rolls Listing number rank and name | Coy to provide nominal rolls to Bn HQ showing (1) Those proceeding on ops (2) Those remaining in base, R&R, Hosp, LOBs, Base security |

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

File : R487/1/11

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

30 May 69

See Distribution List

ADMIN INSTRUCTION V3/69R AND R LEAVEReference : A. 1 ATF R487-11-1 of 26 Jan 69.
B. AFV (Army Component) SOP.Introduction

1. All members of 6 RAR are entitled to one five day period of Rest and Recreation (R and R) leave during a tour of duty in the Republic of Vietnam.
2. R and R leave is not to be taken in the first three months or the last month of the tour.

Aim

3. This instruction is to prescribe the principles and procedures applicable to R and R leave for 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

R and R Centres

4. R and R may be taken at the following centres:
 - a. Australia
 - b. Hong Kong
 - c. Bangkok
 - d. Taipei
 - e. Singapore
 - f. Penang
 - g. Manila

Allocation of Vacancies

5. 1 ATF participates in the US R and R system through HQ AFV, and bids for vacancies each quarter in advance. The allocation of vacancies is based on the pro-rata strength of the force and the consolidated bids submitted.
6. Companies are to obtain nominations on proforma attached as Annex A. Members are to indicate first and second choice by placing 1 and 2 beside the appropriate centres and initialling the entry.
7. Companies are to consolidate nominations and submit to BHQ by 200800H bids per month per centre using proforma attached as Annex B.
8. BHQ is then to submit the consolidated bids to 1 ATF.
9. When advised of vacancies by 1 ATF BHQ is to signal companies.
10. Companies are then to bid by No. Rank and Name for these vacancies.
11. On receipt of the company bids BHQ is to allocate names to vacancies and then complete the following action:
 - a. Send to 1 ATF the nominations for the allocated vacancies.

..../2

b. Notify companies.

12. Unless exceptional circumstances arise the original nominations are not to be varied.

Documentation

13. Members proceeding on R and R are to have the following documents in their possession:

- a. AAF A129 (Identity Card)
- b. F WF 5 (Pay Book)
- c. Current International Health Certificate
- d. Free from Infection Certificate (Australia only)
- e. Passport and Visa (Taipei only)
- f. Leave Pass (Australia only)
- g. R and R Check List (See Annex C)
- h. Facts on Venereal Disease (See Annex D)

14. During processing at Tan Son Nhut each member will be issued with:

- a. Customs Declaration
- b. Emergency Data Sheet
- c. Permissive Travel Orders
- d. Boarding Pass

Medical

15. Fourteen days prior to the member's due date of departure, the RAP is to check that inoculations for smallpox, cholera and plague are current and that the IHC is correctly completed and signed.

16. Within seven days of departure the RMO is to:

- a. Carry out medical and/or other essential examinations.
- b. Advise the member of any diseases he may develop or contact while on R and R and what precautions and actions he should take.
- c. Warn the member of the necessity of anti-malarial prophylaxis.
- d. In the case of a member going to Australia attach a certificate (as at Annex E) to his IHC.
- e. In the case of a member who is required to take medicine on R and R a medical certificate to this effect.

17. All members proceeding on R and R are to collect their IHC prior to march out and carry it on their person while travelling. Other medical records are to remain at the RAP.

18. If a member is injured or falls ill while on R and R in Australia he is to report to his Area Medical Officer and advise the Personnel Depot of the Command where he is taking his R and R.

19. Members who are injured or fall ill while on R and R at other centres are to report to the R and R centre in the city of disembarkation.

Pay

20. Members proceeding to Australia. Two days prior to departure members are to report to the Pay Sgt with their paybook and any MPC holdings. MPC may be converted to Aust currency up to a maximum of \$A9.00. Any remaining MPC held is to be deposited to the member's paybook. If a member is not holding any MPC he may draw up to \$A9.00 from his paybook to cover incidental expenses en route.

21. Members proceeding to Other Centres.

- a. Members are to report to the Pay Sgt with their pay book on the day prior to departure and have a WF 226 (Adapted) completed. They will then draw pay at Tan Son Nhut.
- b. All personnel are to be in possession of a minimum of \$U200.00.

22. On return from R and R members are to have their money exchanged for MIPC at Tan Son Nhut.

Dress

23. All members are to wear summer dress (Polyester) with beret, hat KFF or cap, as applicable, and shoes when travelling outside Vietnam. A high standard of dress is required. Uniform is to be worn when travelling and civilian clothes when on leave.

24. Companies are to inspect the dress members will be wearing from Tan Son Nhut prior to their departure.

25. Members may wear either greens or polyesters when travelling from Nui Dat to Tan Son Nhut. Shower, change room and cloak room facilities are available at Camp Alfa.

Movement

26. When members report to Luscombe for onward movement they are to produce a duly authorised and accurate R and R check list with the six point "Facts on Venereal Disease" attached to the front of the checklist.

27. In the case of R and R to Australia, US charter flights arrive at Mascot at 0630 hrs EST. The following applies:

- a. All members have at least four nights at their destination.
- b. Movement is by air at public expense where necessary to allow a member to spend four nights at his destination.

28. Full details of return movement are given on the outbound journey.

Baggage Allowance

29. The baggage allowance for R and R flights is:

- a. Australia - 66 lbs
- b. Other Centres - 40 lbs

Passports and Visas

30. Members proceeding on R and R leave to Taipei are required to be in possession of a current passport and Visa. Passport and Visa applications are required to reach HQ AFV at least five weeks prior to the date of commencement of leave to allow for processing and return to member.

31. Passports issued are free and valid for one year.

32. Visas for Taiwan cost \$VN 300.

Discipline

33. Members proceeding to and from R and R in Australia are subject to the Army Act. From the time of arrival in Australia until the time of departure they are dealt with under provisions of the AMR.

34. Officers Commanding Command Personnel Depots have been appointed Commanding Officers of members on R and R in their commands for the purpose of discipline.

35. Members proceeding to Other Centres remain subject to the Army Act and in addition are subject to Civil and Criminal Laws of the country in which R and R is taken.

36. Airline regulations prohibit intoxicated persons being carried on aircraft. Provost on duty at Tan Son Nhut are empowered to RTU any intoxicated person.

37. All personnel are to be clean shaven and tidy in appearance on arrival at Mascot.

Customs

38. In conformity with a MACV directive personnel proceeding on R and R to Australia may take only sufficient smoking needs to cover the outbound journey. Any cigarettes or tobacco in excess of this is

is impounded at Tan Son Nhut and any remaining on arrival in Australia is confiscated.

39. No items of military equipment or field clothing is to be taken on R and R leave. All baggage is subject to inspection prior to departure from Camp Alfa and any prohibited items will be confiscated.

40. The only customs concession available to members proceeding on R and R is free admission of:

- a. One 26 oz bottle of spirituous beverages.
- b. Up to \$100 in gifts.

41. Customs regulations prohibit the carriage of the following into Australia:

- a. Narcotics.
- b. Marihuana.
- c. Explosives.
- d. Ammunition.
- e. Fireworks.
- f. All types of weapons including spring blade knives, daggers, swordsticks and knuckle dusters.
- g. Essences of wines or essences of spirituous beverages.
- h. Blasphemous or indecent works or articles.

Quarantine

42. Members proceeding to Australia are to ensure that all personal effects, particularly footwear are free from mud, soil particles and dried vegetable matter. No sweets of any description are permitted. The following items are specifically prohibited:

- a. Foodstuffs manufactured from animal products.
- b. Meat (Canned or otherwise).
- c. Cheese.
- d. Poultry.
- e. Eggs.
- f. Milk.
- g. Untanned hides or skins (whole or in pieces)
- h. Straw and similar packing materials (paper, wood, wool and synthetics excluded).
- i. Rawhide drums.
- j. Feathers.
- k. Trophies of any part of animals or animal products.
- l. Animals and birds, dead or alive.

Postal Regulations

43. All members proceeding on R and R to Australia are to be advised that it is a breach of postal regulations to carry letters or packages for other personnel for postage in Australia.

ARL with R and R

44. Whilst serving a normal tour of duty in SVN a member may apply to take 5 days ARL with his R and R leave at an authorized R and R centre (excluding Australia and Bangkok) provided that he has:

- a. Not previously taken R and R leave.
- b. Brought his wife to the nominated centre.

45. Applications for such leave are to be forwarded through BHQ to 1 ATF and are to include:

- a. An Application for Leave (AAF A88).
- b. A signed undertaking that no expense will be incurred to the Commonwealth.

- c. A statement certifying that the member is holding a return ticket or that he has lodged the cost of a return ticket with Det AFV Cash Office NUI DAT or a travel agent.
- d. An application for or statement that the member holds a current passport and if applicable a visa.

46. Applications for ARL with R and R cannot be accepted until the allocation of R and R vacancies is made. This is necessary because the member must apply for the actual dates he requires in order to allow the necessary arrangements to be made for his return travel. As allocations for each quarter are sometimes not received until three weeks before the quarter commences, members should be advised not to consider ARL with R and R in the first three weeks of each quarter in order to avoid difficulty in confirming their leave dates with their wife.

Security

- 47. Members proceeding on R and R are to secure their valuables, equipment etc which they leave at NUI DAT prior to departure.
- 48. Whilst enroute to and at the R and R centre members should take steps to safeguard their personal possessions. The following suggestions are offered:
 - a. Avoid showing large sums of money.
 - b. Carry only the sum of money needed for the day. Secure the remainder.
 - c. Avoid areas advised by the R and R centre as being unsafe.

49. Members are to be advised not to discuss military matters with strangers while on R and R.

Recording of R and R

50. When a member proceeds on R and R leave he is to be recorded in the company or unit roll book as being on leave. The centre at which he takes his R and R leave is to be recorded in the Remarks of the roll book.

51. When a member is transferred from one sub-unit or unit to another within the theatre, his Mob 3 is also to be endorsed to show whether or not he has been granted R and R leave or whether or not a booking has been made for him. Details of dates and the R and R centre involved are to be shown. A member who has been allotted a vacancy but not taken R and R before transfer is to travel on the vacancy allotted to his original unit.

D.M. Butler
 (D.M. Butler)
 Lt Col
 CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn

- Annexes:
- A. Application for R and R Centre
 - B. Unit Quarterly R and R Bid
 - C. R and R Check List
 - D. Facts on Venereal Disease
 - E. Medical Certificate

Distribution: List D (Less 14 - 19, 24, 35, 36, 39)

- Copies to:
- RMO
 - RAP
 - Pay Rep
 - Movements Clerk

Annex A to
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN Admin Instr No V3/69
Dated May 69.

APPLICATION FOR R AND R CENTRE

1. I, wish to take my R and R
leave at:

- a. Australia
- b. Bangkok
- c. Hong Kong
- d. Singapore
- e. Penang
- f. Taipei

NOTE: Member is to place his initials beside the desired R and R centre.

2. I would prefer to take my R and R in the month of

.....
(Date)

.....
(Signature)

Annex B to
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn Admin Instr No V3/69
Dated 30 May 69

BHQ

QUARTERLY R AND R BID

6 RAR

_____ Coy

(Period)

| CENTRE | | MONTH | |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| AUSTRALIA | | | |
| BANGKOK | | | |
| HONG KONG | | | |
| SINGAPORE | | | |
| PENANG | | | |
| TAIPEI | | | |
| TOTAL | | | |

(Signature and Rank)

(Date)

R AND R CHECK LIST

Army No Rank Name
Destination Date of Departure

CHECK

Initials of Checking
Authority

1. IHC checked for reality and entry of date, batch number, country of origin and type of vaccine.
2. Med check completed, FFI certificate attached to IHC (For Australia only)
3. ID Card checked.
4. Paybook with member.
5. Leave Pass issued. (Australia only)
6. Paludrine and Dapsone tablets issued.
7. Currency exchange completed
8. If staying at Camp Alpha overnight is member in possession of signed WF 226 (Adapted).
9. Passport (Taipei only for R and R, but all countries if ARL with R and R)
10. Visa (Taipei only).

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

I certify that all above action completed.

I certify all entries completed
at time of emplanement.

.....
(Unit R and R Rep)

.....
(Det 11 MC Gp NUI DAT)

.....
(Date)

.....
(Date)

Annex D to
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn Admin Instr No V3/69
Dated 30 May 69.

FACTS ON VENEREAL DISEASE

1. A number of soldiers in SVN get VD.
2. Half of them get it whilst on R and R outside Vietnam.
3. Prostitutes and enthusiastic amateurs almost always have VD.
4. Preventitive measures are available from your RAP.
5. VD is not easily cured. Go to your own Australian Medical Officers for treatment which is given In Confidence.
6. Some cases take weeks to cure and patients under treatment cannot enter Australia. Having your RTA date deferred can be embarrassing to you and your family.

Annex E to
6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn Admin Instr No V3/69
Dated 30 May 69.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION PRIOR TO RETURNING TO AUSTRALIA

1. I have medically examined
(Regt No) (Rank) (Name)
of and certify that he is free from infectious disease to return to Aust-
(Unit)
ralia within seven days from this day
(Date)

.....
(Name)

.....
(Signature and Rank)

.....
(Date)

30 May 69

R572/1/3

See Distribution List

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION NO V4/69

6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn FIRE ORDERS

GENERAL

Introduction

1. These orders apply to all sub units and members of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn and all attached troops.
2. Sub units are responsible for fire precautions within their sub unit area.
3. All members of the unit must clearly understand the action which they are to take should a fire occur in any part of the unit.

Promulgation

4. These orders are to be displayed on all notice boards in kitchens, Q Stores, Orderly Rooms and offices.
5. These orders are in two (2) parts as follows:-
Part 1 - Outline of unit fire organisation and fire prevention.
Part 2 - Action on outbreak of fire. For ease of promulgation extra copies of Part 2 are issued with contact covering.

Fire Orders

PART 1 OUTLINE OF UNIT FIRE ORGANISATION

6. The unit fire organisation is as follows:-

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| a. Bn Fire Officer | - Bn TO |
| b. Asst Bn Fire Officer | - RD WO |
| c. Bn Fire NCO | - Incr Tpt NCO |
| d. Coy Fire Officers | - Coy 2IC |
7. The essentials of a good fire prevention service are:-
 - a. Order
 - b. Proper training of fire squads and all personell.
 - c. Frequent inspections.
 - d. Complete readiness of equipment.
 - e. Drill and practice alarms - with or without warning.

Smoking, Matches etc.

8. Smoking in bed is forbidden.
9. Cigarette butts, ash or matches are NOT to be thrown down in the ground, tents or waste paper baskets or rubbish tins.
10. Smoking in all stores, workshops and petrol stores is forbidden.
11. "NO SMOKING" notices are to be prominently displayed in and around all areas where inflammable materials are stored and where a fire hazard exists in the unit area e.g. timber, stocks, cleaning plants containing petrol, kerosene or oils, PCL stores, paint stores, ammunition stores, battery charging areas.

12. The lighting of fires in the open within the unit area is strictly forbidden unless clearance is first gained from the 6 RAR CP.

13. All rubbish that cannot be dumped and must be burnt is to be burnt in incinerators in authorised places.

14. Oil waste is to be placed in suitable ventilated receptacles and emptied daily.

15. Smoking is prohibited in all vehicles carrying explosives or POL.

16. Matches and lighters are not to be carried into ammunition depots or magazines or within 150 feet of any stack of ammunition, drums tins or cans of petroleum or vehicle loading or discharging petroleum or ammunition.

Electrical

17. The use of electrical wiring, lamps, lights and other electrical appliances other than those authorised is forbidden. Double adaptors are not permitted.

18. All electrical appliances are to be switched off when not in use.

19. All authorised electrical wiring, fittings and appliances are to be inspected periodically and kept in good repair. All faults will be reported immediately.

20. Where power supply fails, all switches are to be put to the "OFF" position until power is restored.

21. Unauthorised persons are not to interfere or tamper with and electrical fitting.

POL

22. Storage of gasoline, paints, solvents, kerosene and diesel oil with ordinary stores is forbidden.

23. POL is not to be allowed to run in drains. Any spillage will be cleaned up immediately.

24. A POL store in an enclosed area is not to be situated within 100 feet of living accommodation, canteen, magazine and ammunition stack and 20 feet from all other accommodation.

25. The POL store will be equipped with a servicable extinguisher. Dry sand is to be kept adjacent to the POL store and refuelling site.

26. Naked lights including pressure lights are not to be brought within 30 feet of a POL store. Smoking or carrying of matches in or near a POL store is forbidden.

27. Rubbish is not to be allowed to accumulate in or near a POL store.

28. Engines and lights of vehicles are to be switched off before refuelling begins.

29. Gasoline containers, full or empty, are NOT to be stood or left on wooden floors in tents. The caps must be replaced firmly after use. The containers must be stored with the caps uppermost and not on the side.

30. Lamps burning liquid fuels are not to be filled whilst burning. Primus stoves are not to be refilled while hot.

31. Vehicles carrying POL are to have the canopy open back and front.

quantities are to be dug below ground level and sand bagged. Proper ventilation will be provided.

Grass undergrowth etc

33. Grass and undergrowth within the unit area is to be cut short particularly around tents and buildings.

Bush and Grass Fires

34. No fire is to be lit in the open before adequate soldiers and equipment are on the site and deployed to keep the fire under control and constant observation.

35. No fire is to be left unattended. Any fire which has been lit or used is not to be left until it is thoroughly extinguished.

36. Soldiers of 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) are to be :-

a. Warned of the dangers of carelessly disposing of lighted cigarettes, butts and matches in the open country or near tent lines.

b. Wary of any shells, ammunition or explosives substances that may be buried under the site of the fire.

Incinerators

37. Incinerators are not to be erected within 100 feet of buildings or tents. They are to be sited down wind of all structures.

Tent Lines

38. Suitable receptacles are to be provided outside all tents for matches and cigarette butts.

39. Smoking is prohibited in or near stores tents.

40. Stores tents, recreation tents and mess tents are to be sited so that if fire occurs the possibility of it spreading to the rest of the camp is reduced to a minimum.

41. Kitchen stoves, heaters and incinerators are to be sited to ensure that fires from sparks and direct contact between tent and hot metal is NOT possible.

42. Tents are to be placed as far apart as the site will reasonably allow, commensurate with efficient operation.

43. Naked lights (e.g. fires, stoves and welding) are not permitted in canvas or fabric structures. Oil or petrol stoves will be properly secured.

44. Fire appliances are to be efficiently maintained and sited throughout the camp.

45. Ammunition is to be kept with basic web equipment near either entrance to the tent for ease of removal in case of fire. Under no circumstances are grenades or explosives to be kept in a tent but are to be stored in a waterproof container in either a fighting pit or ammo bay.

Tent Fires

46. In the case of a tent catching fire, surrounding tents in the immediate area are to be lowered to minimise the risk of the fire spreading. Periodical checks are to be made to see that guide ropes have not been driven below ground level thus slowing the process of "dropping" a tent. If possible the tent on fire should be collapsed on the fire.

Location and Type of Equipment

47. Fire Alarms. Every sub unit is to establish fire gongs (shell case) as necessary by the size of their area. There is to be at least one fire gong per platoon area.

48. Equipment

a. A fire point is to be located centrally in each Coy HQ and platoon area. Each fire point is to contain the following equipment:-

1 x 44 gall drum filled water

3 x plastic fore buckets filled with sand

4 x knapsack sprays filled with water

2 x SA fire extinguishers

15 x fire beaters

b. All firefighting equipment except for extinguishers is to be painted red and positioned off the ground. Drums and knapsack sprays containing water are to be treated to prevent mosquitoes breeding.

c. Additional fire fighting points are to be located in the following areas:-

(1) Bn Offrs Mess

(2) Bn Sgts Mess

(3) Bn Offrs tent lines

(4) Bn Sgts tent lines

(5) BHQ complex

(6) RAEME LAD

(7) Unit magazine

(8) Q complex

d. Minimum scale of equip to be held is to be:-

(1) Buildings up to 50 feet in length 2 x SA fire extinguishers hanging on brackets located outside the building.

(2) Buildings greater than 50 feet 4 x SA fire extinguishers hanging in brackets located outside the building.

(3) Kitchens - 2 x foam type extinguishers located inside the kitchen.

e. Sub units are to display on Coy noticeboards diagrams showing the location of fire equip within the Coy area.

f. Maintenance of equip - sub units may exchange empty fire extinguishers at the transport park. Requests for additional or replacement equipment are to be made to the Unit Fire Officer.

49. Ammunition Bunkers

An area 10 feet wide around each ammunition bunker is to be kept clear of grass and rubbish.

Duties

50. The duties of the Unit Fire Officer are attached as Annex B.

51. The duties of the Unit Fire NCO are attached as Annex C.

52. The duties of the Company Fire Officers are attached as Annex D.

Fire Picquets

53. Some sentries in each company are to be briefed to maintain fire watch, both by day and by night.

After fire Action

54. After a fire has been extinguished the Bn Fire Officer or his representative will:-

- a. Ensure that all property exposed to or damaged by fire is placed under cover and guarded.
- b. Take steps to ensure that the outbreak does not re-occur.
- c. Notify the CO or 2IC of any suspicious circumstances regarding the fire.
- d. Furnish a written report to the 2IC within 24 hours to cover the following:-
 - (1) Time fire was discovered and by whom.
 - (2) Name of any other member present at the time
 - (3) Location of the fire.
 - (4) Action taken to resist or extinguish fire.
 - (5) Timings for notification and arrivals of outside assistance.
 - (6) Extent of damage.
 - (7) No, Rank and Name of all personnel who would be of assistance to an investigating officer.
 - (8) Names of persons injured and extent of such injuries.
 - (9) Statement as to the efficiency and serviceability of fire fighting equipment used.
 - (10) Probable cause of fire.
 - (11) Any other relevant information.

FILE ORDERS - PART 2

ACTION ON OUTBREAK OF FIRE

Discovery of Fire

1. a. Raise the alarm, shout 'FIRE' until assistance arrives.
- b. Ensure that the nearest fire gong is sounded continuously.
- c. Attempt to extinguish or control the fire with fire equipment on hand.
- d. Lower any tents in the immediate vicinity of the fire and post a sentry to watch that sparks do not ignite tentage.
- e. Assume control of fire fighting operations until the arrival of the Fire Fighting Officer or a representative
- f. Notify Bn CP of the outbreak as soon as practicable.

Action of General Alarm

2. If the fire is large and assistance is required from other Sub-units, the CP duty officer is to notify the transport office, and then ring for assistance from an adjacent company.
3. The Transport Officer is to dispatch the water truck to the fire immediately.
4. The Transport Officer is to take immediate steps to cut off the electricity supply in the fire area.

Action of Senior Soldier

5. The senior soldier present or the unit fire officer is to--
 - a. Notify the duty officer in the Bn CP and request further help if necessary.
 - b. Take charge of all fire fighting activities.
 - c. Ensure soldiers and valuable equipment are not in danger. Where possible valuable equipment is to be removed from the vicinity of the fire.
 - d. Ensure all power to the fire is cut off.
 - e. Upon the arrival of any trained fire fighting teams hand over to the senior members and render all assistance possible.

Action by the Fire Officer

6. Proceed immediately to the scene of the fire and take charge.
7. Ensure that all action in para 5 above is carried out.
8. Warn neighbouring sub-units of the fire and its location.
9. In the absence of the Bn Fire Officer, his duties are to be performed by another officer nominated by OC A Ech as Assistant Fire Officer.

Action by RP Section

10. The RPs are to hold all traffic entering the area if there is any danger of confusion. Any vehicle attempting to leave the area is to be checked for pillaged stores

.7/.11. RPs are

11. RPs are to ensure that any outside fire fighting vehicles or teams have quick and easy access to the scene of the fire.

D.M. Butler

W (D.M. BUTLER)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:
List A.

MONTHLY SUB UNIT FIRE OCCURRENCE BOOK PRO-FORMA

| Serial | Date | Nature of Occurrence | Remarks | Signature of Member | Signature of Unit Fire Offr |
|--------|------|----------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |

Note:- 1. Every occurrence relating to fire matters within the sub unit will be entered in the Fire Occurrence Book.

These include:-

- a. Fire practices.
- b. Record of equipment maintenance.
- c. Fires, etc.

BATTALION FIRE OFFICER

1. The Transport Officer is the Bn Fire Officer and is responsible for :-
- a. The organisation and control of fire fighting service and the maintenance of fire fighting equipment and appliances within the unit area.
 - b. Selection and training of fire fighting squads in dealing with outbreaks of fire in the unit area.
 - c. Maintaining an up to date plan of the unit area showing the location of all fire fighting equipment and fire appliances within the unit area.
 - d. Supervision of all fire fighting drill and operations carried out within the unit.
 - e. Requisition through the unit HQ for any additional equipment required.
 - f. Ensuring that all sub units promulgate and carry out these and any other relevant fire instructions.
 - g. Maintaining a fire occurrence book in which all practices, alarms, fires etc, are to be entered.

BN FIRE NCO

1. The Bn Fire NCO is appointed by CC A Ech and is responsible for:-
 - a. Assisting the Bn Fire Officer in the implementation of these orders.
 - b. Maintaining a fire log book. This log book records all matters and actions dealing with any aspects of fire fighting.
 - c. Entering the result of the monthly check of coy equipment in the log book.
 - d. Attending all fire practices held by sub units.
 - f. Presentation of the log book to the Bn Fire Officer each month.
 - g. Assisting sub unit officers in the training of personell in fire fighting methods and duties.

COY FIRE OFFICERS

1. The Company 2IC is the Coy Fire Officer and is responsible for:-
 - a. Carrying out at least one fire practice each month and submitting a written report in accordance with the Pro-Forma attached as Annex 'A' to the Bn Fire Officer.
 - b. Carrying out a monthly check of all equipment concurrent with the coy fire practice and submitting a written report to the Bn Fire Officer stating items, number on hand and condition of serviceability.
 - c. Instruction of coy personell in the methods of fire fighting and the use of fire fighting equipment.
 - d. Carrying out regular checks to ensure the copies of Bn Fire Orders are prominently displayed in the necessary buildings.
 - e. Reading Bn Fire Orders to troops once every month.
 - f. Preparing and displaying on coy notice boards a plan showing the distribution of fire equipment.
 - g. Supervision and enforcing the carrying out of these orders.
 - h. Ensuring that every man knows where the sub unit assembly area is.
 - j. Ensuring that alarms are located in a central position and correctly sign posted.
 - k. Carry out the duties of the unit fire officer at the scene of a fire in his absence.
2. He will ensure that:-
 - a. Fire buckets and 44 gall drums filled with water are placed in easily accessible places throughout the sub unit.
 - b. All fire equipment is used for fire fighting or fire practices only and NOT for any other purpose.

CONFIDENTIAL

G RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
NSI DAT

30 May 69

Distribution List A less Serials 46-47

6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN G INSTRUCTION NO 1/69
BASE DEFENCE

ALERT

Aim

1. The aim of this instruction is to detail the action to be taken and the procedures to be followed in the event of a base alert.

Warning of Alert Status

2. The order for the sector defences to be manned will be given by HQ 1 ATF.
3. The warning is communicated to units as follows:
 - a. Siren from IF HQ.
 - b. On the 1 ATF Command Net using the nick name SHOVEL NOSE.

Action to be Taken

4. The Duty Officer. The Duty Officer is to log the alert message and warn the following by telephone and by duty driver for all coys.
 - a. Ops Offr. (To warn the CO.)
 - b. Adjnt. (To warn 2IC, BC, and Sp Coy Offrs.)
 - c. Cpl Henshall.
 - d. All Coys.
5. The Command Post. The CP is to be manned as follows:
 - a. Ops Offr.
 - b. Base Def Net. (Cpl Henshall)
 - c. Bn Comd Net. (Duty Sig)
 - d. IF Comd Net. (Adjnt)
 - e. Ops Log and Tele. (Duty Offr)
6. By All Coys.
 - a. The Base Defence Net (Annox A) is to be immediately activated.
 - b. Coy switchboards are to remain manned.
 - c. The forward weapon pits are to be occupied.
 - d. All personnel not allocated to a forward weapon pit are to be below ground in prepared protective pits with overhead cover.
 - e. The HF Net is to be activated as an alternative means of radio communication in the event of enemy interference.

Dress and Equipment

7. All persons are to wear steel helmets.

Nicknames

8. The nickname for the implementation of Sector Defence is SHOVEL NOSE.

...../ 2

9. The nickname for the cessation of Sector Defence is HAMMER HEAD.
10. A rehearsal is to be conducted during a break between ops. Bn CP is to arrange.

REAR DETAILS BASE DEFENCE

Tasks

11. 6 RAR Rear Details have the following tasks:
 - a. Maintain 6 RAR TAOR patrols.
 - b. Maintain surveillance of wire by day and night. By night, sufficient pits are to be occupied to cover the wire with automatic fire.
 - c. Hold a reserve to reinforce any threatened sector in 6 RAR or 1 ATF Area.

Troops to Tasks

12. OC Admin Coy is to allot troops to tasks to achieve the following defence measures:
 - a. Two patrols each night in the 6 RAR TAOR each of minimum strength of 1 NCO and 10 soldiers.
 - b. MG pits on company perimeters, manned as follows:
 - (1) By Day.
 - (a) A Coy. Pit numbers 17, 40.
 - (b) B Coy. Pit number 43.
 - (c) V Coy. Pit numbers 42, 44, 47A.
 - (2) By Night.
 - (a) A Coy. Pit numbers 1, 17, 40.
 - (b) B Coy. Pit numbers 21, 43.
 - (c) V Coy. Pit numbers 42, 44, 47 A.
 - c. A central reserve of 1 Officer and 20 soldiers, not committed to tasks given in paras 11a or 11b, to be used to reinforce a threatened sector.
 - d. OC Admin Coy is to co-ordinate sector defence using all rear detail personnel.

DEFENCE OF THE 1 ATF BASE

Sector Details

13. 6 RAR Sector in base defence is Sector 8.
14. All weapon pits are to be numbered by Company Commanders and the pit location and number placed on the enlargement in the Bn CP. Numbers are:
 - a. A Coy. 1 to 51.
 - b. B Coy. 1 to 55.
 - c. V Coy. 40 to 49A.
15. The number of the pit will be marked on a sign beside the pit. The right and left arcs are to be marked by a picket painted white on the side facing inwards.
16. Wire is to be kept free of foliage.

Counter Attack - Counter Penetration

17. D Coy is to be available for a TF counter attack force at all times when located in NUI DAT Base. B Sqn 1 Armd Regt forms the basis of the counter attack force and D coy will be under command of this Squadron.

...../3

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

18. Routes and positions for Tanks in counter penetration roles in the 6 RAR Area will be decided by the CO from time to time depending on works construction. A counter penetration plan will be issued separately.
19. When a 6 RAR company is nominated as the reaction company then the following counter attack tasks are allotted:
- a. TF reserve.
 - or
 - b. When D Coy is not available for the TF counter attack force, the reaction company will be used in that role.
20. In the event of the V Coy area being occupied by enemy, a 6 RAR counter attack is to be carried out by Sp Coy. Plan to be issued separately.

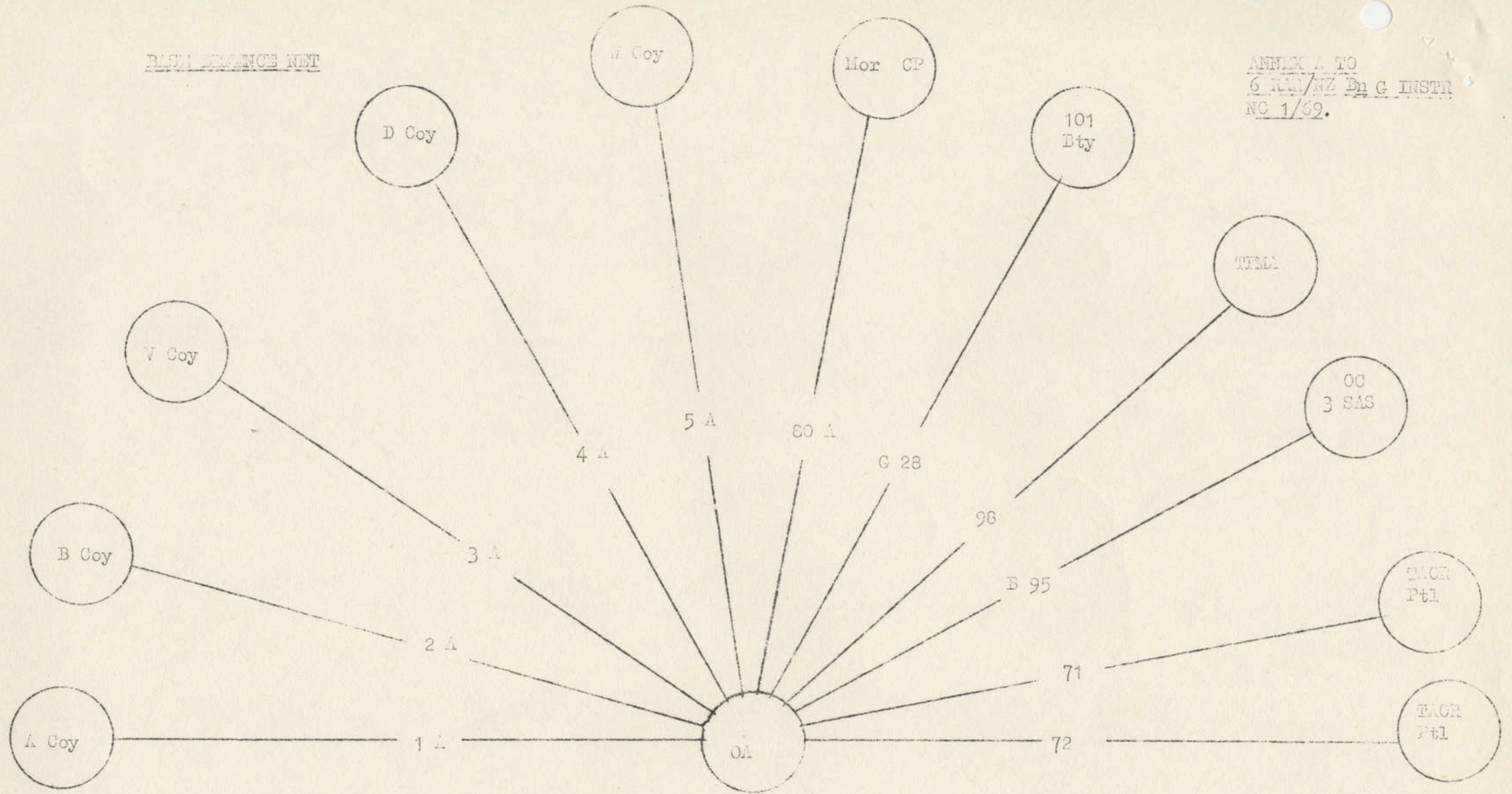
D.M. Dutler

(D.M. Dutler)
Lt Col
CO 6 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn

Annex A: Base Defence Net.

BASH DISTANCE NET

ANNEX A TO
6 RAR/NZ Bn G INSTR
NO 1/69.



Frequency - 61.20

File

W Coy
6 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)
NUI DAT

22 May 69

G 22

6 RAR/NZ

AFTER ACTION CONTACT REPORTS

OPS 11-12 MAY 69

Reference: A. 1 Pl contact report att.
B. 2 Pl contact report att.

1. Both the above contacts were part of the same action but for simplicity they are submitted separately.
2. A consolidated list of recovered equipment is att. This resulted from searches of both contact areas. Relevant comments are:
 - g. All docs were handed to the A Cav Pl (F Tp) for early evac and evaluation.
 - h. All clo, food and eqpt not evac by the A Cav veh were destroyed by burning.
 - c. All wpns were evac by A Cav vehs.
3. A copy of this covering letter and list of effects rec is att to each report.

L.G. Williams
(L.G. WILLIAMS)
Major
OC W Coy

EN EQUIPMENT RECOVERED

| ITEM | QTY | COMMENTS |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 82mm mor bombs | 28 | Destroyed by dmi |
| 82mm fuzes | 28 | " |
| Mor primaries | 12 | " |
| " increments | 48 | " |
| 82mm mor bipod | 1 | |
| 82mm " barrell | 1 | |
| 60mm mor barrell | 1 | |
| " " baseplate | 2 | |
| " " bombs | 18 | |
| AK 47 | 3 | |
| 7.62mm pistol | 1 | |
| Bangalore torpedos | 1 | |
| RPG 2 grens | 15 | Some with boosters |
| CHICOM grens | 30 | |
| Atk grens | 2 | |
| SA ammo | Qty | |
| Rifle grens | 6 | |
| Packs containing: | 25 | |
| new clo | | All sorts, new, green & khaki |
| Food | | Peas, rice, fish. |
| Med sups | | Large qty. |
| Cooking pots | | |
| Documents | Qty | Evac to BLACKHORSE |
| RPG 7 sight | 1 | |
| Binoculars | 1 | |
| Fd telephone | 1 | |
| Entrenching tools | 3 | |

STATEMENT BY LT R.G. MILNE

Having completed the sweep on the en posn the coy reorganised with my pl covered from 12 to 4 on the clock ray method.

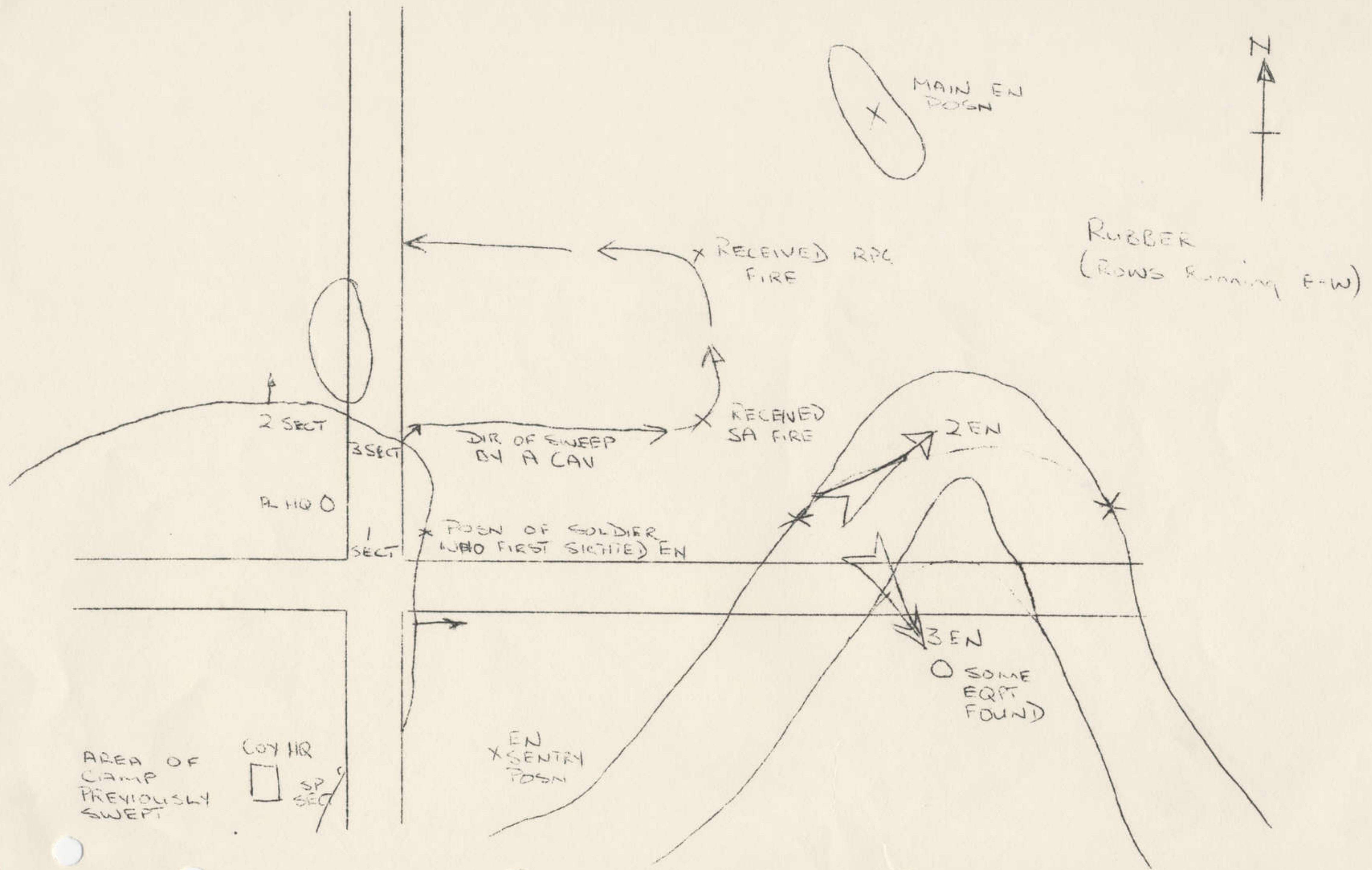
We had been in posn about 15 mins when Pte LEPPER said he could see some mov about 300 metres from the coy perineter.

The pl was warned out and lay waiting until the en moved to a close range. When the en was about 150 m out one of the A Cavs moved and I think because of this the en wdr. I gave the cond to open fire as the en started to move. Three A Cavs then went forward of the posn to sweep. When they reached the posn where the en were last seen the received SA fire from the NORTH. They swung around to the North and then received about 3 RFG rounds.

At this stage they wdr and formed a fire base with 3 other A Cavs and engaged the area with 50 cal, M60's and M79.

The pl continued to put suppressive fire into the area of the en wdr route. The contact was supported by a HFT and LFT.

Signed: R.G. MILNE



CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

6 RAR/NZ

Part 1

1. Operation: ATF ready reaction.
2. Report by: 39029 Lt JA MOLLER
3. Of: 1 Pl W Coy 4 RAR/NZ (now 6 RAR/NZ)
4. Strength of pl in contact: 27.
5. Date of action: 11 May 69. Time: 1500 hrs Duration: 10 mins.
6. Location: YS 391976
7. Patrol task: Sweep of en bunker system.
8. Describe in own words what happened: See att statements by:
43355 Lcpl Wellington PR
628931 Pte Stephens NR
9. Description of terrain: Open rubber. 200 metres plus except when effected by rain, fog and smoke.
10. Distance to en when first sighted: 5 metres.
11. Which soldier first saw en: Lcpl Wellington PR.
12. What was soldier doing: Moving in spider hole.
13. What caused en to be noticed: Movement.
14. VC strength: 2. Type: NVA. Dress: Greens.
15. Who fired first: Lcpl Wellington PR and Pte Stephens. Range: 5 metres
16. What sect wpsns fired: SLR, M16, M60.
17. What was ens immediate reaction: Died.
18. What was the sects immediate reaction: Check bodies and continued sweep.
19. En cas: 2 KIA (BC)
20. Caused by: SLR and M16.
21. Friendly cas: Nil.
22. Caused by: NA.
23. Approximate ammo expenditure: 30 x 7.62 link, 2 x 7.62 ball, 20 x 5.56 ball.
24. Documents/wpsns captured: See separate list att.
25. Lessons learnt: Nil.
26. Other points: The spider holes were well camouflaged and very difficult to see over 10-20 metres. Speed and control by sect conds is vital in moving through a spider hole system to clear it. A booby trap consisting of a grenade tied to a tree with trip wire was located during the sweep.

Part 2 - Pl Conds Comments

27. Related sect report: Remaining sects cont to sweep their allotted areas.
28. Describe pl actions: Pl carried out sweep 2 x sects up ↑ in reserve. Once through camp deployed into a def position covering north.
29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact: See para 23.

Part 3 - Coy Conds Comments

30. Comments: This sweep fol a series of air strikes. Two other NVA bodies were found. They were KB Air.

Signed: JA MOLLER Lt Ptl Cond

JA MOLLER Lt Pl Cond

LG WILLIAMS Maj Coy cond

STATEMENT BY 43355 LCPL WELLINGTON PR

1 Pl W Coy

Whilst engaged in a sweep of an en bunker system I spotted a camouflaged slit trench approx 20 metres to my front. I approached to within five metres of the pit but could see nothing due to the grass pulled over the top of the pit.

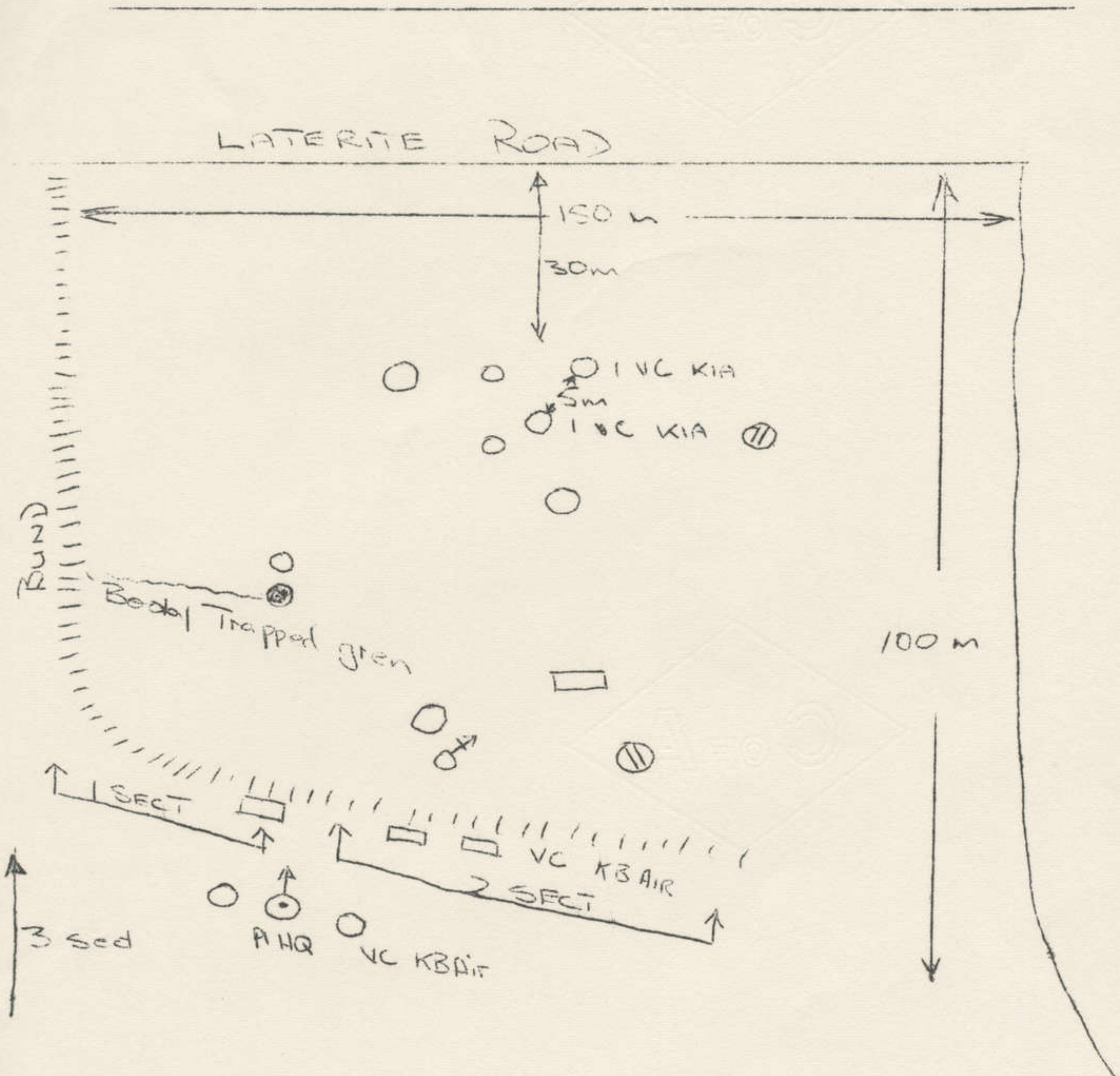
An en soldier suddenly sat up in the trench. I shot him in the chest and he fell back. At the same time as I fired Pte Stephens opened fire with his M16 and Pte Tarcha with his M60. The en soldier was killed instantly.

Signed: PR Wellington Lcpl

STATEMENT BY 628931 PTE STEPHENS NR

Whilst sweeping a bunker system an en soldier to the front of Lcpl Wellington began to rise himself through the screen of camouflage. We opened fire killing him instantly. I had moved past this spider hole for a few metres when I noticed another camouflage spider hole to my front. I could see an AK 47 barrel protruding from the hole. I noticed movement beneath the camouflage and distinguished a hand reaching for the AK 47. I fired a burst of automatic fire from my M16 into the pit. I moved forward and found an en soldier whom I had hit in the head. He was bleeding from the wounds and on close inspection I found that he was dead.

Signed: NR Stephens Pte



- KEY**
- ▭ SHELL SCRAPES
 - SPIDER HOLES
 - ⊖ PACKS
 - ➔ MORTAR BASE PLATE

CD

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

6 RAR/NZ

Part 1

1. Operation: Phase II op in AO Scorpion.
2. Report by: 42207 2 Lt MJ Knight-Willis
3. Of: 3 Pl W Coy 4 RAR/NZ
4. Str of pl in contact: 20
5. Date of action: 12 May 69. Time: 0915 hrs. Duration: 3 mins.
6. Location: GR 764698.
7. Patrol task: To ambush and conduct surveillance over a known VC garden.
8. Describe in own words what happened: See statements att.
9. Description of terrain: Rolling grassland with bush on ridge and greek lines with visibility in bush 10 m, over open spaces up to 600 m.
10. Distance to en when first sighted: 25m.
11. Which soldier first saw en: Pte Tracey.
12. What was soldier doing: Sentry duty.
13. What caused en to be noticed: Movement.
14. VC str: 2. Local force. Dress: Black, one with grey shirt
15. Who fired first: Pte Richardson.
16. What sect wps fired: SLR, M60.
17. What was en immediate reaction: Paused to locate origin of fire then ran SW down bush edge into second sect.
18. What was sects immediate reaction: All stood to,
19. En cas: 2 KIA (BC)
20. Caused by: SLR.
21. Friendly cas: Nil.
22. Caused by: NA.
23. Approximate ammo expenditure: 24 rds 7.62, 2 rds M79, 15 7.62 link.
24. Documents/wps captured: 1 x SKS, 1 x M1 carbine, assorted webbing, certificate of commendation.
25. Lessons learnt: En moved cautiously after first being fired on and ran straight to friendly forces when fired on a second time.
26. Other points: The en were both killed by Pte Beange who was with the second sect further down the bush edge.

Part 2 - Pl Conds Comments

27. Related sect report: Cpl Smith's sect held their fire until the en had nearly passed them to encourage them to run into the second AP.
28. Describe pl actions: See statement att.
29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact: See para 23.

Part 3 - Coy Conds Comments

30. Comments: This action has several good lessons in control and patience. A well concealed ambush evidently.

Signed: MJ Knight-Willis 2Lt Pl Comd
LG Williams Maj Coy Comd

STATEMENT BY 42207 2LT KNIGHT-WILLIS M

On 11 May 69 1 & 2 sects plus Pl HQ were inserted into the area of a known VC garden by APC. Our task was to maintain surveillance over the open areas by day and ambush likely areas by night.

On 12 May 69 our location was at the SW corner of a tongue of bush at GR 764698.

At first light I detached No 2 sect with my Pl Sgt and MFC and they positioned themselves 75 m to the NE giving us a greater coverage of the area.

I remained with my signaller and No 1 sect at the above GR. Claymores were deployed in both locations and 50 of stand to in operation.

At 0915 2 VC came jogging past the northern gp who waited until they were nearly past before opening fire.

Pte Richardson, who was with the gun fired first wounding one in the elbow. The M60 had a stoppage due to faulty ammo (misfire) and fired 15 rds after the en.

The en paused in a surprised manner for a split second then made off out of sight down the bush edge to the SW.

On hearing the firing to the NE the remaining sect immediately reverted to 100% alert and Pte Beange who was the sentry covering the SE posn of the arc observed two en approaching very cautiously down the bush edge looking back over their shoulders.

He waited until they were about 15 m away then fired on the leading man. Though hit, he ran straight at Beange and it required a further 4 rds to stop him approx 7 m from the sentry post.

The second en dived into the bush on his right. Pte Beange saw movement and shot this second man from a kneeling posn.

The sect comd Cpl. Gatenby then recovered the bodies and 1 SKS. I ordered a search of the immediate area around No 2 sect, but delayed a thorough sweep of the area until just before we left the area as I did not wish my APs to anyone who might be watching from a distance.

In the final sweep, carried out by 2 sect as they returned to my loc, an M1 carbine was found.

In addition some personal documents and assorted american webbing was found on the bodies. The wpns were found to be loaded with a round up the breach, but no attempt was mad to return the fire and it is thought that the enemy saw nofriendly forces as camouflage cream was extensively used

Signed: MJ Knight-Willis 2Lt

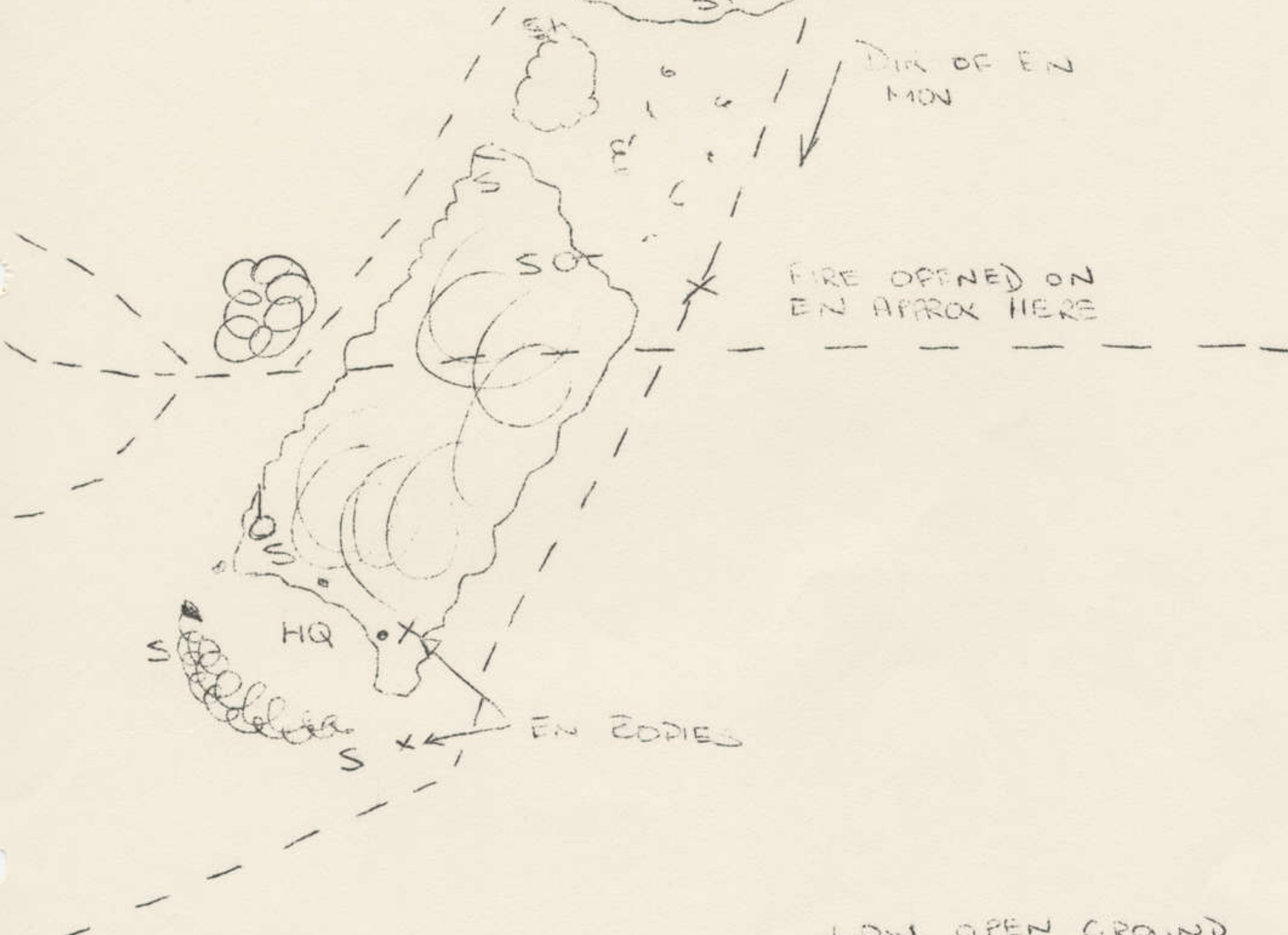


LOW OPEN GROUND



DIR OF EN
MOV

FIRE OPENED ON
EN APPROX HERE



HQ
EN EDGES

LOW OPEN GROUND

GARDEN

STATEMENT BY PTE RICHARDSON PS

I was sitting on the gun post for about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour. The No1 (Pte Ashdown) was not present at the time that I observed movement to my front.

I had been cleaning my wpn and saw the first en walking fast down the track about 25 metres away following the diagonal track.

He then stopped and a second came up to him jogging swiftly, they had passed our posn at this stage, the second enemy stopped and had a look toward my direction. I stayed still unless any others came down the track, but I observed only two. I decided to shoot the rear enemy. They passed from my sight behind some trees and came out on the right of me some 20 metres away. The rear enemy stopped on hearing a noise which I also had heard. I then took sight on him he had his back diagonal to me, and I fired one sbt. He disappeared so quickly I was startled. I then put two more shots slightly lower than my first aim. By this time Ashdown had returned and I collected the machine gun and fired but after one shot had a stoppage, recocked it and fired but had another stoppage. It put some fifteen rounds down the track.

I thought by letting them pass our posn they would not return back and so making them go into the main ambush which they did.

Whilst they passed our posn I noted dress and wpns which I passed on to Sgt Hornbrook after the initiation.

Signed: PS Richardson Pte

CD

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1

1. Operation:
2. Report by: 42207 2Lt MJ Knight-Willis.
3. Of: 3 Pl W Coy 6 RAR/NZ
4. Str of pl in contact: 24
5. Date of action: 21 May 69. Time: 1930 hrs. Duration: 3 mins.
6. Location: GR 237788.
7. Patrol task: Ambush likely VC routes into THAI THIEN.
8. Describe in own words what happened: The pl was in ambush and standing to when 2 VC approached. The ambush was sprung killing the leading VC. The second VC was shielded by an anthill at that time.
9. Description of terrain: Light thorny scrub. Visibility down track 30m. Visibility in bush 5-10m.
10. Distance to en when first sighted: 30 metres.
11. Which soldier first saw en: Pte Tiro.
12. What was soldier doing: Standing to.
13. What caused en to be noticed: Movement.
14. VC str: 2. Type: Local force. Dress: Black.
15. Who fired first: Cpl Smith. Range: 5 metres.
16. What sect wps fired: M16, M60, M79, 2 x SLR, claymores.
17. What was en immediate reaction: One fell, one jumped to cover.
18. What was sects immediate reaction: Gun gp fired down track & det a claymore.
19. En cas: 1 KIA.
20. Caused by: M16.
21. Friendly cas: Nil.
22. Caused by: NA
23. Approximate ammo expenditure: 2 x claymores, 18 x 5.56, 4 x M79
100 x 7.62 link, 30 x 7.62 ball.
24. Wps captured: 1 x AK47.
25. Lessons learnt: Nil.
26. Other points: Gun gp fired claymore which covered S.East as they thought the en had taken cover in that area.

Part 2 - Pl Commanders Comments

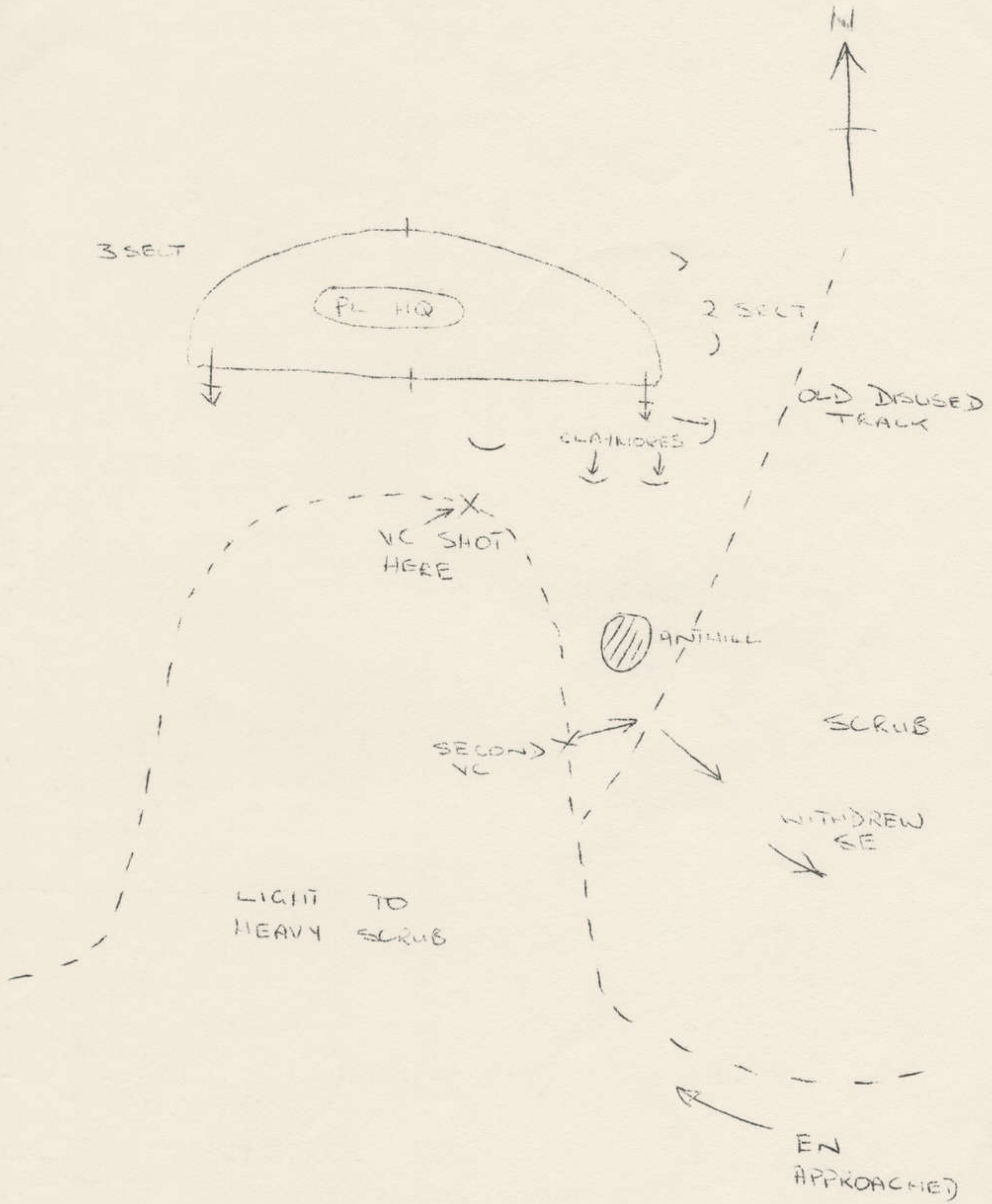
27. Related sect report: All the killing ground was effectively covered by claymores. The gun gp of the sect in the contact made a incorrect appreciation of where the second en was sheltering and the claymore did not hit him.
28. Describe pl actions: The remainder of the pl observed good fire control throughout the contact.
29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact: As shown in para 23 plus 10 x 81mm mortar.

Part 3 - Coy Commanders Comments

30. Comments: A well concealed ambush, well executed.

MJ Knight-Willis 2Lt Pl Comd

LG Williams Maj Coy Comd



STATEMENT By 541245 CPL SMITH R

I am sect comd of 2 sect 3 pl. On the night of 21 May 69 my sect was part of a $\frac{1}{2}$ pl amb^bush party at GR 237788.

At approx 1930 Pte Tiro saw three pers moving on the track toward the amb^bush about 30 m away. He alerted me and I alerted the gun gp who had a limited view but a good field of fire down the track. They saw the first person and let him pass. As he came into my view I engaged him with my M16 at a range of 5 metres. The immediate reaction of the sect was, Pte Tiro engaged the second en with his weapon, the No 1 gun also engaged the area, the No 2 initiated the claymore covering our left flank (on questioning him he thought the second en had taken cover in that area).

The second en reaction was to dive for cover behind an anthill and return the fire. I initiated my claymore covering the area where the first en fell. My M79 No engaged the track with 4 M79 grens and all firing stopped.

I then reported the details to my Pl comd and he and I moved out and dragged the body in. As light was failing the sweep was left for the morning, this revealed tracks for only two and the second person was armed with an AK47 (spent cartridges).

Cpl Smith R